



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

Procedure to Participate in Tender

Tender Enquiry No- TPCODL/P&S/100000280/2022-23

Tender Enquiry No.	Work Description	EMD (Rs.)	Tender Fee (Rs.)	Last Date and Time for payment of Tender Fee
TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/22-23	Rate Contract for SITC of FRTUs at TPCODL, for a period of 02 years	4,50,000/-	5000/-	21.10.2022; 17:00 Hours

* EMD is exempted for MSMEs registered in the State of Odisha.

MSMEs registered in the State of Odisha shall pay tender fee of Rs. 1,000/- including GST. For details of MSME norms, please refer "Annexure VII-A**"

Please note that corresponding details mentioned in this document will supersede any other details mentioned anywhere else in the Tender Document.

Procedure to Participate in Tender

Following steps to be done before "Last date and time for Payment of Tender Fee" as mentioned above:

1. Eligible and Interested Bidders to submit duly signed and stamped letter on Bidder's letter head indicating
 - a. Tender Enquiry number
 - b. Name of authorized person
 - c. Contact number
 - d. E-mail id
 - e. Details of submission of Tender Fee
 - f. GST Registration No
2. Non-Refundable Tender Fee, as indicated in table above, to be submitted in the form of Direct Deposit in the following bank account and submit the receipt along with a covering letter clearly indicating the Tender Reference / Enquiry Number –

Beneficiary Name – TP Central Odisha Distribution Ltd.

Bank Name – STATE BANK OF INDIA

Branch Name – IDCO Towers, Bhubaneswar

Address – PO- Saheed Nagar, Janapath, Bhubaneswar

Branch Code – 7891

Account No – 10835304915

IFSC Code – SBIN0007891



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

E-mail with necessary attachment of 1 and 2 above to be sent to mosam.saxena@tpcentralodisha.com with copy to samarendra.patnaik@tpcentralodisha.com before last date and time for payment of Tender Fee.

Interested bidders to submit Tender Fee and Authorization Letter before Last date and time as indicated above, after which link from TPCODL E-Tender system (Ariba) will be shared for further communication and bid submission.

Please note all future correspondence regarding the tender, bid submission, bid submission date extension, Pre-bid query etc. will happen through TPCODL E-Tender system (Ariba). User manual to guide the bidders to submit the bid through E-Tender system (Ariba) is enclosed.

All communication will be done strictly with the bidders who have done the above step to participate in the Tender.

Also, it may be strictly noted that once date of “Last date and time for Payment of Tender Participation Fee” is lapsed no Bidder will be sent link from TPCODL E-Tender System (Ariba). Without this link vendor will not be able to participate in the tender. Any last moment request to participate in tender will not be entertained.

Also, all future corrigendum to the said tender will be informed on Tender section on website <https://www.tpcentralodisha.com>.



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 1000000280/2022-23

OPEN TENDER NOTIFICATION

FOR

**Rate Contract for SITC of FRTUs at TPCODL
for a period of 02 years**

Tender Enquiry No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 1000000280/2022-23

Due Date for Bid Submission: [21.10.2022; 17:00 Hours]

**TP Central Odisha Distribution Limited
2nd Floor, IDCO Towers, Janpath, Bhubaneswar – 751022**



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

CONTENTS OF THE ENQUIRY

S. NO.	PARTICULARS
1.	Event Information
2.	Submission of Bid Documents
3.	Bid Opening & Evaluation process
4.	Evaluation Criteria
5.	Award Decision
6.	Order of Preference/Contradiction
7.	Post Award Contract Administration
8.	Specifications and Standards
9.	General Conditions of Contract
10.	Safety
Annexures	
I	Annexure I – Schedule of Items
II	Annexure II – Technical Specifications
III	Annexure III – Schedule of Deviations
IV	Annexure IV – Schedule of Commercial Specifications
V	Annexure V – Document Check List
VI	Annexure VI – Acceptance Form for Participation in Reverse Auction Event
VII	Annexure VII – Scope of Work and Service Level Agreement
VIII	Annexure VIII – General Condition of Contract
IX	Annexure IX - Safety Policy and Safety Terms and Conditions
X	Annexure X – Tata Code of Conduct (TCoC)
XI	Annexure XI - Environment & Sustainability Policy



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

1.0 Event Information

1.1. Scope of work

Open Tenders are invited from interested Bidders entering into a firm contract for the following:

S. No.	Description	EMD Amount (Rs.)	Tender Fee (Rs.)
1.	Rate Contract for SITC of FRTUs at TPCODL for a period of 02 years	4,50,000/-	5,000/-

Note: Tender Fee is inclusive of GST

**EMD is exempted for MSMEs registered in the State of Odisha.*

***MSMEs registered in the State of Odisha shall pay tender fee of Rs. 1,000/- including GST. For details of MSME norms, please refer "Annexure VII-A"*

1.2. Availability of Tender Documents

Please refer "Procedure to participate in the e-tender".

1.3. Calendar of Events

(a)	Date of sale/ availability of tender documents from TPCODL Website	From 01.10.2022 onwards
(b)	Date by which Interested and Eligible Bidder to pay Tender Fee and confirm participation as mentioned in "Procedure to Participate in Tender"	10.10.2022; 17:00 Hours
(c)	Last Date of receipt of pre-bid queries, if any	12.10.2022; 17:00 Hours
(c)	Date & Time of Pre-Bid Meeting (if any)	14.10.2022; 15:00 Hours
(d)	Location of Pre-Bid Meeting	Shall be shared later
(e)	Last Date of Posting Consolidated replies to all the pre-bid queries as received	15.10.2022; 17:00 Hours
(f)	Last date and time of receipt of Bids	21.10.2022; 17:00 Hours

Note :- In the event of last date specified for submission of bids and date of opening of bids is declared as a closed holiday for TPCODL's office, the last date of submission of bids and date of opening of bids will be the day following working day at appointed times.

1.4 Mandatory documents required along with the Bid

1.4.1 EMD of requisite value and validity

1.4.2 Tender Fee of requisite amount

1.4.3 Requisite Documents for compliance to Qualification Criteria mentioned in Clause 1.7.



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

- 1.4.4 Drawing, Type Test details along with a sample of each item as specified at Annexure I (as applicable)
- 1.4.5 Duly signed and stamped 'Schedule of Deviations' as per Annexure III on bidder's letter head.
- 1.4.6 Duly signed and stamped 'Schedule of Commercial Specifications' as per Annexure IV on bidder's letter head.
- 1.4.7 Proper authorization letter/ Power of Attorney to sign the tender on the behalf of bidder.
- 1.4.8 Copy of PAN, GST, PF and ESI Registration (In case any of these documents is not available with the bidder, same to be explicitly mentioned in the 'Schedule of Deviations')

Please note that in absence of any of the above documents, the bid submitted by a bidder shall be liable for rejection.

1.5. Deviation from Tender

Normally, the deviations to tender terms are not admissible and the bids with deviation are liable for rejection. Hence, the bidders are advised to refrain from taking any deviations on this Tender. Still in case of any deviations, all such deviations shall be set out by the Bidders, clause by clause in the 'Annexure III - Schedule of Deviations' and same shall be submitted in Excel Format as a part of the Technical Bid.

1.6. Right of Acceptance/Rejection

Bids are liable for rejection in absence of following documents:-

- i. EMD of requisite value and validity
- ii. Tender fee of requisite value
- iii. Price Bid as per the Price Schedule mentioned in Annexure I (BOQ)
- iv. Necessary documents against compliance to Qualification Requirements mentioned at Clause 1.7 of this Tender Document
- v. Filled in Schedule of Deviations as per Annexure III
- vi. Filled in Schedule of Commercial Specifications as per Annexure IV
- vii. Receipt of Bid within the due date and time

TPCODL reserves the right to accept/reject any or all the bids without assigning any reason thereof.

1.7 Qualification Requirement / Eligibility Criteria

1. The Bidder shall be OEM or Authorized Channel Partner. OEM's Authorized channel partner shall submit the MANUFACTURER AUTHORIZATION FORM (refer GCC) & OEM letter
2. The bidder should be a firm registered/incorporated under Companies Act, 1956 or Companies Act, 2013, and further amendment (s) (Photocopy of Certificate of Incorporation issued by the Registrar of Companies)

OR

a registered partnership firm (registered under section 59 of the Partnership Act, 1932), (Photocopy of registered Partnership Deed)

OR



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

a limited liability partnership (under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2002), (Photocopy of the LLP Registration Certificate issued by Registrar of Companies)

OR

a Proprietorship firm. ("Photocopy of Certificate/license issued by municipal authorities under Shop & Establishment Act. Or Complete ITR (including computation of income) in the name of Proprietor. Or Relevant documents issued by Central/State Government authority/department etc.)

3. The bidder should have demonstrable experience, from among either of the following, of having successfully executed similar works during last Three (03) years ending on the last day of the month previous to the one in which the Tender is issued,

a. Three similar completed works, each valued not less than Rs. 2.3 Crores each

OR

b. Two similar completed works, each valued not less than Rs. 3.5 Crores each

OR

c. One similar completed work valued not less than Rs. 7 Crore.

Relevant documentary proof – Copy of Purchase Order/Letter of Award/Contract/Work Order, with proof of completion in the form of Completion Certificate/Payment Advice/Client's Letter regarding release of Security Deposit/CPG on successful completion of Order, etc.

4. The bidder shall have average annual turnover of Rs. 18 Cr in the last three completed financial years. (Duly authorized copy of the audited annual reports is to be submitted by the bidder for the respective year. In case of Proprietorship, Documents to be furnished will be the ITR for the respective year with the financial statements signed by the Proprietor).

5. Bidder should not be black-listed by any Central / State Government / Public Sector Undertaking in India. Undertaking to be submitted on company's letterhead for the same

6. Bidder should have service/sales/distribution network/office in region to ensure minimum response time. Undertaking on company letterhead for the same with details of distribution/sales/service network.

Bidders need to submit the details as per the attached format with RFP and ensure that the documents submitted are clearly marked/bundled in support of above-mentioned qualification criteria. In absence of these reference documents, the bid will not be further evaluated by the Purchaser and/or the Purchaser may not subsequently be made responsive by the Bidder for any correction of the non-conformity.

1.8. Marketing Integrity

We have a fair and competitive marketplace. The rules for bidders are outlined in the General Condition of Contracts. Bidders must agree to these rules prior to participating. In addition to



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

other remedies available, TPCODL reserves the right to exclude a bidder from participating in future markets due to the bidder's violation of any of the rules or obligations contained in the General Condition of Contracts. A bidder who violates the market place rules or engages in behavior that disrupts the fair execution of the marketplace, may result in restriction of a bidder from further participation in the marketplace for a length of time, depending upon the seriousness of the violation. Examples of violations include, but are not limited to:

- Failure to honor prices submitted to the marketplace
- Breach of terms as published in TENDER/NIT

1.9. Supplier Confidentiality

All information contained in this tender is confidential and shall not be disclosed, published or advertised in any manner without written authorization from TPCODL. This includes all bidding information submitted to TPCODL. All tender documents remain the property of TPCODL and all suppliers are required to return these documents to TPCODL upon request. Suppliers who do not honor these confidentiality provisions will be excluded from participating in future bidding events.

2.0 Evaluation Criteria

- The bids will be evaluated technically on the compliance to tender terms and conditions
- Bidders meeting Qualification Requirement as mentioned in 1.7, shall be evaluated technically. The technical evaluation criteria are outlined in 8.3 – Bid Evaluation Criteria of section on “Project Specifications (Section A)”. Bidders meeting minimum Technical Score shall be considered for further evaluation.
- The bids will be evaluated commercially on the overall all-inclusive lowest cost for complete tender BoQ as calculated in Schedule of Items [Annexure I]. TPCODL however, reserves right to split the order line item wise and/or quantity wise among more than one Bidder. Hence, all bidders are advised to quote their most competitive rates against each line item.
- Bidder has to mandatorily quote against each item of Schedule of Items [Annexure I]. Failing to do so, TPCODL may reject the bids.

NOTE: In case a new bidder is not registered with TPCODL, factory inspection and evaluation shall be carried out to ascertain bidder's manufacturing capability and quality procedures. However, TPCODL reserves the right to carry out factory inspection and evaluation for any bidder prior to technical qualification.

In case a bidder is found as Disqualified in the factory evaluation, their bid shall not be evaluated any further and shall be summarily rejected. The decision of TPCODL shall be final and binding on the bidder in this regard.

2.1 Price Variation Clause: The prices shall remain FIRM during the entire contract period.

3.0 Submission of Bid Documents

3.1 Bid Submission

Bidders are requested to submit their offer in line with this Tender document. TPCODL shall respond to the clarification raised by various bidders and the replies will be sent to all participating bidders through TPCODL e-tender system (Ariba).

Bids shall be submitted in 3 (three) parts:

FIRST PART: “EMD” as applicable shall be submitted. The EMD shall be valid for 210 days from the due date of bid submission in the form of BG / Bank Draft / Bankers Pay Order (issued

Property of TPCODL – Not to be reproduced without prior written permission of TPCODL



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

from a Scheduled Bank) online NEFT/ RTGS transfer favoring 'TP Central Odisha Distribution Limited' payable at Bhubaneswar. The EMD has to be strictly in the format as mentioned in General Condition of Contract, failing which it shall not be accepted by TPCODL and the bid as submitted shall be liable for rejection. A separate non-refundable tender fee of stipulated amount also needs to be transferred online through NEFT/ RTGS in case the tender document is downloaded from our website.

TPCODL Bank Details for transferring Tender Fee and EMD is as below:

Account Name: TP CENTRAL ODISHA DISTRIBUTION LIMITED
Bank Name: SBI, IDCO Towers, Bhubaneswar
Bank Account No. : 10835304915
IFSC Code: SBIN0007891

For Tender Fee and EMD submitted via online transfer, bidder to ensure that the same are carried out through separate transactions.

The EMD in the form of Bank Draft / BG /Bankers Pay Order shall be delivered at the following address in sealed envelope clearly indicating the tender reference / enquiry number, name of tender and bidder name:

Chief (Procurement & Stores)

TP Central Odisha Distribution Limited
2nd Floor, IDCO Towers, Janpath, Bhubaneswar-751022

SECOND PART: "TECHNICAL BID" shall contain the following documents:

- a) Documentary evidence in support of qualifying criteria
- b) Technical literature/GTP/Type test report etc. (if applicable)
- c) Qualified manpower (if available)
- d) Testing facilities (if applicable)
- e) No Deviation Certificate as per the Annexure III – Schedule of Deviations
- f) Acceptance to Commercial Terms and Conditions viz. Delivery schedule/period, payment terms etc. as per the Annexure IV – Schedule of Commercial Specifications.
- g) Quality Assurance Plan/Inspection Test Plan for supply items (if applicable)
- h) Project Implementation Plan including Level 2 Schedule for the project
- i) Unpriced mentioning "Quoted/Not Quoted" against all line items (Prices should not be mentioned)

The technical bid shall be properly indexed and is to be submitted through TPCODL E-tender platform (Ariba) only. Hard copy of Technical Bids need not be submitted.

The Bid prepared by the Bidder, and all correspondence and documents relating to the Bid exchanged by the Bidder and the TPCODL, shall be written in the English Language. Any printed literature furnished by the Bidder may be written in another Language, provided that this literature is accompanied by an English translation, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Bid, the English translation shall govern.

THIRD PART: "PRICE BID" shall contain only the price details and strictly in format as mentioned in Annexure I along with explicit break up of basic prices, Taxes & duties, Freight etc. In case any discrepancy is observed between the item description stated in Schedule of Items mentioned in the tender and the price bid submitted by the bidder, the item description as mentioned in the tender document (to the extent modified through Corrigendum issued if any) shall prevail. Price Bid is to be submitted in soft copy through TPCODL E-Tendering system (Ariba) only. Hard copy of Price Bid not be submitted.



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

SIGNING OF BID DOCUMENTS:

The bid must contain the name, residence and place of business of the person or persons making the bid and must be signed and sealed by the Bidder with his usual signature. The names of all persons signing should also be typed or printed below the signature.

The Bid being submitted must be signed by a person holding a Power of Attorney authorizing him to do so, certified copies of which shall be enclosed.

The Bid submitted on behalf of companies registered with the Indian Companies Act, for the time being in force, shall be signed by persons duly authorized to submit the Bid on behalf of the Company and shall be accompanied by certified true copies of the resolutions, extracts of Articles of Association, special or general Power of Attorney etc. to show clearly the title, authority and designation of persons signing the Bid on behalf of the Company. Satisfactory evidence of authority of the person signing on behalf of the Bidder shall be furnished with bid.

A bid by a person who affixes to his signature the word 'President', 'Managing Director', 'Secretary', 'Agent' or other designation without disclosing his principal will be rejected.

The Bidder's name stated on the Proposal shall be the exact legal name of the firm.

3.2 Contact Information

Please note all correspondence regarding the tender, bid submission, bid submission date extension, Pre-bid query etc. will happen through TPCODL E-Tender system (Ariba).

All communication will be done strictly with the bidder who have done the above step to participate in the Tender.

Communication Details:

Package Owner

Name: Mosam Saxena
Designation: Procurement
Contact No.: 9867983908
E-Mail ID: mosam.saxena@tpcentralodisha.com

Technical Department

Name: Amok Agarwala
Designation: Head – Automation & Technology, Contact No: 9223220845
E-Mail ID : amok.agarwala@tpcentralodisha.com

Escalation Matrix

Name: Mr. Samarendra Patnaik,
Designation: GM-Procurement
Contact No: 7008289603
E-Mail ID: samarendra.patnaik@tpcentralodisha.com

Name: Mr. Pravin Kumar Jain
Designation: Chief (Procurement & Stores)
E-Mail ID: pravin.jain@tpcentralodisha.com

Bidders are strictly advised to communicate with Package Owner through TPCODL E-tender System (Ariba) only. They need to pay Tender Participation Fee to receive the Ariba log-in.

Property of TPCODL – Not to be reproduced without prior written permission of TPCODL

3.3 Bid Prices

Bidders shall quote for the entire Scope of Supply/ work with a breakup of prices for individual items and Taxes & duties. The bidder shall complete the appropriate Price Schedules included herein, stating the Unit Price for each item & total price with taxes, duties & freight up to destination at various sites of TPCODL. The all-inclusive prices offered shall be inclusive of all costs as well as Duties, Taxes and Levies paid or payable during the execution of the supply work, breakup of price constituents.

Applicable GST to be specified clearly.

The quantity break up shown else-where other than Price Schedule is tentative. The bidder shall ascertain himself regarding material required for completeness of the entire work. Any items not indicated in the price schedule, but which are required to complete the job as per the Technical Specifications/ Scope of Work/ SLA mentioned in the tender, shall be deemed to be included in prices quoted.

3.4 Bid Currencies

Prices shall be quoted in Indian Rupees Only.

3.5 Period of Validity of Bids

Bids shall remain valid for 180 days from the due date of submission of the bid.

Notwithstanding clause above, the TPCODL may solicit the Bidder's consent to an extension of the Period of Bid Validity. The request and responses thereto shall be made in writing.

3.6 Alternative Bids

Bidders shall submit Bids, which comply with the Bidding documents. Alternative bids will not be considered. The attention of Bidders is drawn to the provisions regarding the rejection of Bids in the terms and conditions, which are not substantially responsive to the requirements of the bidding documents.

3.7 Modifications and Withdrawal of Bids

The bidder is not allowed to modify or withdraw its bid after the Bid's submission. The EMD as submitted along with the bid shall be liable for forfeiture in such event.

3.8 Earnest Money Deposit (EMD)

The bidder shall furnish, as part of its bid, an EMD amounting as specified in the tender. The EMD is required to protect TPCODL against the risk of bidder's conduct which would warrant forfeiture.

The EMD shall be denominated in any of the following form:

- Banker's Cheque/ Demand Draft/ Pay order drawn in favor of TP Central Odisha Distribution Limited payable at Bhubaneswar.
- Online transfer of requisite amount through NEFT/ RTGS.
- Bank Guarantee valid for 210 days after due date of submission.

The EMD shall be forfeited in case:

a) The bidder withdraws its bid during the period of specified bid validity.

Or

b) The successful Bidder does not
a) accept the Purchase Order, or



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

b) furnish the required Performance Security Bank Guarantee

4.0 Bid Opening & Evaluation process

4.1. Process to be confidential

Information relating to the examination, clarification, evaluation and comparison of Bids and recommendations for the award of a contract shall not be disclosed to Bidders or any other persons not officially concerned with such process. Any effort by a Bidder to influence the TPCODL's processing of Bids or award decisions may result in rejection of the Bidder's Bid.

4.2. Technical Bid Opening

Bids will be opened at TPCODL Office, Bhubaneswar. All tender bids shall be opened internally by TPCODL. Presence of any bidder will not be allowed during bid opening process. Technical bid must not contain any cost information whatsoever.

First the envelope marked "EMD" will be opened. Bids without EMD/cost of tender (if applicable) of required amount/ validity in prescribed format, shall be rejected.

Next, the technical bid of the bidders who have furnished the requisite EMD will be opened, one by one.

4.3. Preliminary Examination of Bids/Responsiveness

TPCODL will examine the Bids to determine whether they are complete, whether any computational errors have been made, whether required sureties have been furnished, whether the documents have been properly signed, and whether the Bids are generally in order. TPCODL may ask for submission of original documents in order to verify the documents submitted in support of qualification criteria.

Arithmetical errors will be rectified on the following basis: If there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the total price per item that is obtained by multiplying the unit price and quantity, the unit price shall prevail and the total price per item will be corrected. If there is a discrepancy between the Total Amount and the sum of the total price per item, the sum of the total price per item shall prevail and the Total Amount will be corrected.

Prior to the detailed evaluation, TPCODL will determine the substantial responsiveness of each Bid to the Bidding Documents including production capability and acceptable quality of the Goods offered. A substantially responsive Bid is one, which conforms to all the terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents without material deviation.

Bid determined as not substantially responsive will be rejected by the TPCODL and may not subsequently be made responsive by the Bidder by correction of the non-conformity.

4.4. Techno Commercial Clarifications

Bidders need to ensure that the bids submitted by them are complete in all respects. To assist in the examination, evaluation and comparison of Bids, TPCODL may, at its discretion, ask the Bidder for a clarification on its Bid with respect to the TPCODL specifications and attempt will be made to bring all bids on a common footing. All responses to requests for clarification shall be in writing and no change in the price or substance of the Bid shall be sought, offered or permitted owing to any clarifications sought by TPCODL.

4.5. Price Bid Opening

Price bids will be opened internally without the presence of any bidder representative. The EMD of the bidder withdrawing or substantially altering his offer at any stage after the technical bid opening will be forfeited at the sole discretion of TPCODL without any further correspondence in this regard.

Property of TPCODL – Not to be reproduced without prior written permission of TPCODL



4.6. Reverse Auctions

TPCODL reserves the right to conduct the reverse auction (instead of public opening of price bids) for the products/ services being asked for in the tender. The terms and conditions for such reverse auction events shall be as per the Acceptance Form attached as Annexure VI of this document. The bidders along with the tender document shall mandatorily submit a duly signed copy of the Acceptance Form attached as Annexure VI as a token of acceptance for the same.

5.0 Award Decision

TPCODL will award the contract to the successful bidder whose bid has been determined to be the lowest-evaluated responsive bid as per the Evaluation Criterion mentioned at Clause 2.0. The Cost for the said calculation shall be taken as the all-inclusive cost quoted by bidder in Annexure I (Schedule of Items) subject to any corrections required in line with Clause 4.3 above. The decision to place purchase order/LOI solely depends on TPCODL on the cost competitiveness across multiple lots, quality, delivery and bidder's capacity, in addition to other factors that TPCODL may deem relevant.

TPCODL reserves the rights to award contract to one or more bidders so as to meet the delivery requirement or nullify award decision without assigning any reason thereof.

In case any supplier is found unsatisfactory during delivery process, the award will be cancelled and TPCODL reserves right to award contract to other suppliers who are found fit.

6.0 Order of Preference/Contradiction

In case of contradiction in any part of various documents in tender, following shall prevail in order of preference:

1. Schedule of Items (Annexure I)
2. Post Award Contract Administration (Clause 7.0)
3. Submission of Bid Documents (Clause 3.0)
4. Scope of Work and SLA (Annexure VII)
5. Technical Specifications (Annexure II)
6. Acceptance Form for Participation in Reverse Auction (Annexure VI)
7. General Conditions of Contract (Annexure VIII)

7.0 Post Award Contract Administration

7.1. Special Conditions of Contract

- After finalization of tender, TPCODL shall place a Rate Contract for a period of 02 years to the successful bidder.
- Business Associate (BA) shall submit applicable Performance Bank Guarantee as per GCC within 15 days of issuance of order. PBG applicable shall be 5% of Order Value. PBG submitted, shall be released after completion of applicable guarantee period plus 03 months claim period.
- Guarantee applicable shall be as per technical specifications.
- Completion Schedule / Delivery period shall be as per timelines defined in Annexure VII.
- Any change in statutory taxes, duties and levies during the contract period shall be borne by TPCODL.
- All the terms and conditions of TPCODL General Conditions of Contract for Service Orders shall be applicable.



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

7.2 Drawing Submission and Approval

Refer Annexure II.

7.3 Delivery Timelines

Refer Annexure VII

7.4 Warranty Period

Refer Annexure VII

7.5 Payment Terms

Payment to be released with 30 days of invoice date certified by TPCODL.

7.6 Climate Change

Significant quantities of waste are generated during the execution of project and an integrated approach for effective handling, storage, transportation and disposal of the same shall be adopted. This would ensure the minimization of environmental and social impact in order to combat the climate change. Please refer attached Environment Policy and Sustainability Policy, Annexure-XI for more details.

7.7 Ethics

TPCODL is an ethical organization and as a policy TPCODL lays emphasis on ethical practices across its entire domain. Bidder should ensure that they should abide by all the ethical norms and in no form either directly or indirectly be involved in unethical practice.

TPCODL work practices are governed by the Tata Code of Conduct which emphasizes on the following:

- We shall select our suppliers and service providers fairly and transparently.
- We seek to work with suppliers and service providers who can demonstrate that they share similar values. We expect them to adopt ethical standards comparable to our own.
- Our suppliers and service providers shall represent our company only with duly authorized written permission from our company. They are expected to abide by the Code in their interactions with, and on behalf of us, including respecting the confidentiality of information shared with them.
- We shall ensure that any gifts or hospitality received from, or given to, our suppliers or service providers comply with our company's gifts and hospitality policy.
- We respect our obligations on the use of third party intellectual property and data.

Bidder is advised to refer Tata Code of Conduct (TCOC) attached at Annexure X for more information.

Any ethical concerns with respect to this tender can be reported to the following e-mail IDs:

- 1) Chief Ethics Counselor –Bharat.Chhabra@tpcentralodisha.com

8.0 Specification and standards

As per Annexure.

9.0 General Condition of Contract

Any condition not mentioned above shall be applicable as per GCC attached along with this tender.

10.0 Safety

Property of TPCODL – Not to be reproduced without prior written permission of TPCODL



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

All jobs are this tender have to be executed strictly in compliance to the Safety terms and Conditions of TP Central Odisha Distribution Limited. Please refer attached Safety terms and conditions, Annexure-IX, for details. Violation of Safety norms will result in Penalty as mentioned in the above document.

CONFIDENTIAL



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

ANNEXURE I
Schedule for Items

Attached

CONFIDENTIAL



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

ANNEXURE II
Technical Specifications

Attached

CONFIDENTIAL



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

ANNEXURE III

Schedule of Deviations

*Bidders are advised to refrain from taking any deviations on this TENDER. Still in case of any deviations, all such deviations from this tender document shall be set out by the Bidders, Clause by Clause in this schedule and submit the same as a part of the **Technical Bid**.*

Unless specifically mentioned in this schedule, the tender shall be deemed to confirm the TPCODL's specifications:

S. No.	Clause No.	Tender Clause Details	Details of deviation with justifications

By signing this document, we hereby withdraw all the deviations whatsoever taken anywhere in this bid document and comply to all the terms and conditions, technical specifications, scope of work etc. as mentioned in the standard document except those as mentioned above.

Seal of the Bidder:

Signature:

Name:



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

ANNEXURE IV

Schedule of Commercial Specifications

(The bidders shall mandatorily fill in this schedule and enclose it with the offer Part I: Technical Bid. In the absence of all these details, the offer may not be acceptable.)

S. No.	Particulars	Remarks
1.	Prices firm or subject to variation (If variable indicate the price variation clause with the ceiling if applicable)	Firm / Variable
1a.	If variable price variation on clause given	Yes / No
1b.	Ceiling	----- %
1c.	Inclusive of GST	Yes / No (If Yes, indicate % rate)
1d.	Inclusive of transit insurance	Yes / No
2.	Delivery	Weeks / months
3.	Guarantee clause acceptable	Yes / No
4.	Terms of payment acceptable	Yes / No
5.	Performance Bank Guarantee acceptable	Yes / No
6.	Liquidated damages clause acceptable	Yes / No
7.	Validity (180 days) (From the date of opening of bid)	Yes / No
8.	Inspection during stage of manufacture	Yes / No
9.	Rebate for increased quantity	Yes / No (If Yes, indicate value)
10.	Change in price for reduced quantity	Yes / No (If Yes, indicate value)
11.	Covered under Small Scale and Ancillary Industrial Undertaking Act 1992	Yes / No (If Yes, indicate, SSI Reg'n No.)

Seal of the Bidder:

Signature:

Name:

ANNEXURE V

Checklist of all the documents to be submitted with the Bid

Bidder has to mandatorily fill in the checklist mentioned below:-

S. No.	Documents attached	Yes / No / Not Applicable
1	EMD of required value	
2	Tender Fee as mentioned in this tender	
3	Signed copy of this tender as an unconditional acceptance	
5	Duly filled schedule of commercial specifications (Annexure IV)	
6	Sheet of commercial/technical deviation if any (Annexure III)	
7	Balance sheet for the last completed three financial years; mandatorily enclosing Profit & loss account statement	
8	Acknowledgement for Testing facilities if available (duly mentioned on bidder letter head)	
9	List of Machine/tools with updated calibration certificates if applicable	
10	Details of order copy (duly mentioned on bidder letter head)	
11	Order copies as a proof of quantity executed	
12	Details of Type Tests if applicable (duly mentioned on bidder letter head)	
13	All the relevant Type test certificates as per relevant IS/IEC (CPRI/ERDA/other certified agency) if applicable	
14	Project/supply Completion certificates	
15	Performance certificates	
16	Client Testimonial/Performance Certificates	
17	Credit rating/solvency certificate	
18	Undertaking regarding non blacklisting (On company letter head)	
19	List of trained/untrained Manpower	

Seal of the Bidder:

Signature:

Name



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

ANNEXURE VI

ACCEPTANCE FORM FOR PARTICIPATION IN REVERSE AUCTION EVENT

(To be signed and stamped by the bidder)

In a bid to make our entire procurement process more fair and transparent, TPCODL intends to use the reverse auctions as an integral part of the entire tendering process. All the bidders who are found as technically qualified based on the tender requirements shall be eligible to participate in the reverse auction event.

The following terms and conditions are deemed as accepted by the bidder on participation in the bid event:

1. TPCODL shall provide the user id and password to the authorized representative of the bidder. *(Authorization Letter in lieu of the same shall be submitted along with the signed and stamped Acceptance Form).*
2. TPCODL will make every effort to make the bid process transparent. However, the award decision by TPCODL would be final and binding on the supplier.
3. The bidder agrees to non-disclosure of trade information regarding the purchase, identity of TPCODL, bid process, bid technology, bid documentation and bid details.
4. The bidder is advised to understand the auto bid process to safeguard themselves against any possibility of non-participation in the auction event.
5. In case of bidding through Internet medium, bidders are further advised to ensure availability of the entire infrastructure as required at their end to participate in the auction event. Inability to bid due to telephone line glitch, internet response issues, software or hardware hangs, power failure or any other reason shall not be the responsibility of TPCODL.
6. In case of intranet medium, TPCODL shall provide the infrastructure to bidders. Further, TPCODL has sole discretion to extend or restart the auction event in case of any glitches in infrastructure observed which has restricted the bidders to submit the bids to ensure fair & transparent competitive bidding. In case of an auction event is restarted, the best bid as already available in the system shall become the start price for the new auction.
7. In case the bidder fails to participate in the auction event due any reason whatsoever, it shall be presumed that the bidder has no further discounts to offer and the initial bid as submitted by the bidder as a part of the tender shall be considered as the bidder's final no regret offer. Any offline price bids received from a bidder in lieu of non-participation in the auction event shall be out-rightly rejected by TPCODL.
8. The bidder shall be prepared with competitive price quotes on the day of the bidding event.
9. The prices as quoted by the bidder during the auction event shall be inclusive of all the applicable taxes, duties and levies and shall be FOR at TPCODL site.
10. The prices submitted by a bidder during the auction event shall be binding on the bidder.
11. No requests for time extension of auction event shall be considered by TPCODL.
12. The original price bids of the bidders shall be reduced on pro-rata basis against each line item based on the final all-inclusive prices offered during conclusion of the auction event for arriving at Contract amount.

Signature & Seal of the Bidder



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

ANNEXURE VII
Scope of Work & SLA

Attached

CONFIDENTIAL



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 1000000280/2022-23

ANNEXURE VII-A

Preferential norms for procurement from MSMEs registered in the State of Odisha

1) Tender Fees

To participate in the tender, MSMEs registered in the State of Odisha shall pay Rs.1,000/- including GST towards cost of tender paper.

2) Earnest Money Deposit (EMD)

EMD shall be exempted for MSME registered in the State of Odisha. However, Bidder shall be barred to participate in the tendering process for a period of 2 years in case it backs out post award of the contract.

3) Qualification Requirement for Open Tenders

Qualification Requirement of Financial Turnover for MSME registered in the State of Odisha shall be reduced to 20% of the existing criteria.

For past experience, instead of relying on the volumes / value of earlier Supplies / Projects, assessment of the Bidder shall be done on the basis of feedback from Customers. Past performance experience at Tata Power and its Group Companies shall supersede feedback from other Customers.

4) Reservation for MSME

It shall be mandatory to procure at least 20% of the total volume of the procurement from MSME registered in the State of Odisha (however, it shall not apply where goods/services are not available with the MSME), subject to matching L1 discovered prices and meeting technical specifications including quality requirements.

5) Performance Bank Guarantees

Performance Bank Guarantee for MSME registered in the State of Odisha shall be 25% of the value normally prescribed.



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

ANNEXURE VIII
GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Attached: General Conditions of Contract (GCC) for Composite Orders

CONFIDENTIAL



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

ANNEXURE IX

SAFETY POLICY AND SAFETY TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1.0 Objective

The Tata Power engages contractor workforce to execute, run and maintain various operating sites and facilities across locations for various business verticals including Generation, Transmission, Distribution and Renewable. The activities range from project execution, operation, maintenance to facilities management.

The management of contractor safety represents a significant challenge for management. Tata Power has a responsibility to ensure that contractors are provided with enough information and support to enable them to conduct their roles safely and without endangering health and safety of their own workforce or that of our staff.

To ensure reduction in reportable injuries and achieve goal of zero accidents, first edition of contractor safety code of conduct was launched successfully in the year 2014. Since last four years after the launch of CSCC, Tata Power could achieve the objective of reduction in reportable injuries and fatalities.

Over the period, as the system was being matured, a need was felt to make second revision of the CSCC process. Objective of second revision is improve existing CSCC system and make it user friendly.

2.0 Scope: This procedure applies to all operating and project sites of The Tata Power Company Ltd and Group companies including new businesses like EV charging, Home Automation etc.

3.0 Definitions

3.1. Order Manager: Order Manager is the Tata Power representative, who has the ownership of the given job.

3.2. Site Safety Management Plan: It is the safety plan agreed between Contractor and Tata Power. It will contain the entire job specific safety requirement and will be signed by the contractor.

3.3. Contractor: An individual or a company that provides services to Tata Power under a signed contract.

3.4. Emergency: a serious, unexpected or dangerous situation requiring immediate action, which may result in loss of revenue/property, business discontinuity. In case of Emergency*, services may be procured by selecting the qualified vendor based on the vendor category without the safety bid evaluation. It must be approved by MB level and above.

3.5. Expert Service jobs: Jobs which needs expert services of contractor which does not involve direct exposure to the potential risk or work which involves only supervisory work such as expert for turbine overhaul, expert for boiler overhaul, expert for pump and motor, expert for compressor overhaul.



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

- 3.6. **Head of the Division:** Business in charge of the division who is overall custodian of the generating station or transmission division or distribution division.
- 3.7. **Category A Vendor: Vendor** eligible to carry out Very High & High risk (as per Tata Power Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis Procedure) and /or Long-Term Contract related to operation and maintenance (O&M) of plant. Vendors must fulfil the requirement specified for Category A in Appendix 12-CSMF-5 of this document.
- 3.8. **Category B Vendor:** Vendors eligible to carry out technical jobs, that are classified under Medium /low risk. Vendors must fulfil the requirement specified for Category B in Appendix 12-CSMF-5 of this document.
- 3.9. **Category C Vendor:** Vendors eligible for to carry out low or very low risk administrative and office jobs. For this he must fulfil the requirement specified for Category C in Appendix 12-CSMF-5 of this document.
- 3.10. **Category D Vendor: All** Consultants, Medical Practitioners or vendors taking job from Tata Power and working from their own premises (e.g. motor rewinding at vendor's shop floor, equipment sent for repair to vendor's works etc.) are classified as Category D Vendor
- 3.11. **High Risk Jobs: A Job or its activities are considered as Very High or High Risk when Order manager apply the "Tata Power Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis" procedure and found safety risk associated with are under Very High or High category. Indicative lists of jobs are given in appendix 15 of this document.**
- 3.12. **Medium Risk Jobs: Jobs or its activities are considered as medium risk when Order manager apply "Tata Power Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis" procedure and found the same as Medium Risk.**
- 3.13. **Low Risk Jobs: Any job or its activities are considered as Low or Very low risk while Order manager, calculate it by applying "Tata Power Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis" procedure and found it under Low or Very Low category.**
- 3.14. **Long Duration Jobs:** When the duration of job is 12 months or more, it is considered as Long duration job
- 3.15. **High Value Jobs:** When the value of the job contract is Rs. One Crore or more it will be considered as High value job.

4.0 Responsibilities

- 4.1 **Order Manager:** Order Manager is the Tata Power representative, who is responsible for:
 - 4.1.1 Finalizing the Site Safety Management Plan along with Contractor, Safety Concurrences Group, Divisional Safety Head and Expert (External or Internal) if required.
 - 4.1.2 Supervise and ensure work is carried out as per the Site Safety Management Plan including agreed Risk Assessment (HIRA/JSA) and Method Statement.
 - 4.1.3 Conduct audit and evaluate Safety Performance of contractor.
 - 4.1.4 Ensure contractors adhere to all statutory provisions.

4.1.5 In case any deviation is needed in agreed safety management plan or in CSCC process for execution of job, Management of Change procedure will be applicable, and approval may be obtained from divisional head /Cluster head.

4.2 Contractor: The person, entity or organisation who is executing the job for Tata Power under a contractual agreement and will be responsible for the following

4.2.1 To follow all Tata Power Critical Safety Procedure, Rules and guidelines given in [Safety Terms and Conditions](#)

4.2.2 Undertake job as per [Site Safety Management Plan CSM-F10](#) and method statements agreed with Tata Power.

4.2.3 Raise any concerns with regard to their work and its safety with the Tata Power Order Manager.

4.2.4 Report all injuries, near misses, unsafe acts/conditions, and occurrences to the Tata Power Order Manager immediately.

4.2.5 Ensure that all sub-contractors follow the Tata Power Safety Procedure and agreed [Site Safety Management Plan CSM-F10](#).

4.2.6 To follow all statutory requirements as per the laws of the land.

4.2.7 All vendors applying for A category jobs or submitting quote for high risk jobs shall obtain certificates of ISO 9001, ISO14001 and ISO45001 before submitting quote for high risk Jobs.

4.3 Safety Concurrence Group: It is Cross Functional Team constituted by Corporate Safety Team, which will have representatives from Execution department, Divisional safety and Corporate / Divisional contracts. SCG will be responsible for the following

4.2.8 Assessment of Safety Potential of new vendor before registration as per [CSM-F1-Safety Category Qualification Form](#).

4.2.9 Safety Evaluation of the bids as per evaluation format [CSM-F-9 Safety Bid Evaluation Criteria](#)

4.2.10 Finalization of the Site Safety Management Plan CSM-F-10 submitted by the contractor.

4.2.11 Corporate Safety Team / Cluster Safety Head will be part of SCG during Safety Bid Evaluation for following types of jobs

4.2.12 High-Risk jobs to be carried out in Annual Overhaul / Major Shutdowns and Outages.

4.2.13 Capex jobs of High-Risk Category

4.4 Vendor Registration

For Vendor Registration, Corporate Contract will issue following documents for evaluation of contractor's safety capability

- 1) [CSM-F1 –Safety Category Qualification Form](#)
- 2) [Safety Terms and Conditions](#)

The document [Safety Terms and Conditions](#) provides the information about Tata Power safety System to the contractor. Contractor will submit the [CSM-F1- Safety Category](#)

[Qualification Form](#) with all relevant details and documents to Vendor Registration Initiator, which will in turn forward it to Safety Concurrence Group (SCG) for evaluation. The SCG will evaluate the details submitted by the contractor based on a predetermined criteria [CSM-F-5 Safety Potential Evaluation Criteria](#) for Vendor Registration and will determine the category (Category A/B/C/D) for which the contractor will be registered. As mentioned in the above criteria, a site visit may also be organized by SCG prior to registration under Category A and B. In case, the contractor does not qualify the safety criteria, the contractor will not be registered. However, he may apply afresh for registration after 6 months. Please refer [Appendix 1: Process Flow Chart for Vendor Registration](#).

4.5 **Bid evaluation**

At the time of placing the Purchase Requisition (PR), Order Manager is required to declare the risk involved in the of the job (i.e. High Risk / Medium Risk / Low Risk jobs, based on the RPN in HIRA. If the Job is “High Risk” or “Long Duration”, then RFQ will be attached with following documents:

- 1) [CSM-F7- Blank Safety Competency Form](#)
- 2) [CSM-F8 PPE requirements](#)
- 3) [Safety Terms and Conditions](#)
- 4) [Job Specific Safety Requirement \(Educational and Professional Qualification, Skill & Experience Manpower, Tools and Tackles \(e.g. man lifter, use of drone, use & availability of rescue kit\), Work Methodology etc.\)](#)

Otherwise the RFQ will be attached only with [Safety Terms and Conditions](#). Long term and low value jobs (see definition) are exempted from the CSCC process.

Corporate Contracts will collect duly filled [CSM-F7 Safety Competency Form](#) along with the bid. All other stakeholders will also put their efforts to get all relevant safety data during meeting / discussions with the vendor. SCG will evaluate the document as per the [CSM-F9 Safety bid evaluation criteria](#). If any specific condition related to Contract is required to convey to contractor, Site safety team will attach the same as Annexure for specific conditions of job and submit it to contract team along with safety bid evaluation form. Commercial bid of contractor will be considered for evaluation by contract team only if contractor is qualified in safety bid. Site Safety Management Plan, defining the complete procedure of executing the job at site will be signed by the contractor and SCG after mutual agreement. CC will attach a copy of site safety Management Plan and any specific condition of contract along with PO to the successful bidder. Please refer [Appendix 6: Process Flow Chart for issuing RFQ and PO significant health and safety risk associated with it](#).

4.6 **Safety Performance Evaluation**

During the time of job execution, regular site inspection will be carried out by the Tata Power officials and violations will be dealt as per [CSM-F4 Safety Violation Penalty Criteria](#). Apart from this, monthly safety performance of the contractor will be evaluated based on the predetermined criteria as per [CSM-F11 safety Performance Score](#) and monthly score will

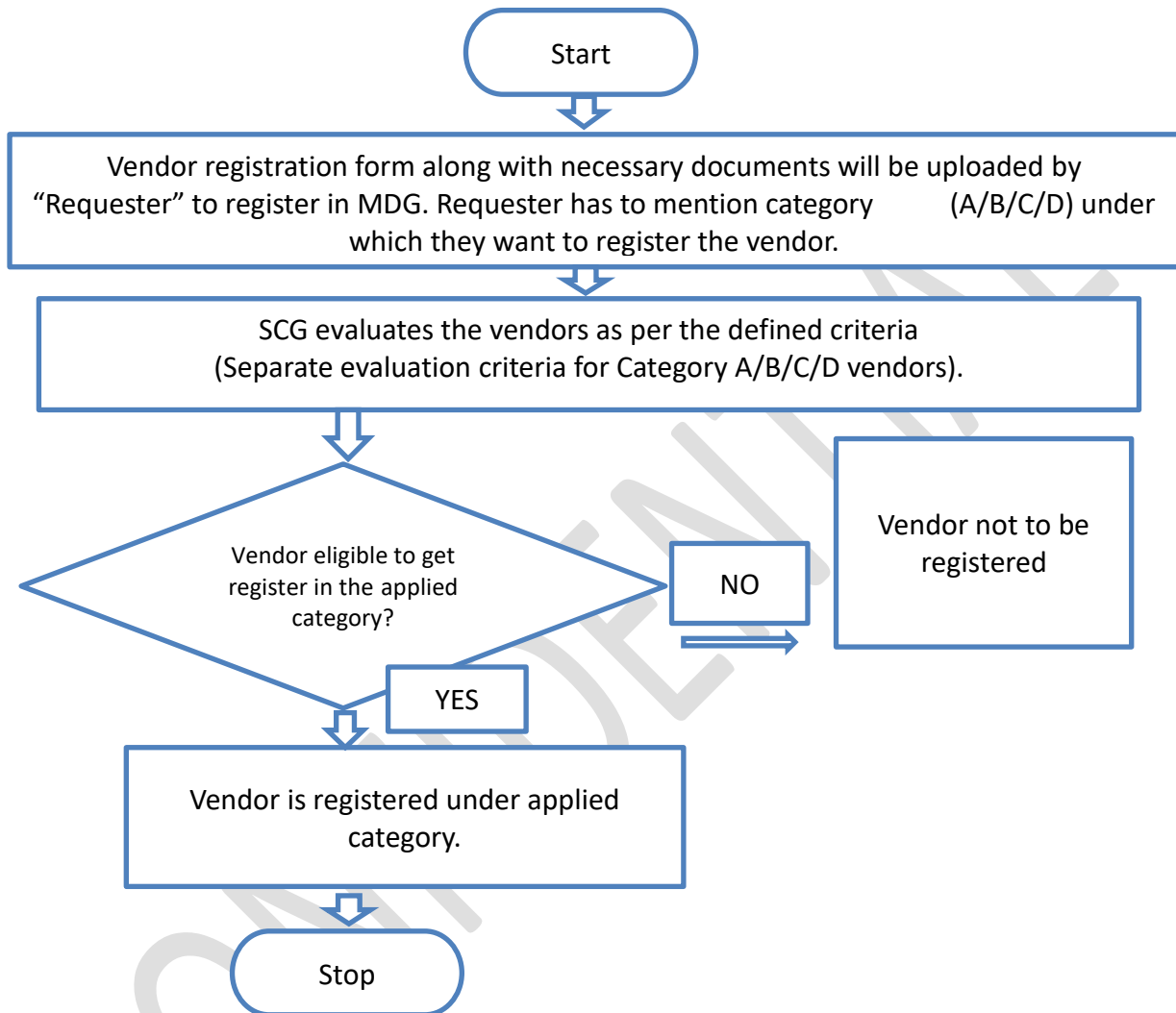


NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

be maintained by the Order Manager. Certain percentage of each running bill will be retained as Safety Retention amount and will be released on the basis of Safety Performance Score at certain intervals as defined in [CSM- F-3- Safety Performance Evaluation Criteria](#). Please refer [Appendix 10: Process Flow Chart for Safety Performance Evaluation](#). Percentage of retention amount is mentioned in safety terms and conditions.

CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix 1: Process Flow Chart for Vendor Registration





NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

Appendix 2: CSM-F-1 Safety Category Qualification form

1. "Safety Category Qualification Form" is part of vendor registration form. It needs to be filled by the contractor at the time of Registration and should be submitted to Requester / order manager with all relevant documents.
2. The same will be evaluated by Safety Concurrence Group of the Division (SCG) as per the criteria given in CSM-F-5.
3. Information provided by contractor will be verified during site visit.

Safety Category Qualification Form

Please consider my application for

Category A Vendor: Vendor eligible to carry out Very High- and High-risk O&M jobs

Category B Vendor: Vendors eligible to carry out technical jobs, classified as Medium / low risk

Category C Vendor: Vendors eligible for to carry out low or very low risk administrative and office jobs

Category D vendor: All Consultants, Medical Practitioners or vendors taking job from Tata Power and working from their own premises.

Name of the Vendor:						
Sr. No	Safety Information	Remarks	Attachment			
1	Certified for i. OHSAS 18001/ ISO 45001, ii. ISO: 14001 iii. ISO: 9001 (ISO certificates to be issued from reputed accreditation agencies specified by Tata Power)	i. Y/ N ii. Y/ N iii. Y/ N	Attach copy of the certification			
2	Safety Statistics for Last Three (3) Years - LTIFR - LTISR	Yes/No		Year 1 (Last FY)	Year 2	Year 3
			LTIFR			
			LTISR			
3	Do you have Safety Policy?	Yes/No	Attach copy of the safety policy.			
4	Do you have Safety training process?	Yes/No	Attach safety training process.			
5	Do you have Safety organization structure e.g. Safety Officers and Safety Committees?	Yes/No	Attach copy of the safety organization structure.			
6	Name and address of sites where work is in progress or worked earlier	Yes/No	Site details to be attached for inspection by Officials.			

Signature :

Name and Designation :

Stamp of Organization :

Appendix 3: Safety Terms and Conditions

Please refer the attached document [Safety Terms and Conditions](#).

Appendix 4: CSM- F-3- Safety Performance Evaluation Criteria

1. A certain percentage of the bill value will be retained against every running bill as safety performance retention. The amount will be released with the last invoice or every six-month based on Safety Performance Score of contractors. The retention amount will be calculated based on contract value as below.

Contract Value	Retention Amount (%)
Up to 10 Lakhs	2.5
10 – 50 lakhs	2
0.5 to 10 Cr	1.5
>10 Cr	1

2. The evaluation criteria include Lead Indicators such as CFSA (Contractor Field safety Audit) score, percentage of workers trained in TPSDI, inspection of critical equipment. Lag indicators such as Fatalities, LWDC and man days lost.
3. The retention amount saved will go to a separate Safety Improvement Fund.
4. For the contract value of more than Rs 1 Cr or contract duration more than 12 months, the retention amount shall be released half yearly based on safety performance. For all remaining contracts, the retention amount will be released with the final bill.
5. Long term jobs with low value (Less than Rs. 1 Cr.) are exempted from the safety retention. Invoice of these type of jobs can be cleared without safety retention.
6. In case of job stoppage due to safety violations / unsafe observations at the site, no time extension shall be given to the contractor, if such delays are attributable to contractor.
7. In case of fatality, limb loss or loss of property, vendor must pay for liability, legal, statutory and additional mutually agreed settlement charges imposed by the appointed committee. This charge is over and above the retention amount.
8. The committee will finalize an amount between 5 -50 lakhs based on factors such as advise by statutory authorities, contract value and impact of accident etc.
9. Safety performance bonus 1% (limiting to 50 lakhs) of the invoice value will be considered at the end of the job if the contractual safety performance score 100%.
10. During the progress of the work, concerned Supervisor/Engineer will visit and inspect the work site regularly and evaluate the safety performance of the contractor based on matrix attached herewith and apply the Consequence management policy as applicable.
11. Order Manager, divisional chief and SBU head have the authority to terminate the contract in case of three consecutive serious violations.

Safety Performance Evaluation report- CSM-F-3

	<u>Lead Indicators</u>	Unit Of measurement	Target	weight age
1	% of Employee certified in TPSDI/Authorized agency	%	50%	10
2	CFSA score (Annexure 6.1)	Average Severity of Violations	1.49	20
3	Monthly inspection completed by contractor for Critical Equipment, lifting Tools & Tackles and hand tools used at site as per Tata Power Checklist	%	80	5
4	Revalidation of Condition of tools, tackles and equipment by Order Manger.	%	100	15
	<u>Lag Indicators</u>			
1	Number of Fatalities	No.	0	30
2	Number of Lost workday case (LWDC)	No.	0	10
3	Man-days Lost	No.	0	10

Appendix 5: CSM- F-4 Safety Violation Penalty Criteria

Penalty shall be imposed on the contractors under the following circumstances for breaching the contractual agreements:

S No	Description of violation	Severit	Penalty
1.	Working without Permit	5	5000/-
2.	Untrained (TPSDI) worker on high-risk jobs.	5	5000/-
3.	Unhygienic/Bad condition of PPE	2	250/-
4.	Not following Tata Power Procedure & Standard	4	2000/-
5.	Unsafe Act/Condition of Severity 4	4	2000/-
6.	Unsafe Act/Condition of Severity 5	5	5000/-
7.	No Earthling of Electrical equipment	5	5000/-
8.	Damaged welding cable	5	5000/
9.	Violation of Positive Isolation Procedure (LOTO Not followed)	5	5000/
10.	ELCB of more than 30 mA/ELCB not working	5	5000/
11.	On/Off switch of welding m/c not working	5	5000/
12.	Electric cable tied with metal wire	5	5000/
13.	Leakage found DA hose / cylinder	5	5000/
14.	Use of LPG	5	5000/
15.	Use of IC engine based Three-wheeler at the work site.	5	5000/
16.	Starting the job without Toolbox Talk	5	5000/
17.	Spatter falling on DA hose / Gas-line/ pathways / Equipment	5	5000/
18.	No safety latch in crane hook	5	5000/
19.	Load raised or swung over people or occupied areas of buildings	5	5000/
20.	Persons standing in swing area of construction equipment.	5	5000/
21.	Using damaged slings.	5	5000/
22.	Unstable scaffolding/nonstandard Scaffolding in use	5	5000/
23.	Handrails and mid-rails are missing	5	5000/
24.	Safety Harness not anchored with lifeline/fixed structure	5	5000/
25.	Fall arrestor not provided/ Not being used.	5	5000/
26.	Double lifeline not used for working at height	5	5000/
27.	No rubber mat in Electrical Distribution (DB) room	4	2000/-
28.	Water found accumulated in Electrical Distribution room/near welding machine.	4	2000/
29.	Inserting electric cables into socket, without using plug.	4	2000/
30.	Use of damaged electrical cable/two core cables.	4	2000/
31.	Inflammable material found in Distribution Room / welding areas.	4	2000/
32.	Loose material falling into excavated pit	4	2000/
33.	Water logging into excavated pit /trenches	4	2000/
34.	No / inadequate Barricade	4	2000/
35.	Undercut / cave-in found on sides of excavated pits	4	2000/

36.	Grinding wheel/ Coupling/ Piling winch/other rotating parts without guard	4	2000/
37.	The HMV/Mobile Crane operator does not have a valid HMV driving license.	4	2000/
38.	The loading area is not leveled properly.	4	2000/
39.	Ladder not anchored at top	4	2000/
40.	Opening found in working platform of scaffolding/floor	4	2000/
41.	Inadequate illumination at the working area	4	2000/
42.	Loose material lying on Gantry, platform	4	2000/
43.	Cleaning with Compressed Air.	3	500/-
44.	Gas Cylinders using without cap.	3	500/
45.	Gas Cylinders stored without securing	3	500/
46.	Bringing inside any other chemicals, apart from approved by Safety dept.	3	500/
47.	Using drum for sitting or accessing height.	3	500/
48.	Misusing emergency facilities like fire hydrant line/ hose box/ spray system/ eye wash etc.	3	500/
49.	No provision of Safety net where falling materials or tools may occurs	3	500/
50.	Taking electrical supply from non-designated outlet (other than socket).	3	500/
51.	Restricted gangways due to unwanted materials.	3	500/
52.	Not reporting incident.	3	500/
53.	Entering into restricted area like switch yard/ hazardous storage	3	500/
54.	Work without supervision	3	500/
55.	Parking of vehicle without applying wheel choke at right front-front and left rear-rear wheels other than passenger cars.	3	500/
56.	Heavy Vehicle without helper or co-driver.	3	500/
57.	Not wearing florescent safety jacket at site.	3	500/
58.	People travelling in load body of vehicle.	3	500/
59.	Parking of vehicles at non designated area.	3	500/
60.	Shifting heavy materials without guide ropes.	3	500/
61.	Using other than 24V lamp inside the confined space/Use of other than 24V lamps.	3	500/
62.	Angular loading/ lifting with Crane or hoist.	3	500/
63.	By passing the limit switch/ Safety Interlock.	3	500/
64.	Housekeeping activities on road without proper barricade.	3	500/
65.	Trying to board or alit from running vehicle.	3	500/
66.	Cylinder Valves of Gas cylinders not closed when not in use.	3	500/
67.	Flash-back arrester not used.	3	500/
68.	Hand Trolley wheel found damaged.	3	500/



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

69.	Guy ropes of required length on both sides of object are not used during movement with load.	3	5/ 00/
70.	Scotch block/wedge not provided, when the vehicle is parked.	3	500/
71.	Suitable Trolley not provided to hold the cylinders.	3	500/
72.	Locked First Aid box	3	500/
73.	Caution boards, danger signs (luminescent /red) along with emergency contact number are not found displayed.	3	500/
74.	Person found jumping barricading tape	3	500/
75.	Stacking of pipes, pile casing, drums without chock blocks/wedges	3	500/
76.	The terrain on which Heavy Equipment/Machinery moves is not reasonably hard.	3	500/
77.	Without Safety Helmet at working sites	4	250/-
78.	Without Crash Helmet (on bikes)	4	500/-
79.	Without Full body double lanyard Safety Harness (for work at height)	5	5000/-
80.	Without Hand gloves - Material Handling, Welding, Cutting,	4	100/-
81.	Without Safety goggles/ face shield - Welding/Cutting /Grinding	5	5000/-
82.	Handling Chemical without PVC Apron	5	5000/-
83.	Smoking in prohibited area (Closed Go-downs, Storage of flammable material, Storage of Gas cylinders)	5	1000/-
84.	Sleeping at Workplace	3	100/-
85.	Driving beyond speed limit	3	1000/-
86.	Seat Belt While Driving (for front seat passengers and driver)	3	500/-
87.	Driving without license	4	1000/-
88.	Heavy Commercial vehicles without reverse horn	3	500/-
89.	Nonfunctional Head light/ taillight and side indicators	3	100/-
90.	Using Mobile Phone During Driving	5	5000/-
91.	Poor visibility of registration number/ without registration number	3	100/-
92.	Broken/ without Side view mirror	3	100/-
93.	Over speeding above specified limit	3	500/-
94.	Broken/ Without Pressure gauge on Oxygen/ LPG / Acetylene cylinder.	3	500/-
95.	Without Flash back arrestor on Industrial Acetylene & Oxygen cylinders.	5	5000/-
96.	Spillage of hazardous material/chemicals during transportation	4	2000/-
97.	Electrical equipment without Earthing/ ELCB/ Double Insulation Cable.	5	5000/-
98.	Lifting Tools & Tackles used without/ expired Test Certificates.	5	5000/-
99.	Housekeeping repeatedly not maintained		

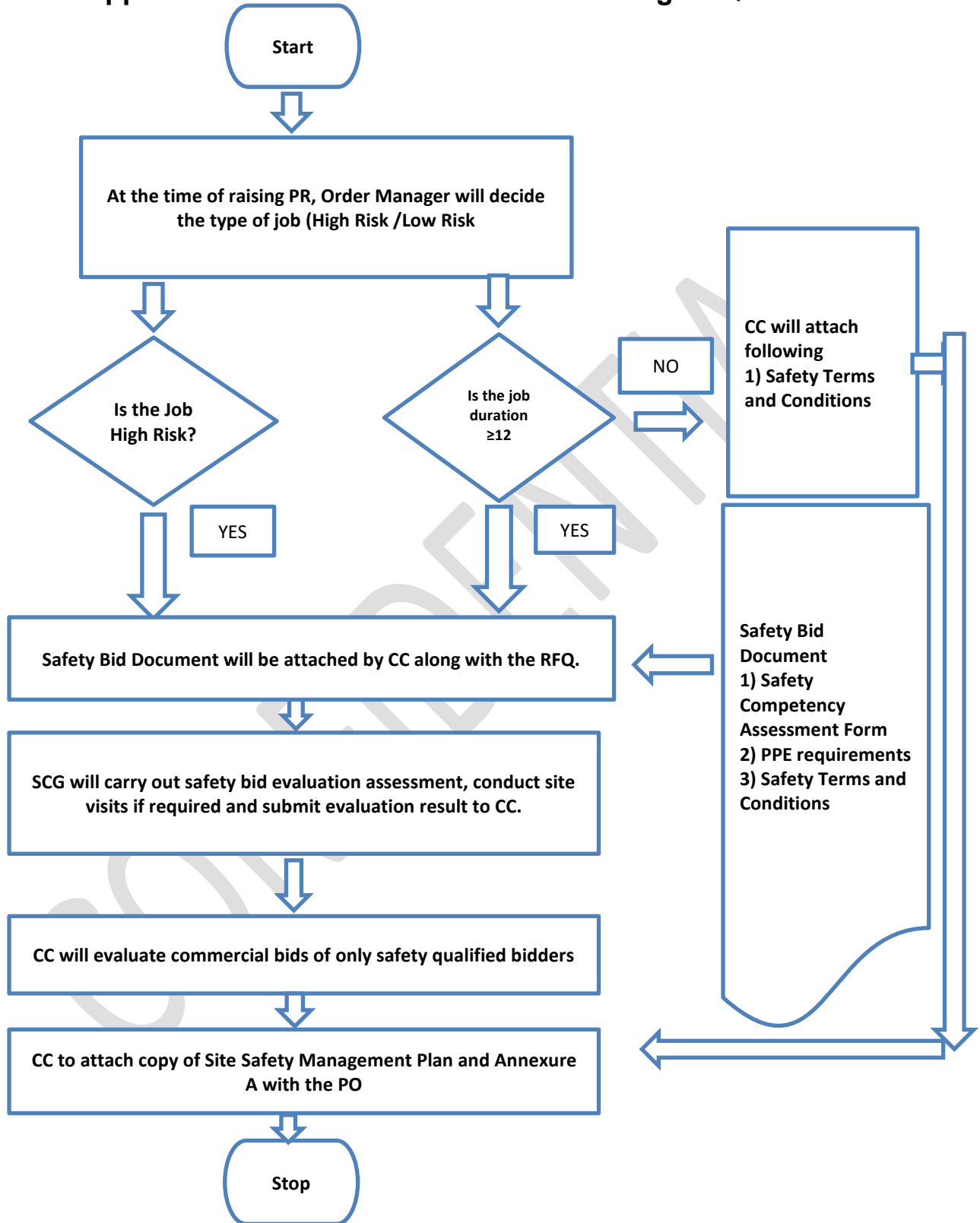


NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

100.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• First Time	3	Warning
101.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Second Time	4	1000/-
102.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Third Time	5	5000/-
103.	Serious Violation of House Keeping (after 1st or 2nd warning to be decided by Project Manager depending on the severity)	5	Rs.10000/- and above
104.	Repeat Violation of same nature	5	5 X Penalty for Violation
105.	Appointment of subcontractor without his Safety Bid Evaluation and/or without the permission of engineer in charge or Order manager.	5	5% of Contract Value

CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix 6: Process Flow Chart for issuing RFQ and PO





Appendix 7: CSM-F-7 Safety Competency Form (Template)

Name of the Vendor/Bidder : -

Name of the Sub Vendor (If job is given to Sub Vendor) : -

Description of the Job : -

Request for Quotation (RFQ) No. :-

Vendor/Bidder to mandatorily provide the below safety competency related information.

1. Proposed Manpower Deployment Schedule: -

Category of Manpower Deployed	Minimum Qualification & Experience	Proposed Numbers against each category month-wise			
		Month 1	Month 2	...	Month n
Project Manager					
Site-In-Charge (Site Manager)					
Shift-in-Charge					
Safety Officers					
Supervisors					
Technicians					
a.....					
b.....					
Highly Skilled Workmen					
a.....					
b.....					
Skilled Workmen					
Semi-Skilled Workmen					
Unskilled Workmen					
Total Manpower					

Instructions to Bidder to fill:

- 1. Bidder to provide the overall site manpower deployment schedule as above.
- 2. Bidder to indicate (through colour code mentioned below) their direct and sub-contracted employees

Direct bidder employee
Partly Direct / Partly sub-contracted
Sub-Contracted

- 3. Against each of the category, bidder to indicate the minimum qualification and experience of the proposed manpower.
- 4. Rows can be added to also identify other specialised manpower e.g. specific details to be included for high risk activities operators
- 5. Columns can be extended to the actual duration of Site activities.
- 6. Bidder to note that if operations is in shifts, then Shift-in-charge / safety officers are required for each shift of operation.

2. List of Tools, Tackles, Machines and Equipment: -

Bidder/ Vendor to provide the list of tools, tackles, equipment **to be used during the job / project execution**. Bidder/Vendor to ensure that all the lifting tools and tackles, pressure

vessels are duly certified by the competent person authorised by the Chief Inspector of Factories of the respective state prior to start of the job

Sr. No.	Description of Tools / Tackles	Capacity / Rating	Quantity	Make	Remarks
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
...					

3. Safety Records:

Bidder to provide the details of fatalities and lost workday cases (LWDC), occurred in last three years (data to be provided for the last completed FY and preceding 2 years).

Description	Safety Data for Last 3 Years		
	Year 1 (Last FY)	Year 2	Year 3
	20__ - __	20__ - __	20__ - __
Fatalities (Nos.)			
Lost Workday Cases (Nos.)			

In case of no fatalities, LWDC during any year, the form may be filled stating NIL against the respective year. Bidders are encouraged to also submit the RCA / incident investigation reports and the learning's implemented out of the above reported incidents

4. Job Safety Plan/ Method Statement:

Bidder to provide / enclose a detailed Site/Job Safety Plan along with a Method statement detailing the execution philosophy (how the bidder intends to execute the Job/Project), identifying all key activities which are required to be performed by the contractor at Site. Bidder to also list down all high-risk activities and provide the Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (HIRA) for all such high-risk activities involved in the site work.

(Use Method Statement template attached as annexure A and sample as attachment B)

5. Management System Certification: -

Sr.	Certification	Yes / No	If Yes, Year of Certification	If No, Next date for Certification
	ISO 9001			
	ISO 14001			
	OSHAS 18001 / ISO 45001			
	Any other (please specify.....)			

Note: Please attach certificates to support above. In case not accredited for above but applied for, application letters may be attached.

Appendix 8: CSM-F-8 PPE requirements

The Contractor shall ensure that the following PPE of Approved standards shall be available at all time and shall be used by his employees with no exception whatsoever.

1	All contractor's employees at site	Safety Florescent Jacket (orange color), Safety helmet & safety shoes with Composite or steel toe cap
2	Workers mixing asphalt, cement, lime / concrete	Safety goggle & protective Hand gloves and footwear, Nose mask.
3	Welders / Grinders	Welding screen/goggles, safety shoes, leather hand gloves, aprons, leg guard
4	Stone breaker	Protective goggle, hearing protection, anti-vibration hand gloves and Protective clothing.
5	Electricians	Rubber hand gloves & Electrical resistant shoes.
6	Workers engaged in insulation using glass wool etc.	Respiratory mask & leather Hand gloves, goggles.
	Workers engaged in coal handling plant, ash handling plant and working in high dust area.	Dust mask, Hand gloves, protective goggles.
7	Workers working at a height of 1.8 Meter or above.	Double lanyard full body harness, fall arrestor and safety net made of reinforced nylon fiber ropes firmly supported with steel structures

- PPE shall be conforming to BIS/DGMS/DIN specifications, in good condition and shall be comfortable to his employees, when used.



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

Appendix 9: CSM- F-10 Site Safety Management Plan / Method Statement

Site Safety Plan / Method Statement (Template)

This Method Statement describes the specific safe working methods which will be used to carry out the described work. It gives details of work procedure with control measures to counter health and safety issues related to this work. The listed content of this Method Statement can be changed/modified subjected to job scope / specifications, but task specific method statement once finalized & approved, that should not be modified during work execution without permission from the approving authority.

Project/Job Name		
Scope of work: -		
Drawing References: -		
Detail of Sub contractors involved: -		
Method Statement Prepared By: - Designation: - (e.g. Site Manager)	<u>Signature</u>	<u>Date</u>

1.0 Introduction (*Describe purpose of the work, give details of type and scope of work being carried out*);

--

2.0 Location of Work (*Give site address and precise location on site where work is to be carried out.*)

--

3.0 Safety Document /Specific Approval Required (*Details of any safety documents or specific approval i.e. Client specific approval required to undertake the work*)

5.0 Role & Responsibilities of Personnel/Parties Involved in activities: -Clearly define role and responsibilities of all personnel involved in activity i.e. Site management staff including subcontractors' parties- Main contractor Project/Site Manager, Sub Contractor Site Manager, Project Engineer, Safety officer, Competent Supervisory Staff)

CONFIDENTIAL

6.0 Working/Activity Description: - *It is important that all operatives should have clear idea of those operational sequences and responsible supervisor must verify their competency prior to their engagement in operation.*

6.1 Pre-Working Checks

6.2 Resources (Equipment, tools including manpower) Details *i.e. Equipment and Tools, specific operational equipment, test kits, lifting resources, Details of materials to be used in operation, including any reference to COSHH assessments in case of use of any chemicals, Details of the manpower allocated to the task, e.g. titles, qualifications, competences, direct manpower, contractors. Details of plant, tools and equipment to be used for the work, including the availability of relevant statutory documents, checks or inspections etc. Details of fencing, barriers, cones, chains, dangers notices, warning signs etc.*

Tools required for work:

Sr.No	Tools /Equipment /Machine	UOM	Required Qty.	Remark
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				

6.4 Operational Sequence of work: - *Full description of the work, setting out the methodology in a sequential manner, including any reference to any identified operational restraints. Also refer here sec. 5.0 responsibilities part for every step of work sequence).*








Sr.No	Activity	Details of job sequence	Risk Involved	Control Checks
1.				
2.				
3				
4				
5.				

6.7 Final Checks & restoration of work area after completion of work :- *Those checks to be carried out by responsible supervisor in witness of his line hierarchy by use of specific checklist of certain operational checks and once those completed satisfactory, PTW (if applicable) to be closed and isolation arrangements to be restored by removing barricades/cautionary tags.*

7.0 Task Specific Hazards: - *Refer to Task Specific Risk Assessment and attach in appendix*

Attachment: - Specific Risk Assessment

In addition, please provide below control measures in risk assessment *(as applicable)*.

Fall Protection Measures: (Where Work at height cannot be avoided)	
Control Measures for Electrical Hazards	
Others Hazard if any (please provide details)	
Hazardous Substances to be used in job :	 Acute Toxic  Health Hazard  Corrosive  Dangerous For the environment  Oxidising  Highly flammable  Explosives

(Attach MSDS if required)	Yes /No	Yes /No	Yes /No	Yes /No	Yes /No	Yes /No	Yes /No


7.0 Emergency Provisions: *-Relevant operational possibility of a programme in the case of emergency situation i.e. electrical supply restoration. In addition emergency response provisions i.e. first aiders, fire fighting, and first aid arrangements, nearest onsite/offsite emergency response also to be considered during emergency planning.*

CONFIDENTIAL

8.0 "5S issues" / Waste Disposal/ Housekeeping and Environmental issues: *-Details waste disposal processes and or housekeeping activities, Details of environmental impacts and control measures.*

9.0 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE):- (*Tick on PPE requirements for the task/Job*)

10.0 First Aid facilities and Nearby Hospitals Details

	Name of On-Site First Aider:	
	First Aid Box Location:	
	Location of Nearest Hospital:	

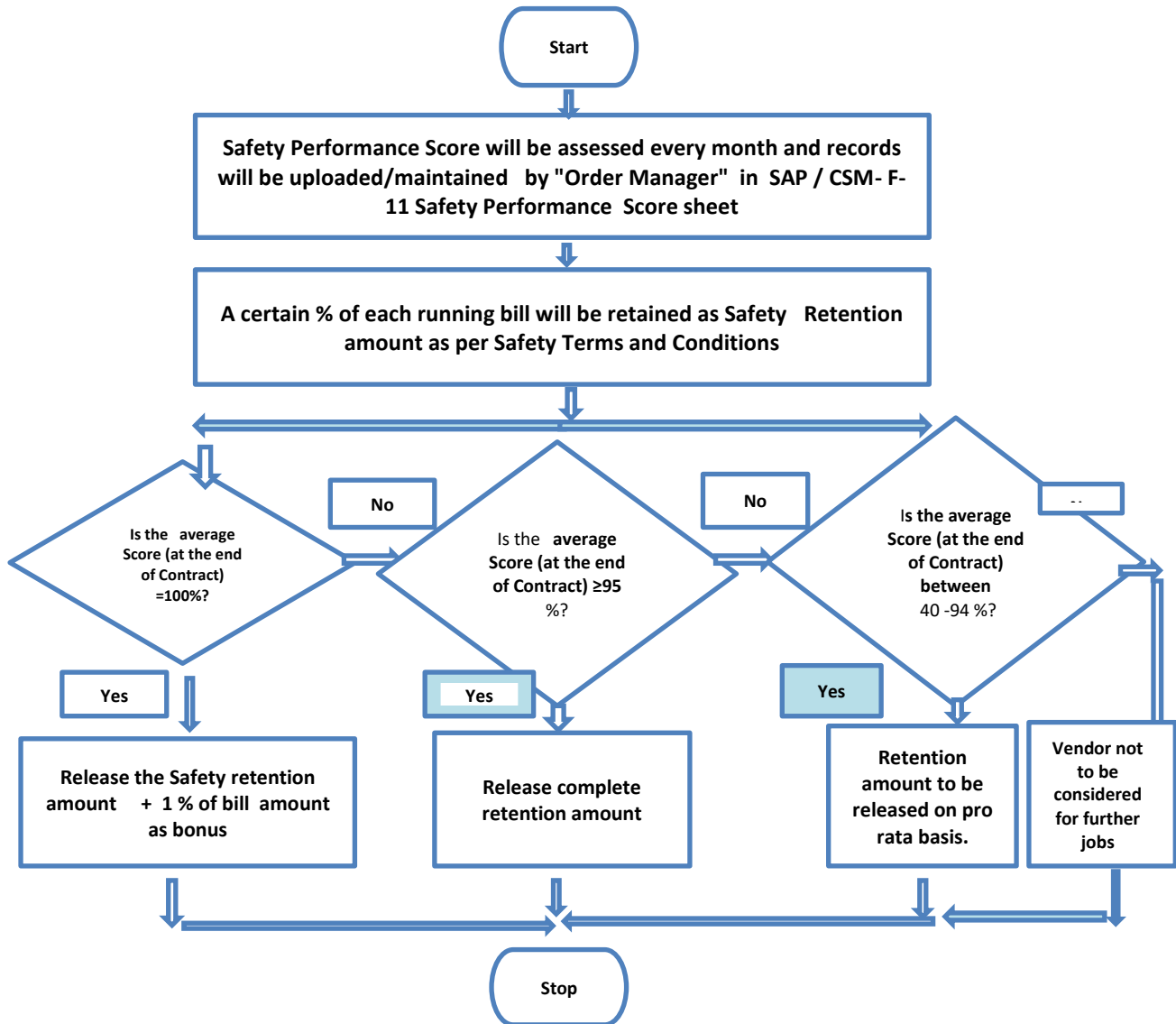
11.0 Occupational Health, Fitness and COVID-19 related Preparedness:

1. Please give a brief writeup / methodology of your organization planned to avoid impact of the COVID-19 pandemic at Tata Power working site.
2. Please give brief details of occupational health and hygiene related interventions planned by your organisation to ensure good health and fitness of workforce at Tata Power site.

CONFIDENTIAL

Required Personnel Protective Equipment:							Other: 1. Hi-Viz 2. Coveralls 3.
	Safety Boots	Hard Hats	Safety Gloves	Hearing Protection	Eye Protection	Respiratory Protection	

Appendix 10: Process Flow Chart for Safety Performance Evaluation





NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

Appendix 11: CSM- F-11 Safety Performance Score

S. No	Parameter	Unit of Measurement	Target	Weight age	Actual Performance	Actual Score
Lead Indicator						
1	% of Employee certified in TPSDI/Authorized agency	Number	50%	10		
2	CFSA score (Annexure 6.1)	Average Severity of Violations	1.49	20		
3	Monthly inspection completed for Critical Equipment, lifting Tools & Tackles and hand tools used at site	Number	80%	10		
4	Condition of critical tools, tackles and equipment	Number	100%	10		
Lag Indicator						
1	Number of Fatalities	No	0	30		
2	Number of Lost workday case (LWDC) (reportable)	No	0	10		
3	Man-days Lost	Man-days	0	10		
					Final Score	
					Invoice Value	
					Amount to be released	



Safety Performance Evaluation Criteria

Lead Indicators

	Target			
% of Employee certified in TPSDI/Authorized agency	50%	100%	Less than 100%	
Score		10	5	
	Target			
CFSA score	<=1.49	1.5 to 2.5	2.51 to 3.5	>=3.51
Score	20	15	10	0
	Target			
Monthly inspection completed for Critical Equipment, lifting Tools & Tackles and hand tools used at site	>=80%	79 to 50%	<50%	
Score	10	7	0	
	Target			
Condition of critical tools, tackles and equipment	100%	<100%		
Score	10	0		

Lag Indicators

Number of Fatalities	0	>0	
Score	30		0
Number of LWDC (reportable)	0	>0	
Score	10		0
Number of man days lost	0	1 to 5	>5
Score	10	5	0

Appendix 12: CSM-F-5 Safety Potential Evaluation Criteria for Vendor Registration

At the time of vendor registration, vendor will be registered under 3 categories

- 1) **Category A-** Vendors eligible to carry out High risk Jobs
- 2) **Category B-** Vendors eligible to carry out technical jobs that are low risk
- 3) **Category C-** Vendors eligible to carry out administrative and office jobs
- 4) **Category D-** Outsourced Jobs / Consultants /Medical Practitioners / Suppliers etc

For vendors to be registered under **Category A**, a safety potential evaluation will be carried out based on following parameters.

Sr. No	Description	Weight age (%)	Actual Score	Remarks
1	Does the contractor have a valid ISO 45001/ OHSAS 18001/ Certification?	30		
2	During site visit check for safety adequacy at site	30		Annexure - 12.1
3	Check the Safety statistics of Contractor	10		Annexure - 12.2
4	Check the Safety orientation & training process of Contractor	15		Annexure 12.3
5	Check the organizational structure for safety professionals & engineers / supervisors.	10		Annexure - 12.4
6	Certified/skilled workers as a percentage of overall workforce	5		
	Total	100		

Evaluation Criteria for Category B

Sr. No	Description	Weight age (%)	Actual Score	Remarks
1	Does the contractor have a valid ISO 9001 certification?	30		
2	During site visit check for safety adequacy at site	30		Annexure -12.1
3	Check the Safety statistics of Contractor	10		Annexure -12.2
4	Check the Safety orientation & training process of Contractor	15		Annexure -12.3

5	Check the organizational structure for safety professionals & engineers / supervisors.	10		Annexure -12.4
6	Certified/skilled workers as a percentage of overall workforce	5		
	Total	100		

Evaluation Criteria for Category C

Sr. No	Description	Weight age (%)	Actual Score	Remarks
1	Does the contractor have a valid ISO 9001 certification?	40		
2	Check the Safety statistics of Contractor	40		Annexure - 12.2
3	Check the Safety orientation & training process of Contractor	20		Annexure - 12.3
	Total	100		

Annexure 12.1: Evaluation Criteria for Category D:

Category D does not require any evaluation as it is for outsourced job outside the Tata Power company premise.

Annexure 12.2

Check List – Adequacy of Safety Statistics of Service Provider				Actual Marks obtained	Remarks
1	Check the safety statistics for last 3 years (LTIFR and LTISR)	Statistics available	Marks 5		
		Statistics not available	0		
2	Check the trend LTIFR for last 3 years	LTIFR value	Marks		
		0 to 0.2	5		
		0.21 to 0.3	2.5		
		>0.3	0		
3	Check the trend of LTISR last 3 years	LTISR value	Marks		
		0 to 2	5		
		2 to 3	2.5		
		>3	0		
4	Has there been any Prosecution/Conviction for any contravention with regard to Safety & Health provisions under the Factories Act /Electricity Act/ BOCW Act and Rules framed there under?	No Prosecution	Marks 10		
		Prosecution	0		
		To be provided in written on letter head			
Total			25		

Annexure 12.3

Check List – Adequacy of Safety orientation & training process of Service provider			Actual Marks obtained	
1	Records of safety trainings provided to safety officer/supervisor/workmen during last 1 year as percentage(%) of total employed by service provider	Safety Officer	Marks	
		≥80% of employees	5	
		50 to 79 % of employee	2.5	
		<50%	0	
		Safety Supervisor	Marks	
		≥80% of employees	10	
		50 to 79 % of employee	6	
		<50%	0	
		Workmen	Marks	
		≥80% of employees	10	
		50 to 79 % of employee	6	
		<50%	0	
Total			25	

Annexure 12.4

Check List – Adequacy of organizational structure for safety professionals & engineers / supervisors.			Actual Marks obtained	
1	Check availability of number of safety officers from government recognized institute as per workforce strength.	Marks		
		1 in 50 employees		10
		1 in 100 employee		6
		Any other		0
3	Check availability of qualified workforce from government recognized institute/TPSDI.	Marks		
		100% of safety officers qualified		5
		50 – 99% of safety officers qualified		3
		<50		0
Total			15	

Appendix 13: CSM-F-9 Safety Bid Evaluation Criteria

The User has to select whether the job is high risk/ long duration at time of raising the PR.

- 1) The decision whether job is “**high risk**” or not has to be made by order manager on the basis of Risk involved (Risk Priority Number in HIRA) of the Jobs. An indicative list of high-risk jobs is attached as annexure
- 2) If a technical job is of low risk with estimated duration of the contract is 1 year or more the job should be treated as “**long duration**”.
- 3) All Safety bids will be evaluated by Safety Concurrence Group. Structure of SCG will be declared by Corporate safety. Corporate safety team will audit bid evaluation process of a few selected jobs and Quality of evaluated safety Bids.
- 4) Records of jobs sent by for Safety Bid evaluation shall be maintained by Corporate Contract team in existing tracing sheet along with other jobs.
- 5) For Safety Bid Evaluation will be based on following parameters.

		Minimum Requirement	Weight age (%)	Score Obtained
Manpower	Safety Officer (1 per 500 workers)	Qualification- Officer shall possess Advance Diploma In Industrial Safety by state technical board. Experience- Minimum 1-year experience in relevant field as mentioned in the job in PR.	5	
	Safety Supervisor (1 per work site up to max. 50 workers)	Qualification- Supervisor shall possess ITI/ Diploma in relevant field. Experience- Minimum 2-year experience in relevant field as mentioned in the job in PR. Training – Trained and certified by TPDSI or equivalent institute in relevant safety procedures. Note: On request of the contractor/Users -TPDSI should vet & certify the skilled & experienced Technician if Technical Qualification is not adequate.	5	
	Technician (Skilled workers as electrician, rigger, fitter, welder, cable jointer, line men etc)	Experience- Minimum 2 year experience in relevant field as mentioned in the job in PR. Training – Trained and certified by TPDSI or equivalent institute in relevant safety procedures.	5	

Tools & Tackles	Equipment / Machines/ Tools & Tackles(lifting and shifting tools)	The list of Equipment /Machines / Tools and tackles to be used for job to be submitted by the contractor. Evaluation of the list will be carried out based on 1) Suitability as per the relevant job 2) Make and age of the tools from authorized agencies defined by the user. 3) Certification by the competent authority of respective state.	30	
Safety Records	Safety Records	Safety Records for last 3 years (as per vendor or as per our knowledge) – Recommendation?	15	
Safety Plan	HIRA/Contract Job Safety Plan	Adequacy of HIRA and Job Safety Plan with respect to relevant job. More weight age will be given to vendor for using mechanized work and advanced tools and equipment	20	
Accredited Bodies certificate	ISO-9001	ISO-9001	2	
	ISO-14001	ISO-14001	3	
	OHSAS 18001 ISO 45000	OHSAS 18001/ISO 45000	15	
		Total Score		

- 6) Vendor entitled to carry out the job only when qualified for the safety evaluation as follows:
Contractor is qualified in safety bid only if his total score is more than 70% in all category 1 jobs such as high risk/long duration.
- 7) The Corporate Contract has to ensure that the vendor provides the filled “Safety Competency Form” along with the quotation.
- 8) Corporate Contract will forward the Safety Competency Form received from the contractor to the Safety Concurrence Group for evaluation.
- 9) In case SCG wants to visit the site, the Safety Competency will be based on evaluation at the time of site visit Annexure 13.1

Annexure -13.1:

Checklist to be used: During site visit to check the adequacy Safety systems.			
		Observation	Score* (1-5)
1	Check the adequacy of safety policy and Safety Management system of the contractor.		
2	Does the contractor have written down safety procedures?		



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

3	Check the records of Near miss, unsafe act, unsafe conditions and incidents.		
4	Check the organization setup to implement the safety systems at site (safety officer, safety supervisor)		
5	Check whether safety meeting and toolbox talk carried out regularly and records maintained or not.		
6	Is the process of incident investigation adequate or not?		
7	Verify incident reporting and recording system		
8	Check the usage of equipment/tools and tackles.		
9	Check for housekeeping at site		
10	Check the use of PPEs and general behavior of workforce towards safety		
Total Score			
Site Visit Score			

Score* - rating on the scale of 1-5 to be given based on the observations on site. Score of 1 is the lowest and core of 5 is the highest.

Appendix 14: CSM-F-11.1 CFSA Format

CONTRACTOR FIELD SAFETY AUDIT						
Project Name :						
Date:						
Description of Severity rating:			Audit Team:			
	1 = Untidy area, minor issues, sets poor example					
	2 = Restricted access, unacceptable trash, disorderly					
	3 = Rule or procedure violation, potential injury					
	4 = Unsafe condition, serious injury potential					
	5 = Immediate serious injury potential, stop activity immediately and correct		Audit Time:		10:00hrs -11:30 hrs	
			Weather:		cloudy	
	Description	Responsible	Number Personnel Observed	Violations	Remarks	Leading Indicators



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

		Engineer	Contractors	Good Citizens	Violators	Number of Violations	Severity	Violations x Severity		4 & 5	PPE	Unsafe Act	Unsafe Condition
Are													
a													
1													
	Sub Totals			0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
	% of Observed People Working Safely												
	Number of Violations												
	Average Severity of Violations												
	Number of Severity 4 & 5 Violations												
	% of 4 & 5 Violations												
	Approximate Number of Workers Observed												
	Number of People on Site												
	% of Workers Observed												

Appendix 15: Indicative List of High-Risk Jobs

To access the exhaustive list of High-risk jobs, please refer the following documents

- 1) [High Risk Jobs- Generation](#)
- 2) [High Risk Jobs- T&D](#)
- 3) [High Risk Jobs- Renewable](#)

Indicative List of High-Risk Jobs -Generation Cluster				
Sl. No.	Jobs			
1	Demolition / Painting of Chimney			
2	Survey Sounding Jobs in Sea			
3	Dredging at Coal Birth Jetty			
4	Maintenance / Testing and Replacement of Extra High Voltage (132 KV etc.) Switchyard equipment			
5	Maintenance of EOT Cranes			
6	Deep excavation (5 feet or more) near existing buildings /Structure s			
7	Working inside confined spaces (entry through manhole)			
8	Operation Maintenance of elevators			
9	Working on Live control Circuits for identification of faults			
10	Cable laying and termination Jobs			

Indicative List of High-Risk Jobs - T&D Cluster				
Sl. No.	Jobs			
1	Transmission Line Tower Erection on columns, near live lines, In congested areas, In creeks, In the Sea			
2	Conductor Stringing on Tower Using Tensioner & Puller in the area such as Line Crossing, Near Live lines, Congested Areas, Road Crossing, Bridge Crossing, Railway line Crossing, In creeks ,In the Sea			
3	Cable Pulling by Using winch Machine in City and Rural Areas			
4	Hot Washing of HT and Extra HT lines, Towers and switchyards equipment			
5	Installation of Lifts			
6	Installation of EOT Cranes			
7	Tower Dismantling			
8	Working on H Frame /Pole mounted Transformers			
9	Excavation in operational Area heaving power cables in receiving station			
10	Identification and spiking of cable / disconnection of cables from poles			



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

Indicative List of High-Risk Jobs - Renewable Cluster

Sl. No.	Jobs				
1	Working on Electrical Panels				
2	Hi Potting of Equipment				
3	Battery commissioning and maintenance				
4	Working on the nasal of Wind Turbine				
5	Working on live electrical switchyard, material Handling and Equipment installation				
6	Roof Top Solar Panels Installation and maintenance				
7	Working in live Electrical Switchyard, Material Handling, equipment installation				
8	All maintenance activities that requires climbing on Towers /Structures / Transformer/ GODs				
9	Loading and Unloading of Solar Panels on trucks				
10	Structural Repair /Dismantling work at height.				



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

ANNEXURE X
TATA CODE OF CONDUCT

The Owner abides by the Tata Code of Conduct in all its dealing with stake holders and the same shall be binding on the Owner and the Contractor for dealings under this Order/ Contract. A copy of the Tata Code of Conduct is available a tour website:

<https://www.tatapower.com/pdf/aboutus/Tata-Code-of-Conduct.pdf>

The Contractor is requested to bring any concerns regarding this to the notice of our Chief Procurement & Stores e-mail ID: pkjain@tatapower.com.

CONFIDENTIAL



NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23

ANNEXURE XI
ENVIRONMENT & SUSTAINABILITY POLICY



CORPORATE ENVIRONMENT POLICY

Tata Power is committed to a clean, safe and healthy environment, and we shall operate our facilities in an environmentally sensitive and responsible manner. Our commitment to environmental protection and stewardship will be achieved by:

- Complying with the requirements and spirit of applicable environmental laws and striving to exceed required levels of compliance wherever feasible
- Ensuring that our employees are trained to acquire the necessary skills to meet environmental standards
- Conserving natural resources by improving efficiency and reducing wastage
- Making business decisions that aim towards sustainable development
- Engaging with stakeholders to create awareness on sustainability

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Praveer Sinha', with a horizontal line underneath.

(Praveer Sinha)
CEO & Managing Director

Date: 15th June, 2018

TATA POWER
Lighting up Lives!





NIT No.: TPCODL/P&S/ 100000280/2022-23



CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY POLICY

At Tata Power, our Sustainability Policy integrates economic progress, social responsibility and environmental concerns with the objective of improving quality of life. We believe in integrating our business values and operations to meet the expectations of our customers, employees, partners, investors, communities and public at large

- We will uphold the values of honesty, partnership and fairness in our relationship with stakeholders
- We shall provide and maintain a clean, healthy and safe working environment for employees, customers, partners and the community
- We will strive to consistently enhance our value proposition to the customers and adhere to our promised standards of service delivery
- We will respect the universal declaration of human rights, International Labour Organization's fundamental conventions on core labour standards and operate as an equal opportunities employer
- We shall encourage and support our partners to adopt responsible business policies, Business Ethics and our Code of Conduct Standards
- We will continue to serve our communities:
 - By implementing sustainable Community Development Programmes including through public/private partnerships in and around our area of operations
 - By constantly protecting ecology, maintaining and renewing bio-diversity and wherever necessary conserving and protecting wild life, particularly endangered species
 - By encouraging our employees to serve communities by volunteering and by sharing their skills and expertise
 - By striving to deploy sustainable technologies and processes in all our operations and use scarce natural resources efficiently in our facilities
 - We will also help communities that are affected by natural calamities or untoward incidence, or that are physically challenged in line with the Tata Group's efforts

The management will commit all the necessary resources required to meet the goals of Corporate Sustainability.

(Praveer Sinha)
CEO & Managing Director

Date: 15th June, 2018

TATA POWER
Lighting up Lives!



A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 1 of 79

Document Title: **FRTU System for RMUs**

Document No: **A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU**

SECTION – A

PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS



TP CENTRAL ODISHA DISTRIBUTION LIMITED
(A Tata Power & Odisha Govt. Joint Venture)
 2nd Floor, IDCO Tower, Janpath, Bhubaneswar, Odisha 751022

Revision	Date	Description	Approvals		
			Prepared By	Checked By	Approved By
R0	15 th Sept 2022	Released for Procurement	ND/PP	GSB	AKA

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 2 of 79

Organization of the Specification

Section	Description	Page No.
A	Project Specification	
1.0	Intent of Specification	10
1.1	Introduction to TP Central Odisha Distribution Limited	10
2.0	Project Information	11
3.0	Scope of Work	12
3.1	General	13
3.2	Engineering	13
3.3	Installation & Commissioning	14
3.4	Substation Earthing	15
3.5	Control, Instrumentation and Communication Cable	16
3.6	Panel Erection	16
3.7	Communication Infrastructure	16
3.8	Integration	17
3.9	Safety	17
3.10	Documentation, Backup	17
3.11	Training	18
3.12	Mandatory & Recommended Spares	18
4.0	Terminal Points	19
4.1	Bidder	19
4.2	Purchaser	21
5.0	Exclusions	21
6.0	Instruction to Bidders	22
6.1	Bidder Confidentiality	22
6.2	Type Tests Reports	23
6.3	Technical Clarifications	24
6.4	Bid Evaluation Criteria / Bid Selection / Bid Award Decision	24
6.5	Climate Change and Waste Management	24
6.6	Ethics Policies, Mandates and Considerations	25
6.7	Safety Considerations	25
6.8	Bidder's Technical and Commercial Proposal	25
6.9	Risk & Mitigation Planning	26
7.0	Codes and Standards	26
8.0	Bidder's Experience and Bid Evaluation Criteria	28
8.1	Bidder's Project Experience	28
8.2	Bid Evaluation Criteria	30
9.0	Project Schedule / Calendar of Events / Milestones	34

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 3 of 79

9.1	Delivery Schedule	34
9.2	Calendar of Events	35
9.3	Mile Stones	35
10.0	Submissions by Bidders	37
10.1	Mandatory Documents required along with the Bid	37
10.2	Departure from Specifications	37
10.3	Right of Acceptance / Rejection of Technical Proposal	37
10.4	Documentation & Licenses	38
11.0	Project Management	38
11.1	Project Implementation	38
11.2	Project Management	38
11.3	Project Management Practices	39
11.4	Project Schedule	39
11.5	Progress Report	40
11.6	Transmittals	40
11.7	Implementation Responsibilities	40
12.0	Quality Requirement, Inspection, Installation, Commissioning and Testing	43
12.1	Quality Assurance	43
12.2	Inspection	44
12.3	Commissioning	44
12.4	Testing	46
13.0	System Capacity, Performance and Demonstration	61
13.1	System Capacity	61
13.2	System Scenarios	62
13.3	System Functional Tests	64
13.4	System Response	64
14.0	Warranty, Maintenance, Upgrades, Patch Management and Database Modification Requirements	65
14.1	Maintenance Performance Requirement	66
14.2	Service Life	66
14.3	Interchangeability	66
14.4	Definitions	66
14.5	Deliverable Hardware and Software Version	67
14.6	Warranty and Post Warranty Support	67
14.7	Hardware Maintenance	68
14.8	Upgrades, Patch Management & Modifications	70
14.9	Database modification during Warranty and Post Warranty Period	71
15.0	Training	71
15.1	Training Requirement	72
15.2	Training Curriculum	74

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 4 of 79

16.0	Tools Tackles for Erection and Commissioning	76
17.0	Spares	77
17.1	Start-Up Spares	77
17.2	Mandatory Spares	77
17.3	Recommended Spares	78

Section	Description	Page No.
B	Detailed Technical Specifications	
Chapter # 1	Feeder Remote Terminal Unit (FRTU)	4
Chapter # 2	Multi-Function Meter	32
Chapter # 3	Modem cum Router	35
Chapter # 4	Battery & Battery Charger	41
Chapter # 5	Control Cables	46

Section	Description	Page No.
C	SCHEDULES	
C1	Schedule of Quantities and Prices (including services)	4
C2	Project Time Schedule	5
C3	Schedule of Drawings/ Document submission	6
C4	Schedule of Mandatory Spares	7
C5	Schedule of Special Erection/Maintenance Tools & Tackles	8
C6	Schedule of places of Manufacture, Tests & Inspection	9
C7	Schedule of Recommended Spares	10
C8	Manufacturer's Authorization	11
C9	Undertaking for Presence in India	12

Section	Description	Page No.
D	Drawings and Documents	
1.0	Tender Purpose	4
1.1	Mandatory documents required along with the Bid	4
2.0	After Award of Contract	7
2.1	General Requirement	7
2.2	Definitions	10
2.3	Project Planning Documentation	10
2.4	Document Format	14

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 5 of 79

2.5	Document Review and Approval	16
2.6	Deliverable Documentation	18
2.7	Document Standards	19
2.8	Hardware Documentation	19
2.9	Software Documentation	22
2.10	Operating Manual	28
2.11	System Administration Documentation	28
2.12	Database Editor's Manual	28
2.13	Acceptance Test Procedures	29

Section No.	Description	Page No.
E	Annexures	
Annexure – 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proposed Secondary Distribution Automation System Architecture • Legends 	4
Annexure – 2	Communication Architecture with Field Devices and Control Centre	6
Annexure – 3	List of Sites, Commissioning & Integration Plan	7
Annexure – 4	Indicative Signal List	8
Annexure – 5	Typical SLD of RMUs	10
Annexure – 6	Guarantee Technical Parameter	11
Annexure – 7	Preferred/Approved Make of Equipment/System	33
Annexure – 8	Requirements for BA Cell Registration at TPCODL	34
Annexure – 9	Information to Bidder	35
Annexure – 10	Indicative Bill of Material for Proposed Substation Automation System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Breakup of Total Lump Sum Contract Price for Substation Automation System • Price Schedule & BoM for FRTU System (RMUs- 200 Nos.) 	38, 39

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 6 of 79

Section – A

Project Specification

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 7 of 79

CONTENTS:

Section No	Description	Page No.
Section A	Project Specification	
1.0	Intent of Specification	10
1.1	Introduction to TP Central Odisha Distribution Limited	10
2.0	Project Information	11
3.0	Scope of Work	12
3.1	General	13
3.2	Engineering	13
3.3	Installation & Commissioning	14
3.4	Substation Earthing	15
3.5	Control, Instrumentation and Communication Cable	16
3.6	Panel Erection	16
3.7	Communication Infrastructure	16
3.8	Integration	17
3.9	Safety	17
3.10	Documentation, Backup	17
3.11	Training	18
3.12	Mandatory & Recommended Spares	18
4.0	Terminal Points	19
4.1	Bidder	19
4.2	Purchaser	21
5.0	Exclusions	21
6.0	Instruction to Bidders	22
6.1	Bidder Confidentiality	22
6.2	Type Tests Reports	23
6.3	Technical Clarifications	24
6.4	Bid Evaluation Criteria / Bid Selection / Bid Award Decision	24
6.5	Climate Change and Waste Management	24
6.6	Ethics Policies, Mandates and Considerations	25
6.7	Safety Considerations	25
6.8	Bidder's Technical and Commercial Proposal	25
6.9	Risk & Mitigation Planning	26
7.0	Codes and Standards	26

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 8 of 79

8.0	Bidder’s Experience and Bid Evaluation Criteria	28
8.1	Bidder’s Project Experience	28
8.2	Bid Evaluation Criteria	30
9.0	Project Schedule / Calendar of Events / Milestones	34
9.1	Delivery Schedule	34
9.2	Calendar of Events	35
9.3	Mile Stones	35
10.0	Submissions by Bidders	37
10.1	Mandatory Documents required along with the Bid	37
10.2	Departure from Specifications	37
10.3	Right of Acceptance / Rejection of Technical Proposal	37
10.4	Documentation & Licenses	38
11.0	Project Management	38
11.1	Project Implementation	38
11.2	Project Management	38
11.3	Project Management Practices	39
11.4	Project Schedule	39
11.5	Progress Report	40
11.6	Transmittals	40
11.7	Implementation Responsibilities	40
12.0	Quality Requirement, Inspection, Installation, Commissioning & Testing	43
12.1	Quality Assurance	43
12.2	Inspection	44
12.3	Commissioning	44
12.4	Testing	46
13.0	System Capacity, Performance and Demonstration	61
13.1	System Capacity	61
13.2	System Scenarios	62
13.3	System Functional Tests	64
13.4	System Response	64
14.0	Warranty, Maintenance, Upgrades, Patch Management & Database Modification Requirements	65
14.1	Maintenance Performance Requirement	66
14.2	Service Life	66
14.3	Interchangeability	66

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 9 of 79

14.4	Definitions	66
14.5	Deliverable Hardware and Software Version	67
14.6	Warranty and Post Warranty Support	67
14.7	Hardware Maintenance	68
14.8	Upgrades, Patch Management & Modifications	70
14.9	Database modification during Warranty and Post Warranty Period	71
15.0	Training	71
15.1	Training Requirement	72
15.2	Training Curriculum	74
16.0	Tools Tackles for Erection and Commissioning	76
17.0	Spares	77
17.1	Start-Up Spares	77
17.2	Mandatory Spares	77
17.3	Recommended Spares	78

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 10 of 79

1.0 Intent of Specification

TP Central Odisha Distribution Limited (TPCODL) hereinafter called the "OWNER" or "PURCHASER", proposes to implement FRTU for its RMUs to integrate with SCADA, DMS & OMS System at the Purchaser's Main Control Center (MCC) and Backup Control Centre (BCC) for remote monitoring and control. The proposed Feeder Remote Terminal Unit (FRTU) shall communicate with the SCADA, DMS & OMS System at MCC and BCC over IEC 60870-5-104 protocol for real time status of the RMU and other accessories. The FRTU shall be capable to acquire signal through hardwiring and communication (IEC 61850, IEC60870-5-103, IEC60870-5-104 and Modbus Protocol). The proposed FRTU shall communicate simultaneously with Purchaser's minimum eight (8) SCADA System (redundant) over IEC 60870-5-104 with different network.

This specification covers design, engineering, manufacture; shop testing, inspection, packing and delivery of FRTU for RMU automation, complete with all accessories suitable for application for Secondary Distribution Network System. It is not the intent to specify completely herein all details of the equipment's nevertheless the equipment shall be complete and operative in all respects and shall confirm to the highest standard of engineering, design and workmanship

Bidder shall refer the entire project specifications to understand the execution methodology and interface equipment specification for the complete Scope of Work for this project. The bidder shall consider the entire scope of supply and services accordingly.

1.1 Introduction to TP Central Odisha Distribution Limited

TP Central Odisha Distribution Limited (TPCODL) is incorporated as a joint venture of Tata Power (51%) and Govt of Odisha (49%) on the Public-Private Partnership (PPP) model. Govt. of Odisha (GoO)'s share is held by it through its 100% owned company GRIDCO. TPCODL took over the license of distribute electricity in the central part of Odisha, which was earlier served by erstwhile CESU. TPCODL's utility business is governed by the provisions of license issued by Hon'ble OERC for distribution and retail supply of electricity in Central Odisha.

TPCODL licensed area is spread over a geography of 29354 Sq. Km and serve the registered consumer base of 2.6 million with a peak load of around 1580 MW. It receives electrical power at a sub transmission voltage of 33 kV from Odisha Power Transmission Corporation Limited (OPTCL) 220 / 132 / 33 kV Grid Substations and then distributes the power at 33 kV / 11 kV / 440 V / 230 V depending on the demand of the consumers. For effective operations, the license area is divided into 5 circles which is further sub divided into 20 Divisions and 64

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 11 of 79

Sub-divisions which manage the commercial and O&M activities in order to serve its consumers. The entire TPCODL distribution network covering all the 5 circles i.e., Bhubaneswar # 1, Bhubaneswar # 2, Cuttack, Dhenkanal and Paradeep is comprising of 382 nos. of Primary Sub-Stations (33/11 kV).

General Information of TP Central Odisha Distribution Limited

Description	UoM	Quantity
Distribution Network	Sq. Km.	29354
Number of Circles	Nos.	5
Number of Divisions	Nos.	20
No. of Sub-Divisions	Nos.	64
Consumer Base	Million	2.6
AT & C loss (as on 31st Mar 2021)	%	30.44
Primary Substations	Nos.	382
33 kV Feeders	Nos.	190
11 kV Outgoing Feeders	Nos.	1019
Total Circuit length 33 KV Feeders	Kms	3911.58
Total Circuit length of LT Network	Kms	55359
Power Transformers (33/11 kV)	Nos.	666
Distribution Transformers	Nos.	71889
Total Installed Capacity of Primary S/s	MVA	4475
Peak Demand	MW	1603
Annual Consumption	MUs	8600

2.0 Project Information

Sl. No.	Item Description	
1.0	Owner	TP Central Odisha Distribution Limited (A Tata Power & Odisha Govt. Joint Venture), 2nd Floor, IDCO Tower, Janpath, Bhubaneswar, Odisha 751022
2.0	Consultant	Not Applicable
3.0	Location of the sites	Within the Operational Area/Distribution Network of TPCODL
4.0	Connectivity	Sites are connected by road to Bhubaneswar, Cuttack, Paradeep, Dhenkanal
5.0	Transport	Access roads are available for movement of materials to site. Movement of heavy materials would be through existing roads/rail up to TPCODL Premises
6.0	Maximum Altitude above Sea Level	1000 mtr.
7.0	Climatic Conditions	
7.1	Temperatures	

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 12 of 79

Sl. No.	Item Description	
(a)	Maximum Ambient Air Temperature	50 Degree C
(b)	Maximum Daily Average Ambient Air Temperature	35 Degree C
(c)	Minimum dry bulb temperature	10 Degree C
(d)	Design temperature for electrical equipment / devices	65 Degree C
7.2	Relative humidity	
(a)	Maximum during monsoon	100%
(b)	Minimum during December	22%
(c)	Design humidity	95%
7.3	Rainfall	
(a)	Average Number of Thunderstorm days per annum	70 (isokeraunic level)
(b)	Average Number of Rainy Days per Annum	120 days
7.4	<p>Wind Velocity: 300 km/hr., 200 km/hr. and 160 km/hr. environmentally, some of the regions, where the work will take place includes coastal areas, subject to high relative humidity, which can give rise to condensation. Onshore winds will frequently be salt laden. On occasions, the combination of salt and condensation may create pollution conditions for electronic equipment. Some places are in heavily industrial polluted areas. Therefore, all supplied material and equipment shall be designed and protected for use in exposed, heavily polluted, salty, corrosive and humid coastal atmosphere.</p>	
7.5	Seismic conditions	The proposed sites are in seismic zone III as per the Indian Standard IS 1893 and importance factor of 1.75
(a)	Earthquakes of an intensity in horizontal direction	Equivalent to seismic acceleration of 0.3g
(b)	Earthquakes of an intensity in vertical direction	Equivalent to seismic acceleration of 0.15g (g being acceleration due to gravity)
7.6	Air Quality	
		Atmosphere polluted with industrial gases and wastes because of proximity to industrial area.
8.0	Auxiliary Power Supply	
(a)	AC supply	230V, 1 phase, 2 wire, 50 Hz supply with one lead earthed shall be provided Voltage variation $\pm 10\%$, Frequency variation $\pm 5\%$ Combined voltage & frequency variation 10%
(b)	DC Supply	24V $\pm 10\%$, DC from the Sub Station DC System 48V $\pm 10\%$, DC from the Sub Station DC System

3.0 Scope of Work

The scope of this specification covers all the technical requirement with all accessories, tools and tackles of Design, Engineering, Supply, Insurance, Testing at Manufacturer’s works, packing, forwarding, Transportation, Delivery at site, unloading at site/stores, material storage, Installation, Testing & Commissioning of FRTU with all accessories and seamless integration with Purchaser’s SCADA Systems, and RTU system of the 33/11 kV Primary Substations,

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 13 of 79

Standard Warranty support as per the detailed specifications. Including all works required for successful integration with all RMUs (I/Os, IEDs, Meters etc.).

Any item though not specifically mentioned but is required to complete the project shall be considered and the same shall be supplied and installed by the bidder.

The indicative Bill of Material is attached with this document for bidder's reference and for bid purpose only (***Refer Annexure-10 of Section-E, Indicative Bill of Material for Proposed FRTU with all accessories***). Attached BOM is indicative, Bidder shall submit the detailed BOM along with the offer, as per the System/Architecture offered to meet the specified requirements.

Bidder to note that the proposed solution shall give more emphasis on the following aspects

- a. Reliability
- b. High Availability
- c. Cyber Security Resilience

The project is proposed to be implemented as per the scope mentioned for approximately **200 Nos. of RMUs**.

3.1 General

- a. It is in the interest of the bidder to visit the site(s), at his own cost, to assess the requirements before bidding for the project, with in the defined timelines as mentioned in Calendar of events.

After the placement of the award, the bidder shall carry out site survey of all RMUs, to collect the required information for completion of detailed engineering. Bidder to note that any addition of the quantity required for sites during detailed engineering, will be in the scope of the bidder, with no commercial implication to TPCODL.

- b. *Bidder to note that any system (Hardware & Software) considered under this RFP for meeting the functional requirement shall be from the same OEM.*
- c. *No Hardware & Software shall be manufactured, delivered, customized exclusively for this Project/Contract.*

3.2 Engineering

- a. Based on the Site Survey, bidder to finalize the site wise scope of work, BOM, Identification of the Contacts for Status, Protection and Control, Communicable IEDs, Availability of CT/PT for analog measurement.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 14 of 79

- b. Finalization of Functional Design Specifications, System Architecture, GTP, I/O List, Schematic Diagrams of FRTU Panel, Cable Requirement, Auxiliary Power System requirement.
- c. Preparation of Interconnecting Schedule (Field, Communication, Inter/Intra Panel)
- d. Layout finalization for installation of FRTU Panels, Cable route etc.
 - Space available near the RMUs will be utilized to house all the FRTU panels. Bidder to ensure optimal utilization of space to accommodate the FRTU panel.
 - Appropriate IP class shall be considered for all the equipment planned under this project. IP class of the panel enclosure shall be IP55/IP65/IP67 as per the site requirement.

3.3 Installation & Commissioning

3.3.1 Activities in Existing RMUs

- a. Supply, installation and wiring of multipliers for providing potential free contacts for Digital Inputs such as status indication of Isolators, Breakers and others signal in the existing RMUs as per "Indicative Signal List" (*Refer Annexure-4 of Section-E* for Indicative Signal List).
- b. Providing and mounting adequate copper lugs, TBs & Din rail channel of standard make in the RMU.
- c. If required, bidder to mount the CMRs with bases in RMUs panel with proper arrangement i.e. segregated for Input, Output and Power Supply requirement. Mounting of TBs for the proposed scope shall not disturb the existing wiring and arrangement.
- d. The auxiliary contact used in RMUs panel for Digital Inputs (Status and Protection) shall be used for contact multiplication to extend the same to proposed FRTU. The other contact of the CMR shall be restored in the RMUs for current application, if no potential free contact is available.
- e. Supply, Installation and Commissioning of the MFM in the RMUs shall be in the scope of the Bidder. Bidder shall make Din-Rail arrangement in the RMUs panel for installation of MFM.
- f. Supply, Laying and Termination of power supply cable for extending 24V/48V DC inputs to the MFM in the RMUs.
- g. All the MFM shall be looped for communication with the proposed FRTU.
- h. Supply, Laying and Termination of CT, PT cables for extending CT & CVT / PT inputs to the MFM from the TTB located in the RMUs.
- i. Instrumentation and control cable shall be laid properly from RMUs to FRTUs.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 15 of 79

- j. Integration of IEDs through Ethernet/Serial Cable with FRTU. Bidder to consider all networking accessories to connect site IEDs to all the proposed managed ethernet switches.

3.3.2 FRTU

- a. Data acquisition and Control through BCPUs should be explored. The communicable BCPUs to be integrated with the proposed FRTUs through ethernet switch.
- b. In RMUs, where the data acquisition and control are not available through BCPUs, same will be achieved through hardwiring with CMR & HDR respectively.
- c. Supply, laying, wiring with proper termination of copper control cable for extending the status inputs from RMU panels (CMR output contact) to the FRTU panel.
- d. Interposing Relay (Heavy duty Relay) shall be supplied and installed in the FRTU panel along with wiring of the control cable to extend the control output of the FRTU to RMU panel.
- e. Analog measurement shall be through MFM and other analog signals shall be wired to Analog input card of the FRTU. Required instrumentation cable supplying, laying and termination is in the scope of the bidder.
- f. AC & DC Power Supply used in RMU and FRTU panel shall be monitored and communicated to Purchasers’ SCADA System through FRTU.
- g. Configuration of the FRTU as per requirement, integration of the IEDs/BCPUs and Condition Monitoring devices of the Auxiliary System.
- h. Configuration of the Ethernet switches.
- i. The ITC cost is inclusive of any addition of Module/s in a FRTU Rack for the RMUs as per the site requirements.

3.4 Electronic Earthing for FRTU

- a. Bidder to submit the details of earthing requirement for the proposed solution.
- b. Providing of proper earthing to FRTU and armored cable with separate Earth pit shall be in the scope of the Bidder.
- c. Earthing cable with proper sizing shall be laid from the FRTU panel to the earth pits.
- d. Bidder to ensure maximum earth value of 2 Ohms.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 16 of 79

3.5 Control, Instrumentation and Communication Cable

- a. Supply, Laying and termination of all types of Control, Instrumentation and Communication Cable is in the scope of the bidder.
- b. The bidder shall supply armored control cable and shall lay the cable properly.
- c. The auxiliary contact in RMUs panel for Digital Inputs (Status and Protection) shall be used for contact multiplication to extend the same to proposed FRTU panel.
- d. Supply, Laying and termination of control cable from FRTU to RMU Panel for digital output.
- e. Supply, Laying, Wiring and Termination of control cable, multi-strand copper control cable for extending CT & CVT / PT inputs to the MFM in the RMUs.
- f. Supply, Laying and termination of communication cable for IEDs and Condition monitoring devices and auxiliary system.
- g. Supplying, Laying and Termination of DC power supply cable for extending DC supply from Battery Charger of RMUs to the MFMs. All the MFM shall be looped to the FRTU panel for communication with the FRTU.
- h. Supplying, Laying and Termination of AC power supply cable for extending AC supply from RMUs to the FRTUs.
- i. Special care to be taken for minimal outside exposure of the cables laid between RMUs & FRTUs.

3.6 Panel Erection

- a. Appropriate civil work shall be carried out before installation of FRTU panel.
- b. The metal legs of the FRTU panel to properly fastened to fix the panel on the Cement floor through nuts and bolts.
- c. Appropriate IP class shall be considered for outdoor application bidder shall consider panel enclosure with IP55/65/67 as per the site requirement.

3.7 Communication Infrastructure

- a. Communication components and accessories such as Ethernet switches, Modem and associated accessories such as cables, connectors etc. shall be in the scope of the bidder.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 17 of 79

- b. Installation of Ethernet Switches, Modem cum Router, communication cable supply, laying, termination is in the scope of the bidder to meet all the functional requirement specified in this RFP.
- c. As all Communication equipment to be housed inside the FRTU panel, Bidder to ensure the size of the panel accordingly, Panel GA will be finalized during detailed engineering.

3.8 Integration

- a. Configuration of the FRTU and Communication Systems as per RFP shall be carried out by the Bidder followed by local testing, FAT and SAT.
- b. During local testing (Pre-SAT) each Digital Input, Digital output and Analog Inputs shall be tested with the FRTU, by simulating at RMU/Switchgear end with satisfactory result. Each MFM data shall be verified with FRTU after integration over Modbus protocol.
- c. FRTU configuration shall be tested completely in all respect so that integration testing shall be carried out smoothly without any technical issues during point-to-point testing with Purchaser's SCADA Systems. However, the necessary configuration at the Control Centre end shall be taken care by the Purchaser.

3.9 Safety

- a. Bidder to adhere mandatorily all safety guidelines and policy of TPCODL. Bidder shall refer the Safety document attached with this bid document. Non-Compliance to guidelines, procedures and policy will attract the heavy penalty, stoppage of all work and blacklisting of the OEM/BA/Sub vendor/Subcontractor.
- b. BA shall register along with their Sub-vendors at TPCODL for issue of I-Cards to carry out the site activities well in advance. The sample details may be referred in **Annexure-8** of Section E.

3.10 Documentation, Backup

- a. Bidder shall provide all documentation in soft / hard form about licensing information for each software supplied (OS, application software, configuration, diagnostics, simulation & testing tools). **(Please refer Section D, Drawings & Documents)**
- b. The Documents shall be submitted as proposed. Master Document List (MDL) shall be prepared by Bidder and submitted for Purchaser's approval.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 18 of 79

- c. The offered system shall store the copy of the system configuration, user configurable database, tools and relevant software as a backup at Purchaser's identified location for restoration under a disaster recovery plan.
- d. The bidder shall provide complete engineering data, drawings, reports, manuals and services offered etc. i.e., complete set of documentation / drawings / architectures/ Inter-Operability Tables (IOTs) submission of Test Reports, job progress reports etc.
- e. It is the responsibility of the Bidder to handover all project related drawings in AutoCAD formats only. The pdf version of above drawings / documents shall also be submitted for formal approval process.
- f. Submission of technical documentation related to design, installation, testing, operation & maintenance of the equipment and submission of Test Reports, job progress reports etc. in hard copies (3 sets) and soft copies (3 sets, preferably in PDF).
- g. Providing complete source code, including customization

3.11 Training

- a. Training of Purchaser's Personnel at site with all required training setup for each individual trainee. ***(Please refer Section A, Item 15.0 for Training requirement)***

3.12 Mandatory & Recommended Spares

- a. Supply of recommended and mandatory spares for all supplied items ***((Please refer Section A, Item 17.0 for Spares Requirement)*** as mentioned in the separate section

Bidder shall refer the entire project specifications of the RFP to understand the execution methodology, supply, services and interface requirement for complete Scope of work of this project.

It is not the intent of this specification to specify completely herein, all details of design & construction of the proposed System. However, the bidder is encouraged to provide latest hardware and software technology used worldwide to meet the specified requirement and at the same time system shall conform in all respects to high standards of engineering, design & workmanship as per the functional requirement mentioned in the RFP.

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-A</p>
	<p>Project Specifications</p>	<p>Page 19 of 79</p>

4.0 Terminal Points

4.1 Bidder

- 4.1.1 Site Survey, BOM and Scope finalization, Engineering, Preparation of Architecture, Layout, ICS and other documents Substation/RMU wise covering all the functional requirement envisaged by the Purchaser and documented in the RFP.
- 4.1.2 Supply and Installation of FRTU and other offered systems.
- 4.1.3 Integration of the existing system field devices and hardware signals (IEDs, MFM & hardware signals) to proposed FRTU. Supply of the required material including cables, erection, installation, cable laying & termination, database and logic development, FAT, pre-SAT testing, SAT and demonstration of the required performance is the sole responsibility of the bidder.
- 4.1.4 The offered product shall comply to all open protocols used in electrical substation application such as IEC60870-5-xxx, IEC61850 (ED1, ED2), Modbus, Serial and TCP/IP etc. and compatible with all other OEMs product. Any interoperability issues arising during commissioning and during guarantee period, bidder shall undertake to resolve them within maximum 1 months’ period without any additional cost to the Purchaser.
- 4.1.5 Provision of the required power supply from RMU panels. It is the bidder’s responsibility to lay the required cable up to the equipment supplied by bidder and further make the provision to distribute for the systems supplied under this contract.
- 4.1.6 Suitable separate Earthing system (including earth pit) for offered system.
- 4.1.7 Integration with Control Centre SCADA Systems as specified in the specifications.
- 4.1.8 Bidder shall depute adequate manpower, resources and material to complete the project as per the schedule mentioned in the RFP. If Purchaser feels that the adequate resources and material are not provided, reserves the right to ask the bidder to supply the required material and depute additional resources to complete the project in time.
- 4.1.9 There shall be only one point of contact for Purchaser, i.e. the bidder who will be awarded the contract will be responsible for delivering the project solely. Any Sub-Contracting of any part of the work will be the responsibility of the lead Bidder as specified by Purchaser.
- 4.1.10 All application software, hardware, data, plans, drawings, specifications, designs, reports and other documents procured or developed by the selected Bidder in the execution of the contract shall remain the property of the Purchaser, right from the beginning of the contract, during the

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 20 of 79

whole duration of the project and after the expiry or termination of the contract. Purchaser shall also remain the sole owner of the property (Hardware/software) in case the contract is terminated for any other reason. The source code/Application of the customized part of the application software in FRTU will remain as exclusive property of Purchaser, even after the termination or expiry of the contract. The ownership shall also remain with Purchaser in case the selected Bidder fails to execute tasks to the satisfaction of the Purchaser.

- 4.1.11 Any deviation from this RFP / Technical Specification or as per the requirement of Purchaser, if noticed, may be brought forth in the Bid offer / pre-bid meeting / meeting before award of contract. Any such deviation, if informed thereafter bidder will supply Hardware and Software as per the site and functional requirement free of cost to the Purchaser. The decision of Purchaser will be final.
- 4.1.12 The selected bidder, after award of contract, will finalize the actual quantities to be deployed based on site survey, after approval from Purchaser, before initiating the purchase process of such items. All the hardware and software shall be procured and delivered after taking prior approval of Purchaser for each consignment. However, if any change in the quantity of the material, there should not be any additional cost to the purchaser.
- 4.1.13 Engineering and technical assistance during the contract and standard warranty and maintenance period.
- 4.1.14 Provide calculation for power requirement for each cabinet and equipment
- 4.1.15 Bidder to submit all the purchase order placed on Sub-vendor to TPCODL for their review and records.
- 4.1.16 Maintaining backup of all FRTU configuration for all substations and handover the same in duplicate to Purchaser.
- 4.1.17 Provide a Quality Assurance Plan and access to the manufacturing process.
- 4.1.18 The bidder shall provide all additional equipment and services required to ensure compatibility with Purchaser’s systems.
- 4.1.19 The bidder shall demonstrate a specified level of performance of the system during FAT & SAT.
- 4.1.20 Bidder shall submit the project plan with major milestone prior to the start of the execution of the project.
- 4.1.21 Bidder must agree for handing over, to Purchaser, all project related drawings in AutoCAD format as a part of as built drawings at the end of the project in addition to pdf. The pdf

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 21 of 79

versions of above drawings shall be submitted for formal approval process during detailed engineering.

4.2 Purchaser

- 4.2.1 Will assist the bidder to provide the necessary work permits for working in operational area/site
- 4.2.2 Participation of Purchaser’s engineers during FRTU Engineering & Configuration, however bidder shall be responsible for validation of this database.
- 4.2.3 Providing all the necessary data regarding the electrical network
- 4.2.4 Providing details of the existing systems for specified integration
- 4.2.5 Review and Approval of IP Schema for all the IEDs, FRTU, in-line with existing System
- 4.2.6 Providing communication backbone for interconnection with existing systems
- 4.2.7 Review and approval of the Bidder’s designs, drawings, and recommendations
- 4.2.8 Review and approval of test procedures
- 4.2.9 Participation in and approval of “Type”, factory and site acceptance tests
- 4.2.10 Review and approval of training plans.
- 4.2.11 Coordination of the Bidder’s activities with the Purchaser’s concerned departments

5.0 Exclusions

The Bidder shall be responsible for providing all the hardware and software, FRTU Engineering /Configuration and services required for commissioning of project except mentioned below

- 5.1 Buildings
- 5.2 Air Conditioning
- 5.3 Fire Fighting/Detection system
- 5.4 Fencing of the Area

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 22 of 79

6.0 Instruction to Bidders

6.1 Bidder Confidentiality

All information contained in this specification is confidential and shall not be disclosed, published, shared or advertised in any manner without written authorization from Purchaser, includes all bidding information submitted. All specification, data and documents submitted by bidder remain the property of Purchaser and all bidders are required to return these documents to Purchaser upon request.

Bidder to note that no part of this RFP shall be shared in the format of TPCODL with other Equipment supplier and service provider.

Bidders who do not honor the above-mentioned confidentiality, will be excluded from participating in future bidding events.

6.1.1 Information relating to the examination, clarification, evaluation and comparison of Bids and recommendations for the award of a contract shall not be disclosed to Bidders or any other persons not officially concerned with such process. Any effort by a Bidder to influence the Purchaser's processing of Bids or award decisions may result in the rejection of the Bidder's Bid.

6.1.2 Prior to the detailed evaluation, Purchaser will determine the substantial responsiveness of each Bid to the Bidding Documents including production capability and acceptable quality of the Goods offered. A substantially responsive Bid is one, which conforms to all the terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents without material deviation.

6.1.3 Bid determined as not substantially responsive will be rejected by the Purchaser and/or the Purchaser and may not subsequently be made responsive by the Bidder by correction of the non-conformity.

6.1.4 The Bid prepared by the Bidder, and all correspondence and documents relating to the Bid exchanged by the Bidder and the Purchaser, shall be written in the English Language. Any printed literature furnished by the Bidder may be written in another Language, provided that this literature is accompanied by an English translation, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Bid, the English translation shall govern.

6.1.5 Bidders shall quote for the entire Scope of Supply / work with a breakup of prices for individual items and Taxes & duties. The total bid price shall also cover all the Bidder's mentioned in or obligations mentioned in or reasonably to be inferred from the bidding documents in respect of Design, Supply, Transportation to site, all in accordance with the requirement of bidding

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p align="center">FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p align="center">Section-A</p>
	<p align="center">Project Specifications</p>	<p align="center">Page 23 of 79</p>

documents. The bidder shall complete the appropriate Price Schedules included herein, stating the Unit Price for each item & total price with taxes, duties & freight up to destination at various sites of Purchaser. The prices offered shall be inclusive of all costs as well as Duties, Taxes and Levies paid or payable during the execution of the supply work, breakup of price constituents.

- 6.1.6 The quantity breakup shown else-where in Price Schedule is tentative. The bidder shall ascertain himself regarding material required for completeness of the entire work. Any items not indicated but are required to complete the job, shall be deemed to be included in prices quoted.
- 6.1.7 The bidder is not allowed to modify or withdraw its bid after the Bid’s submission.
- 6.1.8 The Principal & their Indian Representative shall be responsible jointly and severally for the design, supply, erection, commissioning & satisfactory performance of the supplied system and specified standard Warranty Maintenance, Activities and support. The Principal shall also vet the design and participate in the engineering, commissioning at site, Acceptance Tests & Training. The Indian Representative shall have full facilities for design, Supply, erection, commissioning, system integration, factory and site acceptance test, satisfactory performance of supplied system and specified post warranty maintenance. Please refer the qualifying requirement for more details.
- 6.1.9 Bidder/Principal shall demonstrate required functionality and capability in Purchaser’s office during technical evaluation before bid submission
- 6.1.10 In case of agreement dishonored by any party (Bidder/ Principal), during life of the delivered system, Principal shall be responsible for providing the services to the Purchaser. Bidder/ Principal shall submit the address and contact details of the Principal’s Purchaser account holder.
- 6.1.11 The Bidder (including Principal) shall give an undertaking to provide full range of services (including hardware and software maintenance, modifications, and upgrade support) for the life of the delivered FRTU system and other sub-vendor equipment and services.

6.2 Type Tests Reports

The type tests specified in Purchaser specifications should have been carried out within five years prior to the date of opening of technical bids and test reports are to be submitted along with the bids. If type tests carried out are not within the five years prior to the date of bidding, the bidder will arrange to carry out type tests specified, at his cost. The decision to accept/

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-A</p>
	<p>Project Specifications</p>	<p>Page 24 of 79</p>

reject such bids rests with Purchaser. Type test reports should be issued by third party government accredited laboratory or internationally recognized laboratory like NABL / CPRI / ERDA / KEMA / International Accredited Lab.

6.3 Technical Clarifications

TPCODL do not entertain any deviation on the project specifications. The bidder should submit declaration on no deviation. However, if there are any deviations the Bidder should bring in notice of the Purchaser with proper documentations justifying the deviation. The Purchaser will take a call after going through the document and the decision of the Purchaser will be final. No explanation shall be provided to the Bidder for that. After scrutiny of qualifying criteria, technical commercial criteria offered by the bidder, clarifications will be sought from the bidders for any deviations with respect to the Purchaser specifications and attempt will be made to bring all bids on a common platform.

6.4 Bid Evaluation Criteria / Bid Selection / Bid Award Decision

6.4.1 The decision to placing Rate Contract / Purchase Order/LOI solely depends on Purchaser on the cost competitiveness across multiple lots, quality, delivery and bidder’s capacity. In addition to other factors that Purchaser may deem relevant.

6.4.2 Purchaser reserves all the rights to award the contract to one or more bidders to meet the delivery requirement and timely project completion as per TPCODL policy or nullify the award decision without any reason.

6.4.3 In case any Bidder is found unsatisfactory during the delivery process, the award will be cancelled and penalized for non-execution of the project in time. In addition, the Purchaser may downgrade the rating of the Bidder which will affect the future businesses/opportunities with TPCODL.

6.5 Climate Change and Waste Management

Significant quantities of waste are generated during the execution of project and an integrated approach for effective handling, storage, transportation, and disposal of the same shall be adopted. This would ensure the minimization of environmental and social impact to combat the climate change.

It is bidder’s responsibility to transport and shift all the waste material generated to Purchaser’s designated location for further disposal/processing.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 25 of 79

6.6 Ethics Policies, Mandates and Considerations

Purchaser is a most ethical organization and as a policy Purchaser lays emphasis on ethical practices across its entire domain. Bidder should ensure that they should abide by all the ethical norms and in no form either directly or indirectly be involved in unethical practices. Bidder is advised to refer GCC attached for more information.

6.7 Safety Considerations

Safety related requirements as mentioned in our safety Manual. All Partners/Associates shall strictly abide by the guidelines provided in the safety manual at all relevant stages during the contract period. Bidder is advised to refer GCC attached for more information.

- a. All the equipment shall be as per IEC / IS standards.
- b. As the work has to be carried out in operational area, necessary work permit shall be prepared and approved from authorized persons.
- c. While working on site, use of PPE (personal protective equipment) is mandatory.
- d. Installation and commissioning of equipment, laying of cables activities shall be done by adequately trained persons with proper procedure including required outages of equipment/system.
- e. Bidder shall furnish operating and maintenance manuals clearly bringing out safety aspects of equipment.
- f. Bidder's all site persons have to go through Safety Training at Purchaser's site
- g. Bidder to depute Safety officer, to ensure the activities at site during installation and commissioning of the system as per Purchaser's safety policy and procedures.
- h. The Bidder's safety officer shall work along with Purchaser's Safety officer as per the policies and requirement stated in the Safety document.

6.8 Bidder's Technical and Commercial Proposal

6.8.1 General Guideline

- a. Purchaser will select the 'bidder' in accordance with the eligibility criteria indicated in **Item 8.0** of this document.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 26 of 79

- b. The bidders are invited to submit a Technical Proposal and a Commercial Proposal for goods and related services required for the project as defined in RFP. This proposal will be the basis for finalization of the contract with the successful bidder.
- c. The bidders must familiarize themselves with local conditions and take these into account while preparing their proposals. To facilitate the bidders in making the Proposal, the Purchaser shall have a 'Pre-Bid Discussion/meeting as per the schedule mentioned in RFP.
- d. Please note that costs involved in preparation of the proposal and of negotiating the contract, including a visit to the Purchaser, are not reimbursable.
- e. Bid prices shall be quoted in Indian Rupees only.

6.9 Risk & Mitigation Planning

Bidder shall assess underlying risks in implementation of the Project and detail out the methodology to mitigate them. It may include development of a risk assessment matrix indicating severity of the risk, chance of its occurrence and its mitigation approach.

7.0 Codes and Standards Applicable

The design, manufacture and performance of the FRTU System shall comply with all the requirements of the latest editions of international codes and standards applicable. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the Bidder of this responsibility.

Emissions Standards		
1	EN55011 (CISPR 11)	ISM RF Equipment – Electromagnetic Disturbance Characteristics
2	60255-25	Electromagnetic emission tests for measuring relays and protection equipment
3	61000-3-2:2000	EMC-Limits for harmonic current Emissions.
4	61000-3-3:1994+2001	EMC Limits-Limitations in voltage changes, voltage fluctuations and flicker in public low-voltage supply systems.
Immunity Standards		
1	61000-4-2 1995-01 60255-22-2, IEEE C37.90.3	Electrostatic discharge (ESD) immunity test
2	61000-4-3 1998-11, 60255-22-3 IEEE C37.90.2 (10V/m)	Radiated, radio-frequency electromagnetic field immunity test
3	61000-4-4 1995-01 60255-22-4	Electrical fast transient/burst immunity test

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 27 of 79

	IEEE C37.90.1	
4	61000-4-5 1995-02	Surge immunity test
5	61000-4-6 1996-03	Immunity to conducted disturbances, induced by radio-frequency fields
6	60255-22-6	Electrical fast transient/burst immunity test
7	61000-4-81993-06	Immunity to power frequency magnetic fields
8	61000-4-12	Oscillatory waves immunity test
9	1995-05, 60255-22-1, IEEE C37.90.1	(Damped Oscillatory and Ring wave)
Safety		
1	61010-1	Harmonized Safety Standard
2	60255-5 2000-12	Insulation coordination for measuring relays and protection equipment- Requirements and tests
Power Supply Standards		
1	61000-4-11 1994-06	AC Power supply interruptions
2	61000-4-16 1998-01	Immunity to conducted, common mode disturbances.
3	61000-4-17	Ripple on D.C. power supply
4	61000-4-29+ 2000-08 60255-11	Voltage dips, short interruptions & voltage variations on D.C. input power port immunity test
Environmental Standards		
1	60068-2-1 1994-05	Environmental Testing Cold
2	600068-2-2 1974	Environmental Testing Dry Heat
3	60068-2-6 1995-03 60255-21-1	Environmental Testing Vibration tests (sinusoidal)
4	60068-2-27 1987	Environmental Testing Shock
5	60068-2-29 1987	Environmental Testing Bump
6	60068-2-30 1980	Environmental Damp Heat cyclic (12+12 hour cycle)
7	60068-2-31 1969	Environmental Testing Drop and Topple
8	60255-21-2	Shock and bump tests
9	IEC 61850-3	Substation Environment Requirement
Communication Standards		
1	IEC 61850-5 to 10 IEEE 802.3 CSMA/CD	Substation Comm. Standard access method and physical layer specifications
Other Applicable Standards		

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 28 of 79

1	IS 9000	Basic Environmental testing procedure for electrical and electronic items
2	IS 694-1990	PVC insulated cables for working voltage up to and including 1100V
3	IS 2629-1985	Recommended practice for Hot Dip Galvanizing of iron & Steel.
4	IS 2633-1986	Test for uniformity of Zinc Coating
5	IEC 60529	Degrees of Protection provided by enclosures (IP Code)
6	IEC 62052-11	Electricity metering equipment (a.c.) – General requirements, tests & test conditions
7	IEC 62053-22	Static meter for active energy (Class 0.2S and 0.5S)

Product Conformance as per Gol Letter No. 12/34/2020-T&R dated 8th June 2021, Ministry’s Order No. 25-17/6/2018-PG dated 2nd July 2020

1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IEC 60870-5-101 & IEC 60870-5-104, Security Conformance • IEC 62351-100-1: Clause 5, Clause 6, Clause 7, Clause 8 • IEC 62351-100-3: Clause 5, Clause 6, Clause 7 (IEC 62351-3:2014 / AMDI: 2018, Clause 7), • IEC TS 62351-5/IEC TS 60870-5-7 	<p>IEC 60870-5-7 Telecontrol equipment and Systems – Part 5-7; Transmission protocols – Security extensions to IEC 60870-5-101 and IEC 60870-5-104 protocol (Applying IEC 62351)</p> <p>IEC 60870-5-7 Security extension & IEC 62351 series (IEC 62351-100 parts 1 & 3) and other cross-referenced standards.</p> <p>IEC 61850 – 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10</p> <p>Certificate of Common Criteria as per ISO/IEC 15408</p>
---	---	---

Wherever, new standards and revisions are issued during the period of the contract, the Bidder shall attempt to comply with such standards, provided there is no additional financial implication to Purchaser.

In the event of the bidder offers to supply material and/or equipment in compliance to any standard other than those listed herein, the bidder shall include with their proposal, full salient characteristics of the new standard for comparison.

8.0 Bidder’s Experience, Evaluation Criteria

8.1 Bidder’s Project Experience

8.1.1 Bidder shall provide details of projects with application modules, which have been successfully completed during the last 5 financial years as per the format below. Please do not supply the names of clients who are no longer using your product/system. Bidders need to submit the

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 29 of 79

details as per the format in the table provided and necessary supporting documents should be attached with RFP:

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Client Name and Contact Details	Whether the Project was successfully commissioned	Date and Year of Commissioning	Value of the Project	Indicate the FRTU with modules implemented in the project	Indicate the integration with SCADA System	Indicate whether interface was included in the project? If Yes, please provide the details	Indicate the protocol implemented viz IEC60870-5-101/104, IEC61850, Modbus (IP, Serial)

Table: Details of Project Experience

Note: Kindly provide Client Performance Certificates for the completed projects provided for establishing/confirming the requisite details for project experience as mentioned above Or Copy of LoA/ Work Order along with proof of release of final payment.

- 8.1.2 The Bidder should have at least 20 personnel on its roles with a minimum experience of 5 years on FRTU and field substation automation/Communication System/Cyber Security. Signed resume of employees authenticated & signed by the bidder needs to be submitted. Scanned signatures of the employees shall be accepted.
- 8.1.3 The offered product shall comply to all open protocols used in electrical substation application such as IEC60870-5-xxx, IEC61850 (ED1, ED2), Modbus, Serial and TCP/IP etc. and compatible with all other OEMs product. Any interoperability issues arising during commissioning and during guarantee period, bidder shall undertake to resolve them within maximum 1 months' period without any additional cost to the Purchaser.
- 8.1.4 Product shall confirm to Cyber Security norms from product development, design and engineering for Power Utility, compliance to industry standard NERC-CIP, IEC62443, NIST and IEC62351.
- 8.1.5 Bidder shall agree to comply with minimum quality requirements and Contractor Safety Code of Conduct, defined in bid documents.
- 8.1.6 Bidder must agree for handing over, to Purchaser, all project related drawings in AutoCAD format only. The pdf versions of above drawings shall be submitted for formal approval process.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 30 of 79

8.1.7 Bidder shall submit the acceptance of TPCODL's preferred list of Vendor / Sub Vendor / OEM, which is shared as part of Technical Specifications and the same shall be acceptable to the bidder. ***(Refer Annexure-7 of Section-E, Preferred/Approved make of Equipment/System).***

8.1.8 Bidder shall confirm the equipment and Spare Support and Availability for the period of 10 years. Bidder shall submit each equipment product life cycle details along with the technical proposal (for Own and Sub Vendor Equipment).

8.2 Bid Evaluation Criteria

8.2.1 The Bids will be evaluated technically (in terms of quality, technical merit, functional characteristics, schedule, after-sales service, local support in India and technical back-up). The technical merits and quality and functional characteristics of the offered equipment and work will be evaluated in terms of its ability to meet specific technical requirements included in the Contract Documents. The Bidder shall therefore be prepared to submit at the request of Purchaser adequate information or Work meets the intent of the technical requirements.

8.2.2 Purchaser shall be fully entitled to adopt whatever means it deem fit to evaluate the bids at its sole discretion, which shall not be questioned by the bidder under any circumstances whatsoever.

8.2.3 The evaluation team will thoroughly review the proposals submitted by various bidders. The broad technical evaluation will be based as below

- a. Technical Proposal: 100% Weight
- b. Pre-bid meetings will be conducted with all the bidders

Minimum qualification mark for technical score as mentioned in the RFP shall be **75 out of 100**.

8.2.4 Technical Evaluation

The technical bid has a weightage of 100%. Technical evaluation will happen in two stages.

- a. **Stage-1:** Preliminary Evaluation

In Stage-1, the following shall be confirmed: Deviations, Acceptance of terms and conditions, Acceptance to scope of work and compliance to technical specification ***(Scope of work as mentioned in Section A and technical details in Section B)***. In case the bid doesn't meet all the mandatory requirements, the bid shall be termed as non-responsive and will not be evaluated further.

- b. **Stage-2:** The distribution of weights for bid-evaluation are as follows

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 31 of 79

Sl. No.	Description	Weight	
A	Technical Proposal		100
1	Project Experience	40	
2	Presence in India	10	
3	Team Details (CV)	15	
4	Technical Know-How	35	
	Total Marks		100

Sl. No.	Description	Max Score
Technical Solution Score		100
1	Project Experience	40
a)	Number of FRTU Based Automation projects successfully completed in last 5 years. Similar to Technical Requirements as per the specification <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 10 marks shall be awarded for a single project meeting the functionality as mentioned in the QR. • In case multiple projects are submitted, 2 marks shall be awarded for each project subject to a ceiling of 10 marks. • Satisfactory performance certificates of the running projects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ • 5 marks shall be awarded for FRTU integration with multiple OEM’s RMUs/ protection, control and condition monitoring devices on industry standard protocol. 	15
b)	Project experience in implementation of FRTU based Automation Systems having similar solution <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bidder having experience in satisfying the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execution of Automation project in non-SCADA enabled Conventional Types of RMUs/Field Equipment (5 Marks) • FRTU integration over IEC 60870-5-104 protocol with multiple OEM’s SCADA Systems. (4 marks) • Experience on implementation of Cyber Security measure in Field Automation (FRTU, IEDs etc.) (4 marks) • Experience on implementation of IOT based application for FRTU based Field Automation Systems (4 marks) • Project Experience in FRTU Integration over (5 marks) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) IEC 61850 (ED1 & latest ED2), implementation of logic using GOOSE b) MODBUS (RTU, TCP/IP), integration of multiple OEM IEDs/RMUs c) Communication of multiple FRTUs to RTU over IEC 104 	25

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 32 of 79

Sl. No.	Description	Max Score
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Project experience in integration of Renewable Energy System (Solar, Battery Storage) (3 marks) The bidder shall be awarded marks indicated for satisfying the above criteria in one project or multiple projects put together. For satisfying of single criteria, only indicated marks shall be awarded, irrespective of its implementation in number of projects.	
	Presence in India	10
2	a) Manufacturing in India as an initiative of Government of India "Make in India"; (3 Marks)	3
	b) The bidder with design / Engineering / Testing / Installation / Commissioning / Maintenance / Patch Management / Timely Upgradation facility in house (In India) as on date of release of RFP; (7 Marks)	7
	Team Details (CVs)	15
	Experience minimum 5 years in area of FRTU based Automation Systems engineering and commissioning based on IEC 61850 (Ed.1 & Latest Ed.2), IEC60870-5-103, IEC 60870-5-104, Modbus RTU & TCP etc. For submission of CV, 1 mark shall be awarded per CV subject to ceiling of 5 marks that can be obtained in this category.	5
	Experience minimum 5 years in area of Control and protection systems engineering and commissioning in power distribution application. For submission of CV, 1 mark shall be awarded per CV subject to ceiling of 4 marks that can be obtained in this category.	4
3	Experience minimum 5 years in area of FRTU integration with SCADA systems on IEC 60870-5-104, Cyber Security and Communication Networking. For submission of CV, 01 mark shall be awarded per CV subject to ceiling of 4 marks that can be obtained in this category.	4
	Experience minimum 5 years in implementation of logic based FRTU systems like load shading, group control, control logic, reverse blocking, auto reclose & self-healing etc. For submission of CV, 01 mark shall be awarded per CV subject to ceiling of 2 marks that can be obtained in this category. Bidder to note that the CV submitted of the engineers for the above-mentioned criteria's, will only be permitted for the execution of project.	2
4	Technical Know-How: The Bidder is expected to satisfy the following criteria for the proposed FRTU based Automation Systems for RMUs:	35
a)	Proposed product should be under life cycle growth (latest and having a life span under production for minimum next 10 years) as per Life Cycle of the product.	3
b)	FRTU shall be capable to import multiple SCD files generated by multiple OEM	2
c)	FRTU shall acts as SNTP Server & Client	3
	FRTU shall support SNMP for Network & Asset Management	

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 33 of 79

Sl. No.	Description	Max Score
d)	Configuration Tools should be complete in all respect like configuration of all types of interfaces and application as per RFP and complied to the format of SCD file for integration of multi vendors substation protection and control IEDs with RTU.	2
e)	Hardware and software of the proposed FRTU shall be of the same OEM	3
f)	FRTU integration with multiple OEM’s protection, control, condition monitoring devices and SCADA on industry standard protocol	2
g)	Upload and Download of the configuration file from FRTU to the engineering station.	3
h)	FRTU shall support web-based monitoring from remote as well as local	2
i)	FRTU systems implemented for applications such as load shading, group control, control logic, reverse blocking, auto reclose & self-healing etc.	3
j)	FRTU shall be complied to Cyber Security requirement for critical infrastructure.	2
k)	FRTU shall support Measurement Event storage capacity more than 10000	3
l)	FRTU panel have Ingress Protection of 65/67	2
m)	FRTU has I/O handling Capacity more than 1000 Physical Tags	3
n)	Hot-Swappable module replacement in FRTU	2

- 8.2.5 The bids will be evaluated technically on the compliance to specification terms and conditions as detailed in the various sections of the document.
- 8.2.6 Bidder must mandatorily quote against each item as per the functional requirement and of indicative bill of material.
- 8.2.7 Bidder must comply with Qualification requirement and compliance sheet.
- 8.2.8 Bidder must submit the list of sites and contact details in which similar solution have been developed and successfully running its operation. Purchaser team reserves the right to visit those sites and bidder shall facilitate such visit.
- 8.2.9 Bidders shall quote for all items specified including options and all the sub items in the specified format. Bids not complying with this requirement shall be liable for rejection. All bids and combination of bids shall be opened and evaluated simultaneously so as to determine the bid combination offering the most advantageous solution for the Purchaser.
- 8.2.10 The evaluation shall be made primarily on technical parameters and also the overall cost of the items and quantities mentioned in the schedule of quantities. However, while placing the order, or during the execution, the Purchaser reserves the right to modify the quantities of individual items.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 34 of 79

9.0 Project Schedule / Calendar of Events / Milestones

- a. The Bidder shall provide a detailed Implementation Schedule indicating major Bidder and Purchaser activities, major completion milestone events, and interdependencies between events. Required Purchaser activities and associated dates must be clearly shown and include interdependencies to the Bidder’s scheduled activities. The schedule shall be in terms of months after Receipt of Order (ARO), not absolute dates.
- b. The Bidder shall perform all scheduling activities with Microsoft Project/any standard software, such that all schedules as periodically transmitted to Purchaser include both hard copy and electronic versions.
- c. Following is the expected delivery schedule.

9.1 Delivery Schedule

9.1.1 Delivery schedule for the project SITC of FRTU System

Sr. No.	Milestone	Target
1	PO Placement	Zero Day
2	MDL & Project Detailed, Project Execution Schedule submission & approval	Within 15 days from Sr. No. 1
3	Architecture and other Drawings, Bill of Material finalization, Functional and Design Specifications (FDS), FAT & SAT documents submission & approval	Within 40 days from Sr. No. 1
4	Procurement of Hardware, Software and Manufacturing of Panel	Within 80 days from Sr. No. 3
5	Inspection of equipment (FAT)	Within 15 days from Sr. No. 4
6	Delivery of FRTU Panel and Automation System	Within 15 days from Sr. No. 5
7	Completion of installation of FRTU Panel and other system, cable laying, termination, FRTU configuration as per data points etc.	Within 60 days from Sr. No. 6
8	Pre-SAT Testing	Within 30 days from Sr. No. 7
9	Final Integration Testing with SCADA	Within 30 days from Sr. No. 8
10	Resolving punch points and demonstration to Purchaser	Within 20 days from Sr. No. 9
11	Project closure after resolving of Punch points submission of documents and Software licenses	After 10 days from Sr. No. 10

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 35 of 79

12	Overall project schedule	300 days
----	--------------------------	-----------------

9.2 **Calendar of Events**

Sr. No.	Events	Target
1	Detailed bid documents / hosting of detailed bid documents in Purchaser’s ARIBA website	Zero Date
2	Site visits by Bidder	To be completed before submission of the Pre-bid Queries
3	Receipt of pre-bid queries, if any	Within 12 days from Sr. No. 1
4	Pre-Bid Meeting with Bidders	Within 15 days from Sr. No. 1
5	Posting of Consolidated replies for the pre-bid queries to all bidders	Within 2 days from Sr. No. 4
6	Receipt of Bids	Within 6 days from Sr. No. 5
7	Opening of technical bids	Next working day from Sr. No. 6
8	Date & Time of opening of Price of qualified bids	Will be notified to the successful bidders through our website / mail.

9.3 **Milestones**

Payment shall be made as per the finalized payment terms with Purchaser’s procurement team as per the milestones mentioned below:

Sl. No.	Milestone Number	Milestone Description	Payment Plan (% of Contract Price)
1	MS-01	Prebid meeting	-
2	MS-02	Bid Submission	-
3	MS-03	Bid Discussion	-
4	MS-04	PO Placement	-
5	MS-05	Submission and Approval of following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Site Survey • List of Deliverables (BOM) • Configuration Drawings • Detailed Project Schedule • Functional Design Document • Design Documentation for Hardware & Software System • Application Overview Document 	10% of Total Contract Price

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 36 of 79

Sl. No.	Milestone Number	Milestone Description	Payment Plan (% of Contract Price)
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any Other Documentation related to Design Engineering 	
6	MS-06	System hardware staging completed in the Factory, Complete installation of all the Bidder standard baseline system (Hardware & Software) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hardware Test Review & Signoff Software Test Review & Signoff Function Test Review & Signoff Successful completion of FAT and resolution of all variances to Purchaser's satisfaction 	15% of Total Contract Price on Pro-rata Basis
7	MS-07	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delivery of the System (Hardware, Networks, Operating Systems, etc.) & acceptance by TPCODL EIC 	35% of Total Contract Price on Pro-rata Basis
8	MS-08	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete installation of the system at Purchaser's site, and successful completion of system startup activities. Installation and commissioning of FRTU based Automation System and its applications as per specification etc. Installation and Commissioning of DC System Integration of IEDs and Condition Monitoring System Integration with Purchaser's SCADA Systems Pre-SAT test acceptance 	15% of Total Contract Price on Pro-rata Basis
9	MS-9	Successful completion of SAT and resolution of all variances to Purchaser's satisfaction after completion of all test plans and procedures. This includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Site Preparation Plan Witness demonstrations of all custom features Field Update Period completed Rectification of Bugs/ Issues if any reported after Pre-SAT Training on O & M of System Availability of Complete functionality as specified in the specification and scope of Work Demonstration of Performance Guarantee Parameters Cyber Security Test System Handover for Operation 	15% of Total Contract Price on Pro-rata Basis
10	MS-10	Operational Acceptance and submission As-built drawings, spares: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Successful completion of System Availability and Performance Guarantee tests 	10% of Total Contract Price on Pro-rata Basis

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 37 of 79

Sl. No.	Milestone Number	Milestone Description	Payment Plan (% of Contract Price)
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of Operator's User's Manual, Modification if any to the Operator's User's manual and submission of approved manual • Submission of Backup of entire system on secondary media • Delivery of all As-built drawings, database and logic files, source code and final documents Delivery of spares, maintenance & testing equipment's etc. 	

All invoices to be cleared within 30 days of invoice date; certified by TPCODL EIC

10.0 Submissions by Bidders

10.1 Mandatory Documents required along with the Bid

Bidders are requested to submit their offer in line with this bid document. Purchaser shall respond to the clarification raised by various bidders and the replies will be sent to all participating bidders through ARIBA.

Bidder shall submit the document as specified in **Section-D** and as described in various section of this document.

The technical bid shall be properly indexed and is to be submitted in Soft Copy and three nos. Hard Copy.

CPRI report for the product offered as per the GoI order no. 25-17/6/2018-PG dated 2nd July 2020 and subsequent order No. 12/34/2020-T&R dated 8th June 2021

10.2 Departure from Specifications

Bidder shall necessarily submit a signed and stamped copy of this BID (in original) as a token of acceptance of all the terms and conditions of this BID. Replication of this BID on bidders' document shall not be acceptable. Normally no deviation is accepted to BID document supplied with the bid & bid with deviation is liable to be rejected. However, in case of any deviations to this BID, all such deviations shall be furnished by the bidders in the Schedule of Deviations attached as Section-C, Item-C3, and submit the same as a part of the Technical Bid.

10.3 Right of Acceptance / Rejection of Technical Proposal

Bids would be rejected in absence of following documents:

- a. Details required for PQR not submitted

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-A</p>
	<p>Project Specifications</p>	<p>Page 38 of 79</p>

- b. Complete technical details are not enclosed
- c. Proposed Architecture not submitted
- d. The offer does not contain un-priced detailed Bill of Material as per the proposed architecture
- e. Bid is received after due date and time
- f. False Information / Details

Purchaser reserves the right to accept/reject any or all the bids without assigning any reason thereof.

10.4 Documentation & Licenses

Bidder shall submit the documents as per **Section D** for bid submission and Post Award. Bidder to ensure that all software procured shall be perpetual license in the name of the Purchaser.

11.0 Project Management

11.1 Project Implementation

This section specifies project implementation requirements, including Purchaser and the Bidder responsibilities, project management procedures, project documents, the activities leading up to shipment of the RTU and Communication systems, and the installation, commissioning, and site test activities.

11.2 Project Management

The Bidder and Purchaser shall assign a project manager with the authority to make commitments and decisions that are binding on the either side with the following responsibilities:

11.2.1 Purchaser's Project Manager

Purchaser’s project manager shall be responsible for representing Purchaser’s interests throughout the project. Purchaser’s project manager will, from time to time, authorize other staff to act in this regard for specific tasks. The project manager will also change such assignments from time to time. Such actions shall be submitted to the Bidder in writing.

All correspondence with Purchaser shall be addressed to Purchaser's project manager.

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-A</p>
	<p>Project Specifications</p>	<p>Page 39 of 79</p>

11.2.2 The Bidder's Project Manager and Project Personnel

The Bidder shall designate a project manager who shall be responsible for the co-ordination of all project work and for the communications between the Bidder and Purchaser. Except for conditions outside the control of the Bidder, the Bidder's project manager shall not be removed or replaced without the approval of Purchaser.

Bidder shall submit the manpower deployment plan along with the bids, describing the key roles of each person. The project shall be staffed with a core project team. Additional personnel shall be assigned to work under the direction of the core team. Core project team members shall have experience as stated elsewhere in this document.

The Bidder shall inform Purchaser of any pending or possible changes in the use or status of all Bidder project personnel. Any changes to Bidder staff, including work assignments and participation level, shall be announced as soon as practical and shall be subject to Purchaser's approval. Purchaser shall have the right to have any Bidder staff removed from the project for cause.

11.3 Project Management Practices

Bidder shall provide high-level details of the project management practices that will be followed to manage the project. The project management practices would include (but not be limited to) details of:

- a. Bidder must provide details of how they envisage the contract being managed and control mechanisms; regular and active review meetings; Project management of individual work streams and overall program management of the entire service; Performance reporting
- b. Bidder should outline their proposed governance structure and designate a Service Manager to co- ordinate their activities and provide a focal point of contact to which Purchaser can refer on any matter concerning the service.
- c. Reporting lines and decision-making powers within the bidder's organization must be submitted
- d. Reporting formats and templates that would be followed by the bidders
- e. Outline the proposed escalation procedures if issues arise.

11.4 Project Schedule

The project should be implemented as per the prescribed schedule. Based upon this schedule the bidder shall submit a preliminary implementation plan along with the bid. The detail project

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 40 of 79

implementation schedule shall be submitted by the bidder after award for Purchaser's approval, which shall include at least the following activities:

- a. Site Survey
- b. Documents submission and approval schedule
- c. Factory & Site Testing Schedule
- d. FRTU Database development schedule
- e. Hardware purchase & Manufacturing, Software development & integration schedule
- f. Dispatch Schedule
- g. Installation / commissioning schedule
- h. Training schedule

11.5 **Progress report**

A progress report shall be prepared by the Bidder each month against the activities listed in the project schedule. The report shall be made available to Purchaser on a monthly basis, e.g., the 10th of each month. The progress report shall include all the completed, ongoing and scheduled activities.

11.6 **Transmittals**

Every document, mail, letter, progress report, change order, and any other written transmissions exchanged between the Bidder and Purchaser shall be assigned a unique transmittal number. The Bidder shall maintain a correspondence index and assign transmittal numbers consecutively for all Bidder documents. Purchaser will maintain a similar correspondence numbering scheme identifying documents and correspondence that Purchaser initiates.

11.7 **Implementation Responsibilities**

The general responsibilities of Purchaser and the Bidder are presented below. Other sections in the Specification may also present responsibilities. If the requirements of any other sections conflict with the responsibilities of this section, the responsibilities of the other sections shall take precedence over this section.

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-A</p>
	<p>Project Specifications</p>	<p>Page 41 of 79</p>

11.7.1 Bidder’s Responsibilities

The Bidder’s specific responsibilities shall include:

- a. Providing all FRTU and Communication systems equipment and related support materials, including all interconnecting cables and wiring between all Bidder-provided equipment and between the FRTU and RMUs
- b. Defining the stock of spare parts needed to maintain for system availability
- c. Providing all engineering, software design, development, and integration services necessary for FRTU and Communication Systems implementation
- d. Ensuring that all reasonable security measures have been incorporated in the FRTU and Communication Systems upon delivery, is free of viruses, trapdoors, and other software contaminants, contains no software enabled with “electronic self-help”, is purged of all sample scripts and sample code, and has had all default accounts and passwords removed or disabled.
- e. Managing, coordinating, and scheduling the activities of all Sub-vendors employed by the Bidder for this project. This shall include the resolution of all problems that may arise in connection with the hardware, software, and services supplied by the Sub-vendors.
- f. Implementing the FRTU and Communication Systems according to the quality standards acceptable to Purchaser.
- g. Training Purchaser staff so that they will be self-sufficient and able to operate, maintain, and upgrade the complete FRTU and Communication Systems.
- h. Supplying FRTU and Communication Systems documentation such as instruction manuals, maintenance manuals, drawings, software design and user documentation, and other appropriate material that together fully defines the supplied system and allows Purchaser to operate, maintain, backup, restore, and upgrade the FRTU and Communication Systems hardware and software
- i. Supplying final (“as built”) documentation that is accurate and complete.
- j. Providing adequate facilities and resources for, as well as performing, factory testing
- k. Providing an environment that allows for reproducible execution of all FRTU and Communication Systems functional performance tests conducted during factory acceptance testing

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 42 of 79

- l. Transportation, delivery and temporary storage of all Bidder-provided equipment and materials to Purchaser's site or sites
- m. Performing the installation of the FRTU and Communication Systems at Purchaser’s site under Purchaser’s supervision
- n. Performing, with Purchaser’s assistance, system start-up after satisfactory system installation, i.e. powering up the system, loading correct versions of all software and databases, activating data links, verifying correct operation of the system, and turning over to Purchaser an operational system ready for site testing
- o. Performing after delivery and start-up of the system, but prior to any site testing, setting up all functions for proper operation (system and function “tuning”)
- p. Performing the test at Purchaser’s site, including correcting all reported variances
- q. Ensuring and periodically demonstrating that the work is progressing according to the approved schedule
- r. Maintaining the FRTU and Communication Systems up to the start of the warranty
- s. Providing and implementing all required warranty services

11.7.2 Purchaser’s Responsibilities

Purchaser will be responsible for the following:

- a. Providing input AC power to equipment enclosures
- b. Reviewing and approving project deliverables such as, but not limited to, detailed implementation schedule, software and hardware functional design documents, user manuals, drawings, progress reports, training program, quality assurance plan, test plans and procedures, test results, support services (including maintenance), and as-built system documents
- c. Coordinating and supervising the Bidder’s work to be performed at Purchaser facilities
- d. Attending pre-factory tests (at Purchaser's discretion)
- e. Participating in factory tests and approving test results
- f. Assist the Bidder with the installation
- g. Monitoring the site tests and approving test results
- h. Monitoring the availability test and approving test results
- i. Preparing variance reports, resolving variance issues, and approving corrected variances

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 43 of 79

- j. Determining if the Bidder's work is progressing in accordance with the schedule
- k. Verification of all Bidder materials, installation practices, and workmanship conform to requirements
- l. Providing facilities for on-site training and Bidder offices.

12.0 Quality Requirements, Inspection, Installation, Commissioning and Testing

12.1 Quality Assurance

Quality of service - Bidder must provide details of their proposed approach to quality assurance to ensure the quality of services in accordance with RFP Document. This should include:

- a. Responsibility of quality of service.
- b. How the bidder will ensure quality service is provided.
- c. How quality will be measured
- d. Bidder shall submit their quality certification / Assessment document. Bidder shall provide the following information along with the documents.

Description	Bidder's Response
Certification / Assessment Name	
Who issued the Certification / Assessment?	
When was the Certification / Assessment obtained?	
Does this Certification / Assessment process involve periodic reviews and observations / remarks after such review? If so, please provide details and specify when your company is due for its next quality review?	

Table: Details of Certification

All materials and parts of the Bidder's own and Sub-Vendors System / Sub-System to be supplied under this project shall be current, in line with industry standard.

12.1.1 Quality Assurance and Testing

To ensure that the Bidder produces a well-engineered and contractually compliant FRTU and Communication Systems, a quality assurance program shall be followed and both structured and unstructured tests shall be performed.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 44 of 79

12.1.2 Quality Assurance Program

The Bidder must employ documented Quality Assurance (QA) techniques and practices throughout this project. This QA program shall be adhered to for the preparation of all Contract deliverables, including documentation, hardware, firmware and software. The program shall provide for the minimization of defects, the early detection of actual or potential deficiencies, timely and effective corrective action, and a method to track all such deficiencies.

12.2 Inspection

Purchaser shall be allowed access to the Bidder’s facilities during system design, manufacturing and testing and to any facility where hardware or software is being produced. The Bidder shall provide office facilities, equipment, and documentation necessary to complete all inspections and to verify that the FRTU and Communication Systems is being fabricated and maintained in accordance with the Specification to Purchaser’s representatives.

Purchaser shall be allowed to review and verify the functional implementation of FRTU and Communication Systems software informally in conjunction with scheduled project meetings at the Bidder’s facilities. No test plans, procedures, or reports are required to support these informal software demonstrations.

Purchaser shall be allowed to inspect the Bidder’s hardware and software quality assurance standards, procedures, and records. Documents identified in the approved product quality assurance plan will be inspected to verify that the Bidder has performed the required quality assurance activities.

The inspection rights described above shall not apply to sub-bidders supplying standard computer or peripheral equipment and third-party software products. However, inspection rights shall apply to Sub-Vendors that are developing new software, offering solutions for inclusion in the FRTU and Communication Systems.

12.3 Commissioning

12.3.1 Receipt at site, Handling, Storage & Insurance

- a. Bidder shall make his own necessary arrangements for storage space for the proposed system and shift the material at site as per the execution plan or the purchaser can provide the space in the nearby substation to keep the material. However, transportation, loss of material or any damage shall be the liability of the bidder.

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-A</p>
	<p>Project Specifications</p>	<p>Page 45 of 79</p>

- b. Bidder will be responsible for unpacking of the material supplied during the site execution, in the presence of TPCODL EIC/Site in charge. In case of any material discrepancy will be the liability of the bidder.

Delivery and movement of material to site from Purchaser’s Sites/Stores / Substations shall be the responsibility of the Bidder.

12.3.2 Installation

Installation of the complete system is under Bidder’s scope. Installation work shall be scheduled and carried out in coordination with Purchaser’s representatives. All related drawings, installation manuals and recommended practices shall be submitted in advance for Purchaser’s approval. Installation shall be certified by the Principal’s representative.

12.3.3 Cabling Scope (Supply, Laying, Installation and Termination)

The following shall be in the bidder’s scope

- a. All cables to and from any equipment supplied by Bidder
- b. All cables shall be tagged appropriately, cross ferruling shall be used for identification of the Cable, Inter/Intra Panel wiring.
- c. All cables between Purchaser’s Power Supply Distribution Board to any equipment supplied by the Bidder.
- d. Earthing interface to earth pit based on the earthing scheme provided by the Bidder (It shall be completely Bidder’s responsibility to ensure proper earthing).
- e. The above includes all electrical and communication cables (if any) and all associated terminals, Connectors, tools, distribution board, MCBs and Automation accessories.
- f. Appropriate civil work for housing the control cable, communication cables at RMU location site.

12.3.4 Commissioning Activities

- a. The commissioning of the system (hardware and software) including SAT and one Month Trouble free operation shall be the responsibility of Bidder.
- b. Adequate number of qualified engineers (Hardware & Software) as approved by Purchaser shall be posted at site during the entire period of installation & commissioning for FRTU based field automation system.

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-A</p>
	<p>Project Specifications</p>	<p>Page 46 of 79</p>

- c. Daily site work shall be planned and executed as per due approvals from Purchaser’s representative.
- d. Bidder shall submit detailed site organization chart of Personnel for Purchaser’s approval. Purchaser reserve the right to review the same. Bidder’s commissioning engineers shall also train purchaser’s engineers during commissioning apart from scheduled Training.
- e. The responsibility for Installation, Commissioning, Performance guarantee and warranty shall remain with the Bidder.
- f. The Bidder shall furnish procedures, protocols for commissioning and acceptance test activities.
- g. All tools (both hardware and software), test instruments, simulation jigs, documents, programming equipment etc. required for Installation, Testing & Commissioning are in the scope of bidder.
- h. All passwords, access keys etc. are the property of the Purchaser and shall be handed over to the Purchaser.
- i. All interoperability tables for interfacing to Automation systems shall be supplied.
- j. Principal’s qualified representatives including specialists shall participate at site for supervision, & certification of commissioning and Acceptance tests.

The Bidder shall comply and adhere to the safety policy of the Purchaser. Hence necessary safety apparels shall be borne and used by Bidder for their personnel at their cost. Also, it is the responsibility of the Bidder to ensure their compliance to statutory requirements of their workmen. All the workmen engaged at the TPCODL site should have necessary ESIC and PF registration.

12.4 Testing

12.4.1 Test Responsibilities

Both Purchaser and the Bidder shall designate, in writing and prior to the start of the factory test, a test coordinator. Each coordinator shall be responsible for ensuring that the tests are conducted in accordance with the requirements of this Contract. The coordinators shall each have the authority to make binding commitments for their Purchaser such as approvals of test results and scheduling for variance corrections or, as a minimum, to cause such commitments to be expeditiously made.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 47 of 79

Unless otherwise stated in this Specification, the Bidder shall be responsible for all factory tests. This responsibility shall include the conduct of the tests and all record keeping and document production. Bidder will support the factory testing by supplying staff to execute the test procedures under the Purchaser's supervision.

12.4.2 Test Documents

Test plans, procedures, and records shall be provided by the Bidder for all tests to ensure that each test is comprehensive and verifies the proper performance of the FRTU and Communication Systems elements under test. During the development of test plans and test procedures, emphasis shall be placed on testing each conditional logic statement, checking error conditions, and documenting the simulation techniques used. The test plans and test procedures shall be modular to allow individual test segments to be repeated as necessary.

All test plans and test procedures (standard, modified standard, and custom functions) shall be submitted to Purchaser for approval and shall be subject to the approval process as defined in **Section-D, Item 2.5 Document Review and Approval.**

12.4.3 Test Plans

The test plans shall describe the overall test process, including the responsibilities of individuals and the documentation of the test results. The following shall be included in the test plans:

- a. The schedule for the test
- b. The responsibilities of Bidder and Purchaser personnel, including record-keeping assignments
- c. Any forms to be completed as part of the tests and the instructions for completing the forms
- d. Procedures for monitoring, correcting, and testing variances
- e. Procedures for controlling and documenting all changes made to the hardware and software after the start of testing
- f. Block diagrams of the hardware test configuration, including the Bidder and Purchaser supplied FRTUs, external communication channels, and any test or simulation hardware.

Test plans shall be provided for the Factory Acceptance Test, Site Acceptance Test, and Availability Test.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 48 of 79

12.4.4 Test Procedures

The test procedures shall describe the methods and processes to be followed in testing the FRTU and Communication Systems. The test procedures shall be modularized, such that individual functions of the FRTU and Communication Systems can be independently tested and so that the testing proceeds in a logical manner. This section uses the term segment to refer to a higher-level part of a test procedure and the term step to refer to the most detailed level of test instruction.

The test procedures shall include the following items:

- a. The name of the function to be tested
- b. References to the functional, design, user, and any other documents describing the function
- c. A list of test segments to be performed and a description of the purpose of each test segment
- d. The set-up and conditions for each segment, including descriptions of the test equipment and data to be supplied by the Bidder and by Purchaser.
- e. Descriptions of the techniques and scenarios to be used to simulate system field inputs and controlled equipment
- f. Descriptions, listings, and instructions for all test software tools and displays
- g. Step-by-step descriptions of each test segment, including the inputs and user actions for each test step
- h. Forms for the recording of test results
- i. The expected results for each segment, including pass/fail criteria
- j. Copies of any certified test data to be used in lieu of testing, if approved by TPCODL.

The Bidder shall note that Purchaser will not accept any certified test data in lieu of testing except where specifically stated in the Contract.

12.4.5 Test Records

Complete records of all tests result shall be maintained. The records shall be keyed to the test procedures. The following items shall be included in the test records:

- a. Reference to the appropriate test procedure
- b. Date of the test

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 49 of 79

- c. Description of any test conditions, input data, or user actions differing from that described in the test procedure
- d. Test results for each test segment including a passed/failed indication. All information recorded during the test such as measurements, calculations, or times shall be included in the results.
- e. Identification of the Bidder’s and Purchaser’s representatives performing and witnessing the test
- f. Provision for comments by Purchaser’s representatives
- g. References to all variance reports generated
- h. Copies of reports, display copies, and any other hardcopy generated as part of the test.

12.4.6 Variance Recording and Resolution

A variance tracking system shall be placed in service no later than one month before the start of Pre-FAT and shall remain in use through the completion of the warranty. Both the Bidder and Purchaser may initiate variances at any time. Variances may be used to record system deficiencies at any time, even if the system is not undergoing testing. This variance tracking system shall record and track variances for:

- a. Documentation deficiencies
- b. Functional deficiencies
- c. Performance deficiencies
- d. Procedural deficiencies (as when deviations from contractually required QA procedures are observed)
- e. Test deficiencies (as when the system cannot satisfactorily complete a test procedure due to a problem with the test).

The variance recording and tracking system shall produce reports of all variance information and shall produce subsets of the variances based on searches of the variance parameters singly and in combination. Variance reports shall always be available to Purchaser. The Bidder shall periodically distribute a variance summary that lists for each variance the report number, a brief overview of the variance, its category, and its priority.

12.4.7 Variance Records

The record of each variance shall include the following information:

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-A</p>
	<p>Project Specifications</p>	<p>Page 50 of 79</p>

- a. The date of the initial discovery of the variance
- b. A variance number – a sequential number assigned when the variance is entered into the tracking system
- c. An identification of the person submitting the variance and the names of any other witnesses or knowledgeable Purchaser or Bidder staff
- d. An identification of the FRTU and Communication Systems component, such as a hardware item or software function, against which the variance is being written
- e. An identification of the test plan or procedure, if applicable. The stage or step of the plan or procedure shall be identified
- f. An overview of the variance suitable for use in keyword searches
- g. A detailed description of the variance
- h. A variance category:
 - i. Open (recorded but not scheduled for further action)
 - ii. Assigned (scheduled for further action)
 - iii. Pending (the variance has been resolved but not tested)
 - iv. Closed (Purchaser has accepted the resolution)
- i. The date of assignment into each category
- j. A variance priority:

Critical To be used only if the FRTU and Communication Systems is in commercial use, this priority identifies a problem that prevents the use of a system features that is essential to Purchaser’s operation of the power system

High Denotes the failure of the FRTU and Communication Systems to perform a required feature in a manner that significantly reduces the utility of the systems or feature or which delays further testing of the systems or features

Normal Denotes the failure of the FRTU and Communication Systems to perform a required feature in a manner that reduces the utility of the systems or features. Normal priority variances shall not delay any testing

Low Denotes the failure of the FRTU and Communication Systems to perform a required feature in a manner that reduces the utility of the systems only slightly. Low priority

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 51 of 79

variances shall not delay any testing. Variances that record transient failures, which cannot be readily reproduced, shall be initially assigned to this priority. Subsequent occurrences of the transient failure shall result in raising the priority of the variance.

A description of the resolution, including identification of all hardware, software, and documents modified or otherwise changed and the names of the Bidder or Purchaser staff involved with the resolution

- k. A record of all testing performed
- l. Identification of Purchaser staff accepting the resolution and the date of acceptance.

12.4.8 Schedule for Variance Correction

The Bidder and Purchaser shall meet periodically to review the variance list. Each new variance opened since the previous meeting shall be scheduled for correction at the meeting. Purchaser and Bidder shall follow these guidelines for scheduling corrections:

- a. A schedule for the correction of critical and high priority variances shall be set within one working day of their discovery. The schedule for correction of all other variances shall be set within one working week of their addition.
- b. Purchaser and the Bidder shall assign resources for the correction of critical variances with the intent of correcting the variance within two working days of their opening.
- c. Purchaser and the Bidder shall establish a mutually agreeable date for the correction of high priority variances, with the overall objective of:
 - i. If the FRTU and Communication Systems is in productive use, correcting the variances within one calendar week of their discovery
 - ii. Prior to the commencement of productive use, maintaining the overall project schedule
- d. Purchaser and the Bidder shall establish a mutually agreeable date for the correction of normal priority variances, with the overall objective of:
 - i. If the FRTU and Communication Systems is in productive use, correcting the variances within one calendar month of their discovery
 - ii. Prior to the commencement of productive use, maintaining the overall project schedule
- e. Low priority variances may be scheduled for correction at any time and shall not exceed 30 days after identification.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 52 of 79

12.4.9 Variance Resolution

A variance shall be deemed resolved only upon written acceptance of the correction by Purchaser. Prior to submitting the corrected variance for acceptance by Purchaser, the Bidder shall take all reasonable steps to verify that the correction has resolved the variance and the Bidder shall update the variance record to reflect the corrective action taken. Purchaser shall then schedule any testing to be performed in conjunction with the Bidder.

A variance shall be deemed accepted and the variance record shall be completed only after Purchaser has tested the corrected variance to its satisfaction. The Bidder shall support all testing deemed necessary by Purchaser to verify the corrections.

12.4.10 Test Schedule

The sequence of tests to be performed and their scheduling with respect to other activities shall be mutually decided.

12.4.11 Test Initiation

The following conditions must be satisfied before starting any test:

- a. Purchaser has approved all plans and procedures for the test
- b. Purchaser has reviewed or approved all relevant documentation
- c. A copy of all relevant documentation including design and maintenance documents, user manuals, test plans, and test procedures has been placed on the test floor
- d. A complete regeneration of the software under test has been performed immediately prior to the start of testing
- e. All operating system parameters, files, and configuration information has been saved to archive media so that the FRTU and Communication Systems operating environment can be recreated.
- f. All database, display, and report definitions have been saved to archive media so that the System databases, displays, and reports can be recreated if necessary.
- g. All source code libraries have been saved to archive media so that FRTU and Communication Systems software can be regenerated if necessary.
- h. For the factory test, preliminary testing, as described in **Item-12.4.15 Preliminary Factory Testing** has been completed and the Bidder has submitted written certification that the preliminary testing has been successfully completed.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 53 of 79

For the availability test, all critical, high, and normal variances have been corrected and verified to the satisfaction of Purchaser

12.4.12 Test Completion

A test shall be deemed to be successfully completed only when:

- a. All variances have been resolved to the satisfaction of Purchaser
- b. All test records have been transmitted to Purchaser
- c. Purchaser acknowledges, in writing, successful completion of the test.

12.4.13 Test Suspension

If Purchaser believes, at any time, that the quantity or severity of FRTU and Communication Systems variances warrants suspension of any or all testing, the test shall be halted, remedial work shall be performed, and the test shall be repeated. The repeat of the test shall be scheduled for a date and time agreed upon by both the Bidder and Purchaser.

12.4.14 Modifications to the FRTU and Communication Systems during Testing

No changes shall be made to the FRTU after factory testing has started without the express authorization of Purchaser. It will be Purchaser’s intent to carefully control the test environment so that all changes can be readily identified and so that any changes installed for any purpose can be removed and the previous test environment restored. Purchaser shall have the right to suspend testing, to revert to a previous version of any software or hardware, and to restart any testing previously performed if, in its opinion, changes have been made to the system under test without authorization.

12.4.15 Preliminary Factory Testing

The Pre-FAT shall be a complete dry run of the FAT, following the test plans and procedures. The intent is for the Bidder to detect and correct most design, integration, database, display, and performance problems prior to the FAT. The Bidder's project manager shall sign off each test. The completed test results shall be sent to Purchaser for inspection before Purchaser’s personnel travel to the Bidder's facilities for the FAT. All tests shall be conducted using Purchaser-specific databases unless Purchaser authorizes the Bidder to use a test database.

The Bidder shall notify Purchaser at least fifteen days prior to the start of the Pre-FAT, and Purchaser shall have the option to witness all or parts of it. The Bidder shall notify Purchaser

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 54 of 79

when the Pre-FAT has been successfully completed and the FRTU and Communication Systems is ready for FAT.

12.4.16 Factory Acceptance Test (FAT)

Factory tests shall include:

- a. Equipment test
- b. Functional test
- c. Performance test
- d. Stability test
- e. Unstructured test

a. Equipment Test

The equipment test shall verify that the FRTU and Communication Systems includes all required equipment, that the equipment is properly configured, and that the equipment can successfully execute the diagnostic programs provided.

The equipment tests shall include a visual inspection for proper workmanship, including cables, connectors, and labeling. The assembly drawings and configuration drawings shall also be verified at this time. These tests shall also verify that the required FRTU and Communication Systems capacity performance and expansion requirements as specified in this specification have been satisfied.

b. Functional Test

The functional test shall use an equipment configuration that may include an extension of the Bidder’s deliverables as required to prove the correct functionality of the FRTU and Communication Systems. The test procedures shall consider all additional test equipment and shall ensure that the additional equipment does not create false test results. The functional tests shall rigorously exercise all functions and devices, both individually and collectively, and shall verify the correct functional operation of all hardware and software. These tests shall include the following, as may be applicable to the system under test:

- a. Verification of all required functionality of the system, such as FRTU and Communication Systems, applications, data exchange, and information storage and retrieval. Verification shall include all standard and custom functions as well as purchased options.

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-A</p>
	<p>Project Specifications</p>	<p>Page 55 of 79</p>

- b. Verification that all software has been correctly sized and meets Purchaser’s capacity requirements
- c. Verification of proper acquisition, processing, and storage of data from appropriate sources, and verification of protocol and data exchanges with all external systems that will interface with the system. Where necessary, the Bidder shall provide appropriate simulations of the external systems; such simulations must themselves be verified before being used.
- d. Verification of all user interface functions
- e. Verification of the application program and system development capabilities including, software configuration management, source code development, documentation management, user interface development, real-time data set development, database generation and maintenance, report generation and modification, alarm and event message definition, test environments, and other utility functions
- f. Verification of communications maintenance capabilities including diagnostics, communications maintenance (FRTU, data links, interfaces etc.), and local input/output maintenance.
- g. Verification of all hardware maintenance capabilities.
- h. Verification of the proper response of the system to at least the following abnormal situations:
 - i. Loss and restoration of processors and servers, including auxiliary memory
 - ii. Loss and restoration of user interface equipment
 - iii. Loss and restoration of archive storage devices
 - iv. Loss and restoration of external subsystems
 - v. Loss and restoration of input power
 - vi. Loss and restoration of communication network processors
 - vii. Loss and restoration of any other peripheral devices
 - viii. Loss and restoration of local and wide area network elements
 - ix. Detection of and recovery from communication errors
 - i. Demonstration of the security of the system from unauthorized access
 - j. Verification of the redundancy and failure recovery schemes of the system

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-A</p>
	<p>Project Specifications</p>	<p>Page 56 of 79</p>

k. Verification that changes of system time will not prevent the system from operating properly and that the system can correctly handle the beginning of a new day, month and year, leap years and the change in century and decade.

l. Documentation verification that will verify that all documentation to be delivered with the system is present and meets requirements.

c. Performance Test

The performance test shall verify that the specified performance requirements are met. Simulation shall be provided by the Bidder, where necessary, to create the conditions for the specified performance scenarios. The simulations shall be tested first to verify that the desired activity is being simulated. Execution of the performance tests shall be automated as much as possible so that test runs can be reproduced.

d. Stability Test

A 100-hour continuous run of the system shall be performed after successful completion of the functional and performance tests. The stability test will be considered successful if no critical function is lost, no major hardware failure occurs, no failover occurs, and no restarts occur within the test period.

Major hardware failure is defined for the purpose of this test as the loss of hardware such as a processor, Power Supply, Communication port, I/O cards etc.

During this test, the system shall be exercised (with simulated inputs, events, and conditions) in a manner that approximates an operational environment. Purchaser will simulate unstructured user activity during this test. Purchaser will not purposely cause any hardware or software failure, that is, failover and restart testing is not a goal of this test.

The Bidder shall assist Purchaser in this test as required by Purchaser; this assistance will be primarily in the form of helping the set-up of the test, explaining the best procedures to run the test, and explaining all unexpected results.

e. Unstructured Test

The test schedule shall allow time throughout the functional testing for unstructured testing by Purchaser. Time for unstructured testing shall be reserved at the rate of at least two hours of unstructured testing for each eight hours of structured testing, but no less than two days total. This time will be used by Purchaser to perform additional tests, the need for which may be recovered during the formal testing, and to investigate any potential problems detected. The

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 57 of 79

unstructured tests will be performed during the functional and performance test period and during the stability test at the discretion of Purchaser.

The Bidder shall assist Purchaser in this test as required by Purchaser; this assistance will be primarily in the form of helping the set-up of the test, explaining the best procedures to run the test, and explaining all unexpected results.

12.4.17 Site Acceptance Test (SAT)

The site test includes the installation test, the functional test, and the performance test as specified in the factory test that will be conducted at Purchaser’s site after shipment and installation of the FRTU and Communication Systems.

SAT shall cover all equipment and functions as specified for the complete system (all hardware & software) and connectivity with Purchaser's system. As such SAT shall cover all the tests listed in FAT along with site-specific tests including interconnections with field equipment and other systems. Apart from testing and commissioning, SAT shall include one month of continuous trouble-free operation of the complete system without major intervention. In case of interruptions, one month trial shall be restarted after attending to the problem.

- i. IEDs used for protection, control, etc.; the inter-bay bus (and associated communications hardware/software), the station bus (and associated communications hardware/software), the time synchronization system and the local/station HMI (if any) are to be considered as SAS components, and shall undergo commissioning requirements as part of the SAT.
- ii. Vendor shall furnish, advance SAT protocols and list of vendor's instruments for site testing. Tests shall include demonstration of loading & expandability of the system.
- iii. SAT shall be performed after the system has been installed, the final software has been loaded in each subsystem, all I/Os and functionality checked, system has been running and all commissioning checks have been completed successfully.
- iv. Unstructured tests shall be employed as necessary, to verify overall system operation under field conditions.

12.4.18 Installation Test

The installation tests shall be conducted by the Bidder and include:

- a. A repetition of the equipment test

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 58 of 79

- b. Loading of configuration of the FRTU and Communication Systems software and starting the system. At the option of Purchaser, configuration shall be recompiled, if required.
- c. In cooperation with Purchaser, establishment of the communication with all data sources and other systems that interface with the Systems
- d. Initialization and preliminary tuning of application software as needed.

12.4.19 Functional and Performance Tests

The site functional and performance tests shall be comprised of a subset of the functional and performance tests of **Section 14**, The tests to be performed shall be proposed by the Bidder and approved by Purchaser. These tests shall be extended as necessary to test functions simulated during the FAT, such as communications with all field devices and all other systems that interface with the FRTU and Communication Systems. The extended tests shall be performed to a test procedure prepared by the Bidder and approved by Purchaser. Unstructured tests shall also be employed, as necessary, to verify overall operation of the systems under actual field conditions.

12.4.20 Availability Test

FRTU and Communication Systems and device availability in accordance with the criteria specified in the specification, System Availability shall be demonstrated by the availability test.

Predicted availability of equipment supplied shall exceed the following:

System Function	System Availability
Control and Monitoring of any one equipment (Breaker, Isolator etc.)	99.99%
Monitoring of Any One Single Alarm	99.99%
Monitoring of Any One Analog Input	99.99%

12.4.21 Test Activity

The test activity shall consist of normal FRTU and Communication Systems in use. Purchaser will modify the configuration during the availability test. Such modifications will be described to the Bidder at least 48 hours in advance of implementation to allow assessment of impact on the

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-A</p>
	<p>Project Specifications</p>	<p>Page 59 of 79</p>

availability test, except where such changes are necessary to maintain control of the power system.

12.4.22 Test Definitions

The definitions of the time periods used in determining the duration of the test and the success of the test shall be as follows:

- Downtime** – Downtime occurs whenever the criteria for successful operation defined in specification, Availability Requirements – FRTU and Communication Systems, are not satisfied. Downtime shall be measured from the start of diagnostic procedures until full service is restored. In the event of multiple failures, the total elapsed time for repair of all problems (regardless of the number of maintenance personnel available) shall be counted as downtime.
- Hold time** – Certain periods of time during which the FRTU and Communication Systems is down may be due to circumstances that are beyond the control of either party. These contingencies may prevent successful operation of the systems but are not valid for the purpose of measuring systems availability. Such periods of unsuccessful operation may be declared hold time by mutual agreement of Purchaser and the Bidder. Specific instances of hold time are:
 - Scheduled shutdown** – During scheduled shutdowns or if an equipment failure occurs due to scheduled maintenance, the resulting system outage shall be hold time, provided that service can be restored according to the Bidder-specified procedures within 30 minutes.
 - Power Interruption & environmental excursion** – Loss of power or manual shutdown of the FRTU and Communication Systems in the event of power excursion or the loss of environmental control shall be considered hold time. If the systems are operated during periods of power or environmental conditions beyond those specified, any resultant downtime shall be considered hold time.
 - Intermittent failure** – Periods during which an intermittent, recurring failure is experienced will be considered hold time, provided that the Bidder is engaged in remedial action and normal operation of the FRTU and

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 60 of 79

Communication Systems can be restored within 30 minutes by Bidder-defined procedures whenever the failure occurs. Instead of accounting for the actual intermittent downtime, one hour of downtime shall be counted for each 120 hours of otherwise successful operation while the problem persists.

Failure of Purchaser software –Time during which the FRTU and Communication Systems software is upgraded shall be considered hold time. Of course, Systems can be restored within 30 minutes by Bidder-defined procedures.

Corrected design defect – Hold time may be declared by mutual agreement to ensure against similar future occurrences if a failure occurs due to a defect in design for which the Bidder defines and implements corrective measures. In such a case, enough hold time shall be allocated to allow verification of the corrective action.

Logistics delays – If repairs are delayed due to previous use of spare parts or because of Purchaser’s failure to purchase recommended spare parts, hold time will be declared after diagnosis of the failure and while the Bidder is pursuing replacement parts in an expeditious fashion. A maximum of 48 hours of hold time will allowed for each occurrence of logistics delay.

Service response time – Hold time shall be declared from the time that a failure is detected until diagnostic procedures are begun. A maximum 24 hours of hold time will be allowed for each failure.

Total time – The time elapsed from the start of the availability test until the end of the availability test

Test time – The time elapsed from the start of the availability test until the end of the availability test, excluding hold time. That is,

$$\text{Test_time} = \text{Total Time} - \text{Hold_time}$$

12.4.23 Duration and Criteria for Passing

In order to establish that all failures have been satisfactorily repaired prior to the end of the availability test, no downtime, intermittent (hold time) failures, or more than one

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 61 of 79

uncommanded failover shall have occurred within 200 hours of the test's conclusion. The test shall be extended, if necessary, to satisfy this requirement.

After successful completion of site acceptance test and 72 hours have passed, system availability shall be computed using the following formula:

$$\text{System_Availability} = [(\text{Test_time} - \text{Down Time}) / \text{Test_time}] \times 100\%$$

If the system availability requirements presented in the specification, System Availability, have not been met, the test shall continue until the specified availability is achieved. Alternatively, and at Purchaser's discretion, the test may be restarted.

When it has been determined that the system availability requirement has been met, the availability of each System device shall be calculated and compared against the device availability requirements as specified, Availability Requirements – FRTU and Communication Systems. If one or more devices do not meet the requirements, the test shall be extended until Purchaser and the Bidder mutually agree that corrective action has been completed for those devices. Corrective action shall include all necessary procedures to test and verify proper operation to Purchaser's satisfaction.

13.0 System Capacity, Performance and Demonstration

Proposed System shall meet performance standards required to maintain real-time monitoring and control of the network. Performance shall be evaluated according to the amount of time and controller resources required for accomplishing a variety of tasks. The tasks are grouped into the following major function areas:

- a. Data Acquisition and processing
- b. Data Archive processing
- c. Data transfer to Control Centre
- d. Response to the request of SCADA/DMS & OMS System

13.1 System Capacity

The system functions and associated databases shall be capable of accommodating at least a 100% increase in the delivered capacity without requiring regeneration, recompilation, or any other processing other than definition of the database by Purchaser.

Similarly, the FRTU rack shall have provision to add additional DI (32 DI) module, DO module (16 DO) and AI module (4 AI) to meet the site requirement.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 62 of 79

- a. The system functions and their associated databases shall be dimensioned as per the functional requirement of the Purchaser, specified in this document. E.g., additional RMU integration, Integration of distribution level data etc.
- b. The main memory of each processor shall be capable enough to twice the delivered capacity within the delivered enclosures by Purchaser.
- c. Fifty percent of the auxiliary memory capacity of each Controller shall be completely available for future use by Purchaser. The auxiliary memory of each processor, console, and storage unit shall be expandable to twice the delivered capacity within the delivered enclosures by Purchaser.
- d. Inspection and verification, to the extent possible, that provision to upgrade and expand the system are furnished as required by the contract.

13.2 System Scenarios

The System performance shall be tested under the following system scenarios:

- a. Base Conditions
- b. Steady-State Conditions
- c. High Activity Scenario Conditions

13.2.1 Base Conditions

The following conditions shall apply:

- a. The System shall be configured with all hardware and functions required by this Specification including hardware and functions specified as optional.
- b. All System function execution parameters shall be as mentioned in this document.
- c. System functions shall execute at the periodicities and execution times specified in this document
- d. The System software and databases shall be configured in accordance with the required System Capacity.
- e. The pre-defined time change shall occur such that all data acquisition and processing associated with the time System functions, including report production, are executed.

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-A</p>
	<p>Project Specifications</p>	<p>Page 63 of 79</p>

13.2.2 Steady State Conditions

The Steady State Conditions shall consist of the Base Conditions and the following activities over a sixty- minute period:

- a. Twenty-five percent of all the analog points shall change sufficiently each time they are acquired. Sixty alarms per minute (Thirty status alarms and Thirty analog alarms) shall be generated and processed. Each of these alarms may be acknowledged within sixty seconds at Purchaser’s discretion.
- b. One supervisory control sequence consisting of the opening or closing of one device shall be executed at each operation console everyone minutes.

13.2.3 High Activity Scenario Conditions

The high activity scenario shall consist of the base conditions and the following activities over a fifteen- minute period:

- i. All processor inputs scanning, and processing is in progress and all the data is transmitted over the main data bus every sec
- ii. All controls in operation
- iii. Control / information request is initiated from all terminals.
- a. Hundred percent of all the analog points shall change sufficiently each time they are acquired to require complete processing by the System.
- b. A burst of 70% a COS shall be generated and processed within the first sixty seconds of the scenario.
- c. Five supervisory control sequences consisting of the opening or closing of devices shall be executed at each operating console everyone minute.

13.2.4 System Functional Tests

The purpose of the system functional tests is to rigorously exercise all functions and to verify the correct functional operation of all hardware and software. The system functional tests shall include, but not be limited to, the following tests. The Purchaser shall also be able to perform other tests not specifically mentioned.

- a. Verification of proper data acquisition & control from the FRTUs, IEDs/Communicable Relay
- b. Verification of proper data acquisition from the Multifunction Meters

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 64 of 79

- c. Verification of proper data acquisition & control from Purchaser’s other condition monitoring systems.
- d. Verification of the proper response of the system to include
 - i. Loss / Restoration of IEDs and FRTUs
 - ii. Loss / Restoration of Input Power
 - iii. Loss / Restoration of Communication System
- e. Verification of System Redundancy including fail-over procedures and restart.
- f. Verification of all development and maintenance capabilities Including:
 - i. Database Generation and Maintenance
 - ii. Back-up and Restoration functions of all systems.

13.3 System Response

Satisfaction of the performance requirements will be verified during factory test and the site test for each of the system and applications and the other functional requirement mentioned in the specification. Under Base Condition, Steady State Condition and High Activity Scenario Condition the system response shall be tested and response time as per the specifications shall be achieved.

- a. All Digital Inputs shall be reported with a resolution of 1 msec.
- b. All Digital Inputs shall have individual channel reporting
- c. Supervisory control operation shall be completed, and the result displayed at workstation consoles within 1 seconds plus scan-in progress, communication, and field device operation delays.
- d. The system shall report correct Time Stamping when all process inputs scanning & processing is in progress & all the data is transmitted over Data Bus every sec.

13.3.2 Resource Monitoring

Resource utilization shall be measured, calculated and displayed for the System processors, devices, and networks. The minimum set of parameters to be presented include:

- a. Time utilization (percent processor utilization) of each function per processor
- b. Time Synchronization

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 65 of 79

- c. Time utilization of each function
- d. Data transfers per second/minute/hourly

13.3.3 System Utilization

Name	Utilization	Comments
Main Memory	30%	Normal
	50%	Peak
Processor Utilization		
Application processor	<30%	Normal
	<50%	Peak
Communication processor	<30%	Normal
	<50%	Peak
Local Area Networks	40%	Normal Loading
	60%	Peak Loading
Auxiliary Memory		
Allocated capacity	50%	
Access and transfer capacity	30%	Normal
	50%	Peak

14.0 Warranty, Maintenance, Upgrades, Patch Management & Database Modification Requirements

This Section specifies the requirements for Warranty, hardware and software maintenance for the System, Warranty maintenance and support, system upgrades, patch management etc.

Bidder to note the environmental condition of locations, the proposed system is being planned to be installed and operational.

- a. Bidder shall provide facilities for carrying out online and offline maintenance of the components supplied as a part of the system. In general, this should include adequate testing equipment, tools, safety devices and other accessories. Bidder shall provide the details in their bid.
- b. Bidder should provide Maintenance strategy of the product (Own & Sub-Vendor) being offered so as to schedule appropriate timeline for maintenance.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 66 of 79

14.1 Maintenance Performance Requirement

Purchaser envisaged that all offered equipment shall not require routine or planned maintenance. Therefore, no fans or moving parts shall be used in any of the system to avoid any need for maintenance. To ensure this, all the supplied equipment should be constructed to resist the entry of Dust, Water etc. A single technician shall be able to remove and replace for repair purposes, without special tools and test equipment, all equipment involved in the offered system. Restoration of equipment to full operational use shall be possible within 15 minutes (nominally) of repairs being completed. It should not be necessary to dismantle (remove multiple pieces of) the system in order to replace a module.

14.2 Service Life

Purchaser prefers that the equipment shall be capable of complying with this standard, including performing its intended purpose, for a minimum of 10 years from the date of commissioning.

The supplier shall indicate the following:

- a. The date at which the product was released for sale.
- b. The anticipated date at which the product will be withdrawn from sale, but support will continue to be provided for Spares and Services.
- c. The anticipated date that product support will be withdrawn, i.e., spares and technical support will no longer be available.

14.3 Interchangeability

All the parts/modules shall be interchangeable individually (e.g., FRTU parts/modules shall be interchangeable individually, and FRTU). This is applicable for all the parts/module supplied by the bidder under this contract.

Any such change or replacement shall not reduce the capability of the equipment to conform to the requirements of this specification.

14.4 Definitions

The responsibility for maintenance of hardware and software will vary depending on the time during the Contract. So that the times for changes in responsibility can be determined, the following definitions shall be used:

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 67 of 79

Delivery – Delivery of any item shall be interpreted as receipt of the item at Purchaser's facility.

Commissioning – Commissioning of any item shall be interpreted as receipt of the item at Purchaser's facility, installation on-site, successful completion of the site tests, and correction of all variances from the tests.

14.5 Deliverable Hardware and Software Version

The delivered Hardware and Software shall be the latest version being delivered by the manufacturer of the Hardware & Software six months prior to its delivery to Purchaser's facility. During delivery of the system, all the FRTU of a Bidder across the TPCODL network shall be upgraded to the latest version.

All hardware and software shall be of compatible versions. That is, the Bidder shall be responsible to ensure that all delivered hardware and software versions will inter-operate successfully. If it becomes necessary to upgrade some hardware or software to meet this requirement, the cost and time shall be borne by the Bidder. If it is necessary to revert to a previous version of any hardware or software to overcome incompatibilities among the hardware or software, the Bidder shall bear the cost and time of the "downgrade" and shall present a plan to correct the problems with the newer release. Such corrections shall also be at the Bidder's sole expense.

14.6 Warranty support

- a. **Maintenance services** for the supplied Hardware, System and application Software up-gradation, Patch Management services including sub-vendor products during the Standard warranty period of 5 Years from the date of system handover after SAT, resolution of all punch point of SAT and trouble-free operation of the entire system for a period of one month.
- b. Bidder shall provide Software up-gradation (if any), Patch Management services including sub-vendor products for next 5 years over and above as mentioned in item a.
- c. Training

SLA will be prepared and adhered by Bidder, Sub-Vendor's of bidder for extending the Hardware, Software and Service support to Purchaser for the period mentioned above. To mitigate major failure like Complete system failure, FRTU system instability, loss or failure of any major subsystem or system component such as to cause a significant adverse impact to system availability, performance, or operational capability. Some of the salient points as example are documented below:

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-A</p>
	<p>Project Specifications</p>	<p>Page 68 of 79</p>

- a. Bidder shall report to site within 48 hours of receipt of reporting of the failure occurrence
- b. Bidder shall provide replacement of the faulty equipment within 7 days after confirmation of the fact that the equipment can't be repaired at site. Failure to this clause may have some penalty reference on Bidder.
- c. Bidder will mandatorily provide detailed analysis report of the faulty equipment within 15 days from the date of the site visit.
- d. Any spare Equipment replacement, testing and its commissioning to be done by bidder, with no cost implications to Purchaser. Any tools, equipment, Software or Hardware required for testing of the System (e.g., IEDs/FRTU/Communication Equipment) will be the responsibility of the Bidder, this includes all system supplied by bidder under this contract.
- e. Any up gradation in application software and hardware will be informed to Purchaser and necessary up gradation to be carried out by Bidder with no cost implications to Purchaser.

Bidder to note that Tri-Party agreement will be prepared for Bidder, Sub-Vendor to have protection against quitting of executing bidder and its alliances during commissioning, warranty and post warranty period as specified in this document.

14.7 Hardware Maintenance

The project schedule shall include an allowance for hardware maintenance prior to the availability test. The Bidder will not be granted any relief for project delays caused by maintenance problems prior to the availability test.

14.7.1 Pre-Delivery Maintenance

The Bidder shall have the responsibility for maintenance of all hardware prior to delivery to Purchaser's site. This maintenance may be performed by a maintenance contract with Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEMs) or other parties or by the Bidder staff using spare parts from the Bidder's stores or other sources.

14.7.2 Maintenance During Commissioning

The Bidder shall have the responsibility for maintenance of all hardware after delivery and prior to commencement of the Warranty. This maintenance may be performed by a maintenance contract with OEMs or other parties or by Bidder staff using spare parts from the Bidder's stores or other sources.

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p align="center">FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p align="center">Section-A</p>
	<p align="center">Project Specifications</p>	<p align="center">Page 69 of 79</p>

Failed equipment shall be replaced or repaired, and spares inventories (if any) replenished to their delivered level throughout the period of commissioning. Any spare parts found to be defective during initial delivery inspection or during this period shall be replaced within one week after notification. There shall be no charges to Purchaser for these replacement parts, including delivery charges. All spare parts replaced under maintenance shall be new parts unless otherwise accepted by Purchaser.

14.7.3 Maintenance Under Warranty

Maintenance during the warranty shall be in conformance with the terms of the warranty sections of this RFP **(Item 14.6)**.

During the warranty period, Purchaser’s hardware maintenance responsibilities will include the following:

- a. Provision of trained staff, responsible for call-out when problems occur
- b. Providing local assistance to the Purchaser during problem resolutions

The Bidder’s hardware maintenance responsibilities shall include the following:

- a. Providing maintenance of all equipment, including spare parts
- b. Providing materials and instruction for appropriate engineering changes for equipment
- c. Provision of technical guidance towards the resolution of all hardware problems for equipment.

When needed, the Bidder shall respond to requests for technical support within Two Hours, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Failed equipment shall be replaced or repaired, and spares inventories replenished to their delivered level throughout this period. Any spare parts found to be defective during initial delivery inspection or during the Warranty period shall be replaced within one week after notification. There shall be no charges to Purchaser for these replacement parts, including delivery charges. All spare parts replaced under maintenance shall be new parts unless otherwise accepted by Purchaser.

The Bidder's technical support staff shall work with Purchaser's technical staff to establish a strategy to efficiently resolve each identified problem. If at any time, Purchaser believes that the Bidder's technical support is not effectively resolving a problem, Purchaser may request that the Bidder's system expert or staff from the equipment's manufacturer be dispatched to Purchaser's facility. The Bidder's technical team shall be at Purchaser's facility within 48 hours

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 70 of 79

of that request to provide hands-on support towards the problem resolution. Purchaser will not be responsible for any expenses connected to the technical support, including travel expenses.

The Resolution time for different complaints shall be as per the below matrix:

Category	Definition	Maximum Resolution Time
Severity 1 Urgent	Complete system failure, severe system instability, loss or failure of any major subsystem or system component such as to cause a significant adverse impact to system availability, performance, or operational capability	0-12 hrs.
Severity 2 Serious	Degradation of services or critical functions such as to negatively impact system operation. Failure of any redundant system component such that the normal redundancy is lost Non-availability of Manpower at site during working hours	0-36 hrs.
Severity 3 Minor	Any other system defect, failure, or unexpected operation. Request for information, technical configuration assistance, "how to" guidance, and enhancement requests.	0-72 hrs.

Failure by the Bidder to comply with the above-mentioned timelines, shall attract a penalty @ Rs. 1000 per hour limited to 10% of the Contract Value. Penalty amounts shall be recovered from the amounts due to Bidder or by invoking the Contract Performance Bank Guarantee submitted by Bidder against this Contract will be capped to maximum of 10% of the Contract value. Overall penalty including LD cumulatively will be 10% of the contract value.

14.7.4 Hardware Minimum Support Period

The Bidder shall guarantee the availability of spare parts and hardware maintenance support services for all System equipment for a minimum period of 10 years. Subsequent to this minimum support period, the Bidder shall provide to Purchaser a minimum of two year's advance notice of their intent to terminate such services.

14.8 Upgrades, Patch Management & Modifications

- a. Bidder shall continuously keep the Purchaser informed of all Software and Hardware upgrades as & when these are released.
- b. Bidder shall supply upgrades and patches of all installed software (both own and third party) for a period of ten years from the date of system acceptance without commercial implication.
- c. Bidder shall rectify all design defects and software bugs at no extra cost for a period of 10 years from the date of system acceptance.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 71 of 79

- d. Bidder shall support the system totally for ten (10) years, even if no upgrades are implemented.
- e. Bidder shall provide lifetime support (10 years) for the system. To meet this requirement, Bidder shall refer with OEMs on the product’s life cycle management and obsolescence. Bidder shall attach the product life cycle matrix for hardware and software offered under this RFP.
- f. The system referred to above includes Bidder’s own as well as third party components.

14.9 Database modification during Warranty Period

All database modification major or minor is in the scope of the bidder, after the system handover and during the warranty period. The Scope covers FRTU configuration and necessary changes for control center communication. It is bidder’s responsibility to provide resources as and when required by the purchaser for these changes and testing of the same as per the project and planned activity schedule. One of the examples of Configuration changes/modification are as mentioned below:

- a. Addition of Tags
- b. Addition/ Deletion of System/IEDs/Devices/SCADA enabled equipment/sensors
- c. Reconfiguration of FRTU for new Control Centers

15.0 Training

Bidder shall provide training to the Purchaser’s personnel on the operation and maintenance of the system supplied equipment including Non-OEM equipment/3rd Party equipment. The training shall cover development, integration, installation and commissioning of both software & hardware components of the system.

The Bidder shall provide Classroom as well as hands-on training on the offered System. All required training materials such as System Catalogs, Test Instruments, Demo Equipment, and Simulation Jigs, etc. shall be arranged by the Bidder for own and Sub-Vendor Equipment. The training shall equip the Purchaser’s engineers for Installation, Commissioning, Operation and Warranty Maintenance of Hardware, Software (Operating System, Administration and Applications), protocols and all Sub-Vendor systems.

The Bidder shall prepare and deliver a comprehensive training program on the operation and maintenance of FRTU, Communication equipment and associated accessories under this project. Configuration of FRTU, training shall cover the skills required for the maintenance and expansion. Hardware training shall qualify Purchaser to perform routine preventive

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-A</p>
	<p>Project Specifications</p>	<p>Page 72 of 79</p>

maintenance, diagnostic testing on the processors, peripheral equipment, LANs & communications equipment.

Bidder shall indicate their Training facilities including test tools and simulation facilities. Bidder shall provide the training calendar and details of topics considered for the equipment offered.

The schedule, location and detailed content of each course will be finalized during detailed engineering.

Bidder to consider 10 man-days of the trainer for on-site training to Purchaser's personnel. Bidder to note that the indicated man-days will be utilized in batches, according to availability of the Purchaser's personnel.

15.1 Training Requirement

Bidder shall provide training to the purchaser's personnel on the operation and maintenance of the system supplied by him.

General requirements relating to the training are specified below:

- a) Personnel who speak understandable English and who are experienced in instruction shall conduct training courses.
- b) Classroom and Hands-on training shall be on the identical system being supplied to Purchaser.
- c) Bidder shall provide all necessary training material. Each trainee shall receive individual copies of the technical manuals and pertinent documents. These materials shall be supplied at least one month before the scheduled commencement of the training course.
- d) The purchaser shall be permitted to video tape all training classes.
- e) Class materials, including documents sent before the training classes and class handouts, shall become the purchaser's property. The purchaser may copy this material for in-house training and organization use only.
- f) Training sessions conducted at site shall accommodate the number of candidates in batches.
- g) Bidder to note that, requirement of Training for FRTU system is explained in detail, on similar line bidder to arrange training for all Non-OEM systems such as Ethernet Switch etc.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 73 of 79

15.1.1 Course Descriptions

Course descriptions shall be included with the training plan that shall provide the following information for each course included in the training plan:

- a) The course name (and number if applicable)
- b) A brief description of the course
- c) A description of the intended audience for the course
- d) A description of the relation of the course to others in the training plan
- e) The duration of the course
- f) A breakdown of the course schedule, identifying classroom and hands-on periods
- g) A list of the training materials to be supplied
- h) A list of reference material to be used in the course
- i) A list of any prerequisite training or experience expected of the students.

At Purchaser’s request, the Bidder shall provide a description of all courses offered by the Bidder and its Sub-vendors.

15.2 Training Curriculum

The training curriculum presented in this section is intended to describe the contents of the training when viewed. The subjects covered by individual courses may differ as long as the overall objectives are satisfied.

15.2.1 FRTU Hardware Training

FRTU system hardware course shall be designed to provide Purchaser’s personnel enough knowledge of the overall design and operation of the system so that they can correct obvious problems, configure the hardware, perform preventive maintenance, run diagnostic programs, and communicate with OEM personnel. The following subjects shall be covered:

- a) Configuration of the System Hardware.
- b) Basic and advance training of operation, maintenance techniques and diagnostic procedures for each element of the offered system, e.g., Processors, Auxiliary Memories, LANs, Routers etc. Configuration of all the hardware equipment.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 74 of 79

- c) Techniques and procedures to expand and add IEDs/Feeder/Substation/Communication channels etc.
- d) Theory of operation and maintenance of the redundant/non-redundant hardware configuration, failover hardware, configuration control panels, and failover switches. Maintenance of protective devices and power supplies.
- e) Theory of design and operation, maintenance techniques and practices, diagnostic procedures, and (where applicable) expansion techniques and procedures. Course content shall include hands-on training for the specific subsystems that are part of Purchaser's equipment or part of similarly designed and configured subsystems. All interfaces to the computing equipment shall be covered in detail.
- f) Preventive and Corrective maintenance of all equipment, including use of special tools and instruments.
- g) Capable to diagnose and debug problem in the FRTU. Course should familiarize the different error code of the FRTU and how to rectify them.

15.2.2 System Software Training

The Bidder shall provide a System Software course that covers the following topics:

- a) All applicable programming languages, Stand-alone Service and Utility packages of the system. An introduction to software architecture, effect of tuning parameters (OS software, Network software, database software etc.) on the performance of the system.
- b) Operating System course consisting of the user aspects of the operating system, such as program loading and integrating procedures; scheduling, management, service, and utility functions; and system expansion techniques and procedures.
- c) System Initialization and Failover, execution of diagnostic procedures and the interpretation of diagnostic outputs.

15.2.3 Application Software Training

Comprehensive application software course, covering all applications database Logic and display building etc. The training shall include minimum the following:

- a) Overview of the application software and data flows.
- b) Programming Standards and Interface conventions.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 75 of 79

- c) Functional capabilities, design, and major algorithms. Associated maintenance and expansion techniques.
- d) Software development techniques and conventions for the preparation and integration of new software functions.
- e) Generation of application software

15.2.4 FRTU Configuration/Engineering Training

The database and logic building course shall cover how to configure the inputs & outputs signals of the FRTU, communications with IED, communication with Control Centre, build the configuration database, storing and retrieving of the configuration file, database administration to maintain and modify the database and its structures. Following minimum topics shall be covered:

- a) How to set up configuration database for FRTU, identifying different component for configuration
- b) How to configure I/Os
- c) How to configure IEDs
- d) How to configure Control Centre Communication
- e) How to Configure Cyber Security features of FRTU
- f) How to Compile Configuration
- g) How to Import / Export configuration file
- h) How to download/upload configuration file
- i) How to maintain different configuration file

15.2.5 FRTU System Administration

System administration course shall cover the procedures necessary to operate the FRTU configuration software, managing users and their roles. At the end of this course, participants shall be able to:

- a) Start up the FRTU configuration Tools and its components
- a) Shut down the Software and its components
- b) Switch functions to backup equipment

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 76 of 79

- c) Take equipment out of service and its restoration
- d) Interpret and react to messages generated by error-monitoring functions
- e) Test field device and communication links
- f) Implement procedures for installing new devices
- g) Use procedures for altering and replacing the configurations
- h) Identify procedures for using diagnostics
- i) Describe the backup functions required for normal maintenance
- j) Upgradation of System Software, Patch Management and Firmware Upgradation of OS and Application Software etc.

15.2.6 Simulator Training

This course shall cover the operation of the Simulator, scenario building, and maintenance. Enable the Purchaser personnel to:

- a) Prepare training scenarios using the scenario building tools
- b) Simulate the communication over IEC 61850 protocol with devices
- c) Simulate the communication over IEC 60870-5-104/101/103 and Modbus protocol

Similarly, the bidder shall arrange training on Sub-vendor equipment supplied under this RFP.

16.0 Tools Tackles for Erection & Commissioning

Bidder to consider and supply special tools and tackles (Hardware and Software) required for erection, commissioning, and maintenance of the offered system. After commissioning of the system all tools and tackles shall be handed over to Purchaser's Project/Maintenance team.

All tools (both hardware and software), test instruments, simulation jigs, documents, programming equipment etc. required for Installation, Testing & Commissioning are in the scope of the bidder.

All configuration cables and other specialized testing passive devices to be provided with the supply of material.

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-A</p>
	<p>Project Specifications</p>	<p>Page 77 of 79</p>

17.0 Spares

- a. Bidder needs to include competitive price for Mandatory Spare parts against the below specified list and schedules.
- b. Bidder shall include list of spares with quantities as recommended by him required for 10 years trouble free operation of equipment.
- c. The spares supplied shall be strictly interchangeable with parts for which they are intended for replacement.
- d. The spares shall be treated and packed for long storage (minimum 10 years) under the climatic conditions prevailing at the site.
- e. The start-up spares shall be delivered at the site well in time before the start-up and commissioning of the system.
- f. Bidder to note the environmental condition of locations, the proposed system is being planned to be installed and operational.

17.1 Start-Up Spares:

The start-up spares are those spares which will be required during start-up and commissioning of the equipment/systems, and until Final Take Over. It is the responsibility of the bidder to supply all the necessary spares as required until the equipment/systems are handed over to the Purchaser. An adequate stock of start-up spares shall be available at the site such that the start-up and commissioning of the equipment/systems, performance testing and handing over the equipment/systems to the Purchaser be carried out without hindrance and delay. All start-up spares which remain unused after the taking over the system shall remain the property of the Purchaser. The Bidder shall furnish the Schedule of Start-up Spares.

17.2 Mandatory Spares

Essential spares are those considered necessary by the owner for ten (10) years of normal Sub-Station Automation System operations. A list of such spares has been listed in the below mentioned table and the same shall be included in bidder’s scope. When an item of spares is indicated as ‘percentage’, it shall be considered as percentage of total number of that item of spares of overall project, unless specified otherwise and the fraction shall be rounded-off to the next higher whole number. Whenever the item of spares has been indicated as ‘set’ the same shall mean the supply for a single equipment/system. One set of spares for the particular

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 78 of 79

equipment shall mean the total quantities of that particular spares for a single equipment e.g., 'set' of RTU, SIC etc. The 'set' shall however include all components required to replace that item of spares. The Owner reserves the right to buy any of the essential spare parts as considered necessary.

In case during start-up and commissioning certain essential spares are used up, the same shall be replaced within one (1) month without any commercial implications.

Bidder shall furnish details for all essential spares as per the approved vendor document list.

Bidder to consider mandatory spares in the offer as per the BOM in Section E.

Note: Bidder to note that all above equipment shall be supplied along with Power supply, communication and specialized cables (if any)

Spares mentioned above shall be same as of installed system with necessary software key and licenses.

The table above indicate the minimum requirement of the owner, bidder to include 5% spares, which are not part of this table, but required for maintenance and upkeep of the system.

17.3 Recommended Spares

In addition to the spares mentioned above, the Bidder shall also furnish in his bid a list of recommended spares which may be required for ensuring the availability during the guaranteed availability period with unit prices. The final list of spares shall form part of scope of supply and accordingly the price thereof shall be quoted by the bidder and shall be considered in the evaluation of the bids. The Purchaser reserves the right to buy any of the recommended spare parts as considered necessary by him. The prices of recommended spares shall be consistent with those of start-up/essential spares. Purchase of these spare parts will be covered under this order / by a separate order / an amendment to the contract.

The Bidder shall provide a list of recommended spares for a period of Ten (10) years from the date of handover of the project to Purchaser. The shelf-life of these spares is such as to last for at least Ten (10) years from the date of handover of the project. Spare parts supplied by the bidder shall be made available to the bidder for usage subject to replenishment at the earliest (within a month). Thus, at the end of every quarter the inventory of spares with the Purchaser shall be fully replenished by the bidder. However, any additional spares required to meet the availability of the system (which are not a part of the spares supplied by the bidder) should be supplied immediately by the bidder free of cost to the Purchaser The list shall include the following:

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-A
	Project Specifications	Page 79 of 79

Sl. No	Item Part Description	Recommended Quantity	Procurement Lead Time	Quantity of item held in Local office of Bidder	Quantity of item held in Head Office of Bidder as an emergency spare	Unit Price	Total Price

The Bidder shall provide the MTBF of various components, sub-assemblies, assemblies etc. (recommended as spares) and the relationship between MTBF and spare quantities recommended. The bidder is required to list the spares.

The Bidder shall submit the product life cycle details of all the hardware offered under this RFP.

End of Section-A

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 1 of 57

Document Title: **FRTU System for RMUs**

Document No: **A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU**

Section – B

Detailed Technical Specifications



TP CENTRAL ODISHA DISTRIBUTION LIMITED
(A Tata Power & Odisha Govt. Joint Venture)
2nd Floor, IDCO Tower, Janpath, Bhubaneswar, Odisha 751022

Revision	Date	Description	Approvals		
			Prepared By	Checked By	Approved By
R0	19 th Sept 2022	Released for Procurement	ND/PP	GSB	AKA

This is a controlled copy, if printed the hard copy will become non-controlled.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 2 of 57

Section – B

Detailed Technical Specifications

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 3 of 57

CONTENTS

Section No	Description	Page No.
B	Detailed Technical Specifications	
Chapter # 1	Feeder Remote Terminal Unit (FRTU)	4
Chapter # 2	Multi-Function Meter	32
Chapter # 3	Modem cum Router	35
Chapter # 4	Battery & Battery Charger	41
Chapter # 5	Control Cables	46

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 4 of 57

Chapter # 1

FRTU Technical Specification

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 5 of 57

The Intent of this specification is to commission FRTUs for RMUs of Secondary Distribution Network for Remote Monitoring & Control and its integration with Purchaser's SCADA/ADMS System. The proposed Feeder Remote Terminal Unit (FRTU) shall facilitate controlling and monitoring of the RMUs / Field Equipment from the SCADA/ADMS System at Main Control Center (MCC) and Backup Control Centre (BCC) over IEC 60870-5-104 protocol.

1.0 Technical Specification for Feeder Remote Terminal Unit (FRTU)

FRTU is envisaged for data acquisition and integration with control centers to carry out remote monitoring and control of the RMUs. A state-of-art microprocessor based industrial FRTU designed for the electrical process environment in both decentralized and centralized manner shall be considered. The FRTU shall guarantee high availability and ensure safe and secure operations of all substation equipment.

The FRTU shall be multifunctional, designed in accordance with applicable International Electro-Technical Commission (IEC), Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineer (IEEE), American National Standards Institute (ANSI), and National Equipment Manufacturers association (NEMA) standards, unless otherwise specified in this Technical specification. In all cases the provisions of the latest edition or revision of the applicable standards in effect shall apply.

FRTUs shall be a modular and reliable system for acquisition of required information from IEDs e.g. FRTUs, BCPUs, Numerical relays, Multifunction meters, , and other communicable devices as well as hardware signal through I/O cards.

All functional capability described herein shall be provided by the bidder even if a function is not initially implemented. As a minimum, the FRTU shall be capable of performing the following functions:

- 1.1 The proposed FRTU, I/O and Interfacing modules shall be of the same family of FRTU or Embedded, industrial grade system with high availability & reliability. FRTU hardware shall be easily scalable for expansion and to integrate IEDs/IOs in future on open protocols.
- 1.2 The FRTU shall be non-redundant for the current application, however proposed FRTU shall support redundancy in hot standby mode with bump less Auto Changeover.
- 1.3 FRTU shall have vast protocol support capability, adaptable for customization and additional protocols and Multi master communication capability.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 6 of 57

- 1.4 The FRTU shall support a wide range of Server/Client protocols including IEC61850 (ED1 & ED2 edition), IEC 60870-5-104 (Master/Slave), IEC 60870-5-103, Modbus - RTU, Modbus - TCP/IP (Master).
- 1.5 The FRTU shall have min 1,000 Physical I/O tags and shall support integration of at least 10 IEDs on IEC 61850 and at least 10 IEDs on serial protocols. Bidder to consider the hardware such as I/O peripheral, Serial Ports, Communication processors, Converters etc., in the FRTU accordingly.
- 1.6 The proposed FRTU shall communicate simultaneous with eight independent remote master (redundant) stations on IEC 60870-5-104 Protocol.
- 1.7 FRTU to the Purchaser’s SCADA Systems shall allow scanning & control of all defined points (Physical/Pseudo points) within the field substation independently to each of the SCADA systems. Proposed system shall simultaneously respond to independent scans & commands from Purchaser's SCADA/ADMS Systems. Proposed system shall support the use of a different communication data exchange rate (bits per second), scanning cycle, and/or communication protocol for each remote-control center. Also, each control center’s data scan and control commands may be different for different data points within the proposed system's database.
- 1.8 The FRTU shall be Din Rail Mounted.
- 1.9 Disturbance and fault record collection over IEC 60870-5-104 protocol
- 1.10 Shall support IEC 61131 based programming logic. The FRTU shall support programming language (Functional Block) with arithmetic & logical functions to incorporate Interlock Logic for SCADA Controls. Bidder to ensure supply of necessary hardware and software to achieve the functionality.
- 1.11 Web Server functionality to monitor and configure the FRTU along with Substation IEDs by authorized users (AAA functionality).
- 1.12 Should provide latest Microsoft Windows based maintenance and configuration tools. The tools should have functionality of both remote and local access.
- 1.13 Time synchronization based on SNTP (Server/ Client) and Protocol specific synchronization (IEC 60870-5-104 etc.). The FRTU shall accept minimum two independent sources for time synchronization over SNTP/Protocol specific Synchronization. FRTU in turn shall synchronize the IEDs integrated on different protocols.
- 1.14 FRTU shall support SNMP protocol for device monitoring and management from Purchaser’s Network Management System.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 7 of 57

- 1.15 FRTU shall support configuration File Upload and Download from the Engineering Station (Configuration Laptop), functionality shall support both Local & Remote configuration.
- 1.16 FRTU shall be capable of acquiring 32-bit analog and accumulator data from Multi-function meters on MODBUS (RTU & TCP/IP)/IEC61850/IEC60870-5-104.
- 1.17 FRTU communication protocol shall be configured to report analog & Status changes by exception to master stations. However, FRTU shall support periodic reporting of analog data and periodicity shall be configurable from 1 sec to 1 hour. Digital status shall have higher priority than the analog data. In addition, analog values shall also be reported to Master station by exception on violation of a defined threshold limit.
- 1.18 The XML based Substation Configuration Description Language (SCL) of IEC 61850 configuration interfaces shall allow information to be shared between the various configuration tools, reducing the overall engineering time.
- 1.19 User friendly on-line health and data monitoring facility shall be provided to maintenance engineer for monitoring/analyzing the real time status of the process, program logic from the engineering station (Configuration tool – Laptop) from Local and Remote.
- 1.20 The Master Station user shall be able to perform a virtual connection through FRTU with any IED, provided by the communication protocol functionality, to support the information transfer to/from IEDs. e.g., the Master Station shall gather on-demand IED data; visualize IED configuration parameters. On the other hand, the Master Station shall be able to download to the IEDs configuration parameters, code changes, etc.
- 1.21 The system shall comprise of features namely failsafe control (i.e. check-before-execute, selection timeout etc.), Interlock & Sequential Logic Control system, Sequence of Event Recording (SER), Interfacing with third party IEDs (e.g. Multifunction Meters, Condition Monitoring & Protection system etc.), interfacing with third party computer system, Integration of data as per time base (e.g. 15 minutes energy integration), direct GPS clock connectivity, through SNTP server or through the Master (Main & Standby) for time synchronization.
- 1.22 In case of power supply failure, auto start-up and restoration of the FRTU shall be possible without manual intervention.
- 1.23 The FRTU should support features i.e. Logic Development, Auto-Change over of source functionality, Communication between FRTUs for automatic GRID management. These features shall be available by default without any additional hardware & Software.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 8 of 57

- 1.24 All the cards/modules of the FRTU, Ethernet Switch etc. must have conformal coating for protection against harsh environments.
- 1.25 It shall be possible to increase the number of communication ports in the FRTU by addition of cards, if required in future. The FRTU shall support the use of a different communication data exchange rate and scanning cycle on each port and different database for each master station.
- 1.26 Internal battery backup to hold data in SOE buffer with time & date in case of failure of supply.
- 1.27 The proposed FRTU shall be KEMA Certified or by equivalent certification body like NABL /CPRI/International Accredited Lab.
- 1.28 It shall be capable to perform all functions as per the current RFP requirement including future requirements. Processor & RAM shall be selected in such a manner that during normal operation not more than 30% capacity of processing & memory are used.
- 1.29 FRTU shall communicate to MCC, BCC system over IEC60870-5-104 protocol.
- 1.30 Continuous self-supervision function with self-diagnostic feature shall be included.
- 1.31 **Communication**
- 1.31.1 **Ports**
- 2 Nos. Ethernet Ports / CPU, each port shall support IEC60870-5-104, IEC61850 (ED1, ED2) for simultaneous communication with Min Eight (8) independent redundant master's and IEDs (IEC61850 ED1, ED2).
 - 2 Nos. RS 485 electrical ports for communication with serial devices over serial protocols such as IEC60870-5-103, Modbus protocol in the FRTU. Bidder to mention all other protocol supported by the proposed FRTU in the technical offer as standard/default solution.
 - In addition to above, Ports for internal communication, maintenance and configuration shall be considered.
- 1.31.2 **Protocols**
- The communication protocol for FRTU to Master Control Center must be IEC 60870-5-104.
 - IEC 61850 ED.1 & 2, IEC 60870-5-104, IEC 60870-5-103, MODBUS (Serial and TCP/IP) shall be supported. The RTU shall meet the IEC 61850 standard in every respect and interoperability with other manufactures IEDs and tools shall be verified.
 - Time synchronization over SNTP and Communication protocol from Master.
 - Master and slave licenses shall be considered for all the above-mentioned protocols.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 9 of 57

- Should generate XML file for integration/engineering with vendor Independent SCADA systems
- FRTU shall support RSTP.
- SNMP (v1, v2c and v3) for Health monitoring of the Hardware.

1.32 Input / Output Requirement

- a. Hot replacement of all I/O modules
- b. A complete set of process interface
- c. High disturbance immunity, meeting the requirements of the IEC directives 89/336/EEC and 73/23/EEC when placed in cabinets.
- d. Comprehensive self-diagnostics
- e. On-board processing capabilities such as time-tagging, event handling, filtering & gain control.
- f. Modularity, permitting step-by-step expansion
- g. Reliability and auto-diagnostics
- h. Easy to configure
- i. Quick fault finding with help of LEDs of each module and channel
- j. The relative time error between events (DI signals) handled within one controller shall be <1 ms (interrupt driven). The relative time error between events handled within separate FRTU shall not be more than 2 ms.
- k. Input / Output Requirement for each Substation: Typical Input/Outputs requirement

I/O Requirement	Digital Inputs (DI)	Digital Output (DO)	Analog Input (AI)
IO Configuration (Current Requirement)	32	16	8
Expandable	64	32	16

The following Input / Output modules are envisaged to acquire the field information. Bidder to note that, the I/O requirement considered from hybrid architecture, i.e. Acquisition of I/O from IEDs and as well from proposed I/O modules.

- a. Analog input
- b. Digital inputs
- c. Digital outputs

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 10 of 57

1.32.1 Dummy breaker latching relay

The Contractor shall provide a latching relay to be used to simulate and test supervisory control from the Master station. The latching relay shall accept the control signals from the FRTU to open and close and shall provide the correct indication response through a single point status input.

1.32.2 Analog Input Sub System

- The entire analog, Telemetered, Non-Telemetered and calculated point values shall be stored in the database in engineering units
- The system shall provide the capability to perform analog-to-digital conversion accuracy monitoring and raising an alarm should any such points exceed tolerance
- a. **Analog Signal Conditioning**
 - Galvanic isolation of input and output signals
 - Input filtering and non-linear filtering for attenuation of noise-level
 - Amplification of low-level signals
 - Cold junction compensation
- b. **Analog Signal Monitoring**
 - Power supply failure monitoring due to loose plug connection, short circuit, wire break and voltage interruption
 - Transducer / Energy Meter monitoring for parity, wire break, live zero and end limit values
 - Short circuit proof
 - Monitoring of A/D conversion
 - On-line simulation
 - Cable monitoring for open circuit
 - Fuse protection and fuse failure detection
 - Communication monitoring
 - Configurable Dead band
- c. **Design and Performance requirement of Analog Input modules**

The Analog Input module shall be a solid-state type. The following features shall be provided:

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 11 of 57

- The decoding logic shall ensure that no two channels are selected simultaneously
- Cross-Talk attenuation between selected and unselected channel shall be more than 80 dB
- The Analog – to – digital converter (ADC) shall preferably be of successive approximation type, the following feature shall be provided:
 - Guarded input section to ensure large common mode noise rejection
 - Provisions for ADC overflow detection
 - Repeatability of +/- 0.025% of full scale
- The following design features shall be provided to offer protection to the analog input modules:
 - Protection for continuous overload up to 200% of all input ranges. Such overload on any analog input point shall not affect the accuracy of the next analog input in the same range.
 - Features to ensure that power line voltage variations up to +/-20% and line frequency variation up to +/- 10% do not affect the accuracy of the system
 - Connection of any point for indefinite time shall not damage the system
 - Provision for isolating failed channels and for ensuring that such partial failure does not affect remaining healthy channels
 - Modular design to enable easy field expandability
 - Provision for two high accuracy reference voltages to be used for checking the accuracy of the ADC for linearity, zero drift and gain. The reference voltage shall be set at equal intervals with respect to the ADC range. This check shall be made automatically at periodic intervals not exceed 6 secs and shall be alarmed if conversion is out of tolerance
 - On-line replacement of individual modules in case of failures
 - Surge withstands capability as per IEEE standards.
- Measurement range: +/- 2.5 V, +/- 5 V, +/- 10 V, 0+/- 5 mA, 0+/- 10 mA, 0+/- 20 mA, 4-20mA
- Resolution: 14 bits + sign
- Type of input: Differential
- Input impedance (Voltage input) – 2 Megaohms
- Shunt resistance – 250 ohms
- Common Mode Voltage – 100 V

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 12 of 57

- Conversion time - < 100 millisecond
- Fusing of Transducer Supply – Individual
- Temperature drift with Gain=1 - 0.05%/10°C (Typical), 0.1%/10°C (Max)

1.32.3 Digital Input Sub System

Digital input with memory shall be considered in case when two items of information received simultaneously i.e. the current point state and flag indicating if the state has changed more than once since the last scan cycle. Number of changes shall be computed using the new state, the memory flag & the last state.

a. Digital Input Signal Conditioning

- Galvanic isolation of input signals
- Input filtering for noise-level

b. Digital Input Signal Monitoring

- Contact monitoring
- Contact bounce protection
- Power Supply failure
- Fail safe condition on failure of card / channel
- On-line simulation / blocking
- Fuse protection and fuse failure detection
- Communication monitoring
- Cable monitoring

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 13 of 57

c. Design and Performance requirement of Digital Input modules

The digital input modules shall be provided for the periodic scanning of both low resolution and high-resolution digital inputs. The following design features shall be provided:

- Internal voltage source to convert contact state of potential free contacts, either changeover or ON-OFF into logic level signals. Possibility of surface film or contamination on the contacts shall be considered while selecting this source
- Voltage level sensing units, with non-zero values for the binary status output
- Differential input circuit to offer common mode isolation
- Choice of polarity and threshold range
- Buffer registers
- Filtering to protect against contact bounce or electrical noise on input lines
- Detection of card power supply failure
- Surge withstands capability as per IEEE standards
- Self-Checking features for detecting faulty operation
- Status indicating LEDs for each input
- On-line replacement of individual modules in case of failure
- Simulation facility
- Digital inputs with interrupt-controlled updating
- Provision for isolating failed channels and for ensuring that such partial failure does not affect remaining healthy channels
- The digital input can be inverted so the value is 1 when the electrical signal is off, and 0 when it is on
- Rated Voltage – 24 V DC / 48 V DC
- Input Voltage Range “1” – 18 – 30 V/ 36 – 72 V
- Input Voltage Range “0” – (-) 28 – 10V / (-)28 – 20 V
- Input Resolution – 1 mSec
- Time Stamping – at Card level

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 14 of 57

- Event Detection – Yes
- Current consumption (+5V) – 460 mA
- Number of channels per module / card – 16 (max)

1.32.4 Digital Output Sub System

a. Digital Output Signal Conditioning

- Galvanic isolation of output signals

b. Digital Output Signal Monitoring

- Contact monitoring
- Contact bounce protection
- Power Supply failure
- Fail safe condition on failure of card / channel
- On-line simulation / blocking
- Fuse protection and fuse failure detection
- Communication monitoring
- Cable monitoring

c. Design and Performance requirement of Digital Output modules

The digital output module shall provide contact closure outputs by driving relays. The features to be provided are as follows:

- On-line replacement of individual modules in case of failure
- Long life, bounce free, high-speed mercury wetted or dry reed relays
- Surge withstands capability as per IEEE standards
- Type of Output – Opto isolated short circuit protected transistor output
- Number of channels per module / card – 32 (max)
- Voltage rating – 24 V DC /48V DC
- Load Supply – 19.2 V (minimum), 56 V (maximum) / 38.4 V (Min),112 V (Max)

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 15 of 57

1.33 Algorithm and Logic

- a. The FRTU shall be based on advanced and proven algorithms and an easy and efficient upgrade of the FRTU functionality shall be possible.
- b. The FRTU shall support IEC61131 for constructing the interlock logic functions.
- c. The FRTU shall facilitate user defined logic functions such as automatic control sequences by means of available logic elements. e.g., with one command perform a safe change of the connection of a selected line from one bus-bar to another bus-bar in double bus-bar switchgear.
- d. Command is always to be given in two stages: selection of the object and command for operation under all mode of operation. Final execution shall take place only when selection and command are actuated (Select-before-execute).
- e. It shall also be possible to interconnect and derive input and output signals, logic functions, using built-In functions, complex voltage and currents, additional logics (AND-gates, OR gates and timers).
- f. A delay/integrator shall allow the pick-up and reset of binary signals of IEDs to be delayed before being displayed or used to control other functions.

1.34 Self-Supervision

- a. The FRTU shall have extensive self-supervision including all functional module and communication channel.
- b. The FRTU shall have LEDs for healthiness / error indication
- c. FRTU shall have the facility to generate & download the log files for maintenance and troubleshooting.
- d. Command execution timer (configurable) must be available for each control point. If the control action is not completed within a specified time, the command should get cancelled (Run Time Command cancellation). The timer for time-out feature shall also be user configurable.
- e. In case of restoration of communication links, power supply after failure, the software along with hardware shall be capable of automatically synchronizing with the remaining system without any manual intervention.
- f. It shall be possible to re-boot the FRTU through the LAN/WAN from a remote location.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 16 of 57

1.35 Event Recording pertaining to FRTU

- a. The FRTU shall support event recorder that can handle up to 1000 time tagged events. Events shall be stored in non-volatile memory. In case of failure of RTU or communication channel, the recorded events shall be communicated to the master as soon as communication is restored after failure.
- b. The FRTU shall have an internal clock with the stability of minimum 10 ppm or better. The FRTU time shall be set from time synchronization messages received from GPS clock or Master station. SOE time resolution shall be 1ms or better.
- c. The FRTU shall maintain a clock and shall time-stamp the digital status data. Any digital input data in the FRTU shall be assignable as an SOE point. Each time a SOE status indication point changes the state, the FRTU shall time-tag the change and store in SOE buffer within the FRTU. SOE shall be transferred to Master Station through FRTU as per IEC 60870-5-104 protocol.
- d. It shall be possible to retrieve the recorded event on the Purchaser’s SCADA system.
- e. FRTU shall support Event storage capacity as follows

Measurement Events	10000
System Events	1000
Alarms & Events	5000

- f. FRTU shall support web-based monitoring from remote as well as local.

1.36 Power Supply

- a. The FRTU shall be powered from the 18-72 VDC (24/48 V DC) Power Supply. The FRTU shall accept power from the DC system with the following characteristics:
- b. Nominal Voltage of 24V DC/ 48V DC with operation between 18 - 72 VDC. The voltage may vary during normal operation between these limits with a duration not less than 1 msec.
- c. Reverse polarity protection.
- d. The RTUs shall operate with grounded input power from purchaser
- e. The RTU shall have adequate protection against reversed polarity, over current and under voltage conditions.
- f. Each Input / Output Supply within the panel shall be through power supply distribution module with MCBs with NO contacts (for supply monitoring).

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 17 of 57

1.37 Time Synchronization

- a. FRTU time synchronization shall be over the Communication protocol from master (IEC 60870-5-104).
- b. FRTU in turn shall be capable of synchronizing all the slave IEDs
- c. Timing Accuracy: The FRTU shall time-tag event reports to an absolute accuracy of 1ms or better.
- d. FRTU shall generate an alarm if it gets drifted or loose the synchronization signal.
- e. FRTU shall have min 2 (two) source input for Time synchronization with priority provision
- f. Bidder to propose the solution for time synchronization of the FRTU, if the same drifts beyond specified limit (e.g. 30 minutes drift)
- g. With each power cycle the FRTU shall time synchronize with the available source.

1.38 Environment requirements, Reliability & Cooling

- a. The Unit shall have high reliability in operation and shall not use cooling fans. The unit shall have vermin proof enclosure and shall insulate electronics, internal components and electronics from external environment in order to avoid failures due to dust, humidity, fungus etc.
- b. The FRTU Panel hardware installed shall comply to IP54 or better enclosure.
- c. The FRTU panel shall be rugged, environment independent and can be installed in the harsh environment (Outdoor/Indoor) with no temperature or humidity control. FRTUs shall be capable of operating in ambient temperature from 0 to +65-degree C with rate of temperature change of 20-degree C/hour and relative humidity 95%, non-condensing.

1.39 Expansion in future

Offered system shall be suitable for extension in future for additional equipment & other IEDs. During such requirement, all the drawings and configurations shall be designed in such a manner that its extension shall be easily performed by the Purchaser. During such event, normal operation of the existing system shall be unaffected, and system shall not require a shutdown. The Bidder shall provide all necessary hardware and complete set of software tools along to perform addition of equipment/IEDs in future and complete integration with Purchaser's SCADA System. These hardware and software tools shall be able to configure IED, add additional analogue measurements, digital I/Os, modify interlocking logics etc. for additional IEDs/equipment which shall be added in future.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 18 of 57

1.40 **Cybersecurity**

- a. Secure access- Level Wise enabling of settings with User Rights should be incorporated with Password protection in the FRTU. Each User shall have his/her own User Id & Passwords.
- b. User Credentials to access FRTU shall be authenticated through Purchaser's Active directory Server.
- c. All actions/modifications/deletions shall be logged in the FRTU. These logs shall be pushed to Purchaser's Central Asset Management system/SOC.
- d. It shall be possible to access the FRTU through a web browser (Https Support) anywhere from the LAN for configuration, diagnosis, monitoring, file upload & download, simulation and log retrieval by using appropriate user account management viz. Role based access control & password complexity
- e. The FRTU should also supports Authentication and Authorization of individual users, Security logging.
- f. FRTU shall be NERC-CIP/NIST 7628, IEC62351, IEC 62443 and IEEE 1686 compliant.
- g. FRTU shall be enabled with System hardening viz. disabling/removal of unused ports and services.
- h. FRTU Should support System Audit Logs, SYS logs etc.

1.41 **Reliability**

Reliability of the equipment's offered shall be better than 99.9999% per year availability for overall end equipment. FRTU reliability and availability calculation shall be provided with engineering document for approval.

1.42 **Configuration and Management Tool**

Bidder shall provide all the Configuration and Management software tools, which can be installed on Purchaser's existing Engineering Laptops. The proposed configuration and management software shall be compatible with Microsoft Windows version 10 and above. Bidder to consider software tools for FRTU configuration, diagnosis, simulation, Logic development.

A Software tool for user friendly engineering and disturbance handling shall be available for

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 19 of 57

- a. Configuration of all input and output logical, communication interfaces and other built-in functions and signals shall be possible both locally and remotely from the Master Station for configuration & maintenance activity.
- b. Configuration application shall have multilevel passwords to safeguard control, logic, and automation settings.
- c. Data collection, data modelling, configuration and parameter setting
- d. Engineering of process information for automation and control center systems
- e. Engineering of process information for automation of non-bidder systems and their individual parameters.
- f. User friendly on-line monitoring facility of real time data shall be provided to maintenance engineer for monitoring/analyzing the real time status of the process, program logic from the engineering station. The FRTU simulator shall be capable of emulating master and slave protocols for all the applicable open protocols. Bidder shall submit the details of the offered simulator packages along with the bid.
- g. Shall be used to monitor all communication traffic on a channel

1.43 **Layer 2 Industrial Grade Managed Ethernet Switch**

Technical specifications for the Managed Layer 2 Industrial grade, 61850-3 compliant Ethernet switch is given below:

- a. The switch shall be of industrial grade type designed for continuous operation.
- b. Switch shall have minimum 8 ports –
 - No. of CU Ports : 6 Ports (RJ45 - 10/100Mbps)
 - No. of FO Ports : 2 Ports (SM)

Speed of FO: 100 MBPS, Type of Connector: LC Type – 100 FX
- c. Switch shall be DIN Rail mounted with Power Socket and Ports
- d. LED indicators for link establishment and data transfer for each port
- e. Should support remote configuration
- f. It should own separate maintenance/console port
- g. Latency shall not be more than 10 μ s.
- h. Should support SNMP Server v1.0/v2.0/v3.0

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 20 of 57

- i. Should be KEMA Certified or equivalent
- j. All the cards/modules of the Switch must have conformal coating for protection against harsh environments.
- k. Switch shall support IEEE802 series for VLAN, RSTP, MSTP and Suitable for ring configuration etc.
- l. Switch shall be IEC 61850 EMC and operating conditions for Power Substations environment.
- m. Switch shall be IEEE 1613 Environmental Standard for Electric Power Substations environment.
- n. Switch shall have design for minimum Heat generation and high MTBF (minimum time between failure)
- o. Switch shall Support Simple plug and play operation - automatic learning, negotiation, and crossover detection
- p. Switch shall Support Quality of Service (802.1p) for real-time traffic
- q. Switch shall Support SNTP time synchronization (client and server) for synchronization of networks
- r. Switch shall Support Industrial automation features (e.g. Modbus, Ethernet/IP and IEC61850 protocols for transparent data transmission)
- s. Switch shall be suitable for PRP/HSR configuration and devices.
- t. Switch shall Support Management Tools like:
 - Web-based, Telnet & Command Line Interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions
 - SNMP v1/v2c/v3 for different levels of network management
 - Remote Monitoring (RMON)
 - Rich set of diagnostics with logging and alarms
 - Bidder shall supply Console Cable along with each switch

1.43.1 LAYER 2 features

- a. The Switch should support Layer 2 switch ports with Secure VTP or similar protocols to reduce administrative burden of configuring VLANs on multiple switches in turn eliminating the configuration errors & troubleshooting in secure manner.
- b. The Switch should support Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol & Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 21 of 57

- c. The Switch shall have IEEE compliance for 802.1Q VLAN, 801.2p, 802.1d STP, 802.3ad (Port aggregation), 802.1w RSTP, 802.1s MSTP, 802.3ad LACP, IEEE 802.1ab Link Layer Discovery Protocol.
- d. The switch should have support for Port mirroring
- e. The Switch should be able to discover the neighboring device of the same vendor giving the details about the platform, IP Address, Link connected through etc, thus helping in troubleshooting connectivity problems or equivalent
- f. The Switch should support a mechanism to prevent edge devices not in the network administrator's control from becoming Spanning Tree Protocol root nodes

1.43.2 Management features

- a. Switch Latency period: 7 Microsecond or better
- b. Transfer Rate of the Switch: 50.4 Gbit/sec
- c. The Switch should support SNMP v2, V3
- d. The Switch should support Configurable SNMP traps
- e. The Switch should support Logging to syslog with time stamp
- f. Java Run time version - Latest
- g. The Switch should support NTP, SNTP support.
- h. Full environmental monitoring of PSUs, Fans, temperature and internal voltages, with SNMP traps to alert network managers in case of any failure

1.43.3 Power supply

- a. 18-72 V DC power supply module, with $\pm 15\%$ tolerance
- b. Separate MCB with appropriate rating shall be used to power up the Switch
- c. Provision for connecting redundant power supply option should be available.

1.43.4 Environmental

- a. The switches should have IEEE 802.3az Energy efficient Ethernet and ROHS compliance
- b. Switch should be capable of operating under normal room temperature without the requirement of Air conditioning.
- c. Conformal Coating: Required

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 22 of 57

- d. Operating Temperature: -5° to +85°C.
- e.
 - IEC60068-2-1 - Cold Temperature
 - IEC60068-2-2 - Dry Heat
 - IEC60068-2-30 - Humidity (Damp Heat, Cyclic)
 - IEC60068-21-1 - Vibration
 - IEC60068-21-2 - Shock, IEC61850-3- Environmental

1.43.5 Product Conformity

Product Conformity	Purchaser Requirement
IEEE 802.3-10BaseT	Yes
IEEE 802.3u-100BaseTX	Yes
IEEE 802.3u-100BaseFX	Yes
IEEE 802.3ab-1000BaseT	Yes
IEEE 802.3ad-Link Aggregation	Yes
IEEE 802.3x-Flow Control	Yes
IEEE 802.1d-MAC Bridges	Yes
IEEE 802.1d-STP	Yes
IEEE 802.1p-class of service	Yes
IEEE 802.1Q-VLAN tagging	Yes
IEEE 802.1Q-2005 (formerly IEEE 802.1s) MSTP	Yes
IEEE 802.1w-RRST	Yes
IEEE 802.1x-port based Network Access Control	Yes

1.44 Networking Accessories

1.44.1 Patch Panel

All structured Ethernet copper cabling shall be terminated on of Cat 6 E type patch panels on L2 switch side.

1.44.2 I/O Box

All the structured CAT6 cabling on the device side shall be terminated on I/O boxes.

1.44.3 Ethernet Patch cords

All the terminations on the switches / devices shall be done using factory crimped, flexible Cat 6 E UTP Patch cords of suitable length.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 23 of 57

1.45 FRTU Panel

1.45.1 Panel and other Accessories

- a. The panel shall be of IP55/65/67 class and industrial grade along with CANOPY.
- b. Control panel shall be suitable for bottom cable entry.
- c. Interconnection between panels shall be by prefabricated cables.
- d. The Bidder shall submit the GA drawing considering the maintenance and aesthetic requirements and submit the drawings along with bill of material for purchaser's review.
- e. The bidder shall guarantee the satisfactory functioning of the system hardware mounted in the panels even in the event harsh environment.
- f. Proper size Cable trays shall be provided in the panel after reviewing the number of cables to be terminated in the panel.
- g. Enough space (for easy termination, for easy viewing of cable tags) shall be provided between the terminal channels and cable trays.
- h. Terminals shall be distributed functionally in the panel.
- i. Panel door locks shall have the common key.
- j. Acrylic glass sheet shall be provided, wherever the power cables & terminations are exposed and prone to be fatal.
- k. Electrostatic strap shall be fitted with each panel.

1.45.2 Sheet Metal Work

The panel frame shall be fabricated using suitable mild steel structural sections or pressed and shaped cold rolled sheet steel of thickness not less than 2.5 mm.

Frames shall be enclosed by cold rolled sheet steel of thickness not less than 2 mm, smoothly finished, leveled and free from flaws. Stiffeners shall be provided wherever necessary. The Panels shall be provided with MS Base Channel of 75 x 50 mm.

All panel edges and door edges shall be reinforced against distortion by rolling, bidding or by the addition of welded reinforcement member.

Cut-Outs shall be true in shape and devoid of sharp edges.

The complete structure shall be rigid, self- supporting, free from vibration, twists and bends.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 24 of 57

1.45.3 Galvanizing

All galvanizing shall be carried out by the hot dip process, in accordance with Specification ISO : 1460 or IS: 2629. However, high tensile steel nuts, bolts and spring washers shall be electro -galvanized to service condition four. The zinc coating shall be smooth, continuous and uniform. It shall be free from acid spots and shall not scale, blister or be removable by handling or packing. There shall be no impurities in the zinc or additives to the galvanic bath, which could have a detrimental effect on the durability of the zinc coating.

Before pickling, all welding, drilling, cutting, grinding and other finishing operations must be completed and all grease, paint, varnish. Oil, welding slag and other foreign matters completely removed. All protuberances that would affect the life of galvanizing shall also be removed.

The weight of zinc deposited shall be in accordance with BS 729 and shall not be less than 0.61 kg/m² with a minimum thickness of 86 microns for items of thickness more than 5 mm, 0.46 kg/m² (64 microns) for items of thickness between 2 mm and 5 mm and 0.33 kg/m² (47 microns) for items less than 2 mm thick.

Parts shall not be galvanized if their shapes are such that the pickling solution cannot be removed with certainty or if galvanizing would be unsatisfactory or if their mechanical strength would be reduced.

In the event of damage to the galvanizing the method used for repair shall be subject to the approval of the Project Manager or that of his representative. Repair of galvanizing on site will generally not be permitted.

The threads of all galvanized bolts and screwed rods shall be cleared of shelter by spinning or brushing. A die shall not be used for cleaning the threads unless specifically approved by the Project Manager. All nuts shall be galvanized. The threads of nuts shall be cleaned with a tap and the threads oiled. Partial immersion of the work shall not be permitted, and the galvanizing tank must therefore be sufficiently large to permit galvanizing to be carried out by one immersion.

After galvanizing no drilling or welding shall be performed on the galvanized parts of the equipment excepting that nuts may be threaded after galvanizing.

To avoid the formation of white rust, galvanized material shall be stacked during transport and stored in such a manner as to permit adequate ventilation. Sodium dichromate treatment shall be provided to avoid formation of white rust after hot dip galvanization.

The galvanized steel shall be subjected to tests as per IS-2633 and BS : 729

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 25 of 57

1.45.4 Constructional Features

SAS cabinet shall be outdoor type, floor mounted, with suitable to accommodate all electronics, auxiliary relays, ethernet switch, modem, battery and battery charger with front side opening.

As these FRTU are for outdoor application, proper concrete plinth to be established for erection of the FRTU panels to protect it from high wind speed of more than 150 Km/ hr and water logging.

The panel shall be -

- a. Panel shall be of the metal, floor mounted
- b. Panel shall be of reputed vendor
- c. Made up of the requisite vertical sections of dust, moisture and vermin proof construction.
- d. It shall have lifting i-bolts for hooks of good capacity and even distributed lifting. Test certificates shall be available for the lifting bolts.
- e. Suitable to provide a degree of protection of not less than IP 55/IP65/IP67 as per IS: 2147.
- f. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the equipment specified, and such unspecified complementary equipment required for completeness of the SAS design shall be properly accommodated in the panel, in such a way that the maintenance, identification, isolation of any component or circuit shall be easy. Equipment shall be mounted such that removal and replacement can be carried out individually without affecting the services of the adjacent devices. No price increase at a later date on this account shall be allowed.
- g. Self-cooled design with adequate louvers on sides. The louvers shall have screens and filters on inner side of panel. The screens shall be of fine wire mesh made of brass or GI wire.
- h. Shall have maintenance access to the hardware and wiring through lockable full height doors.
- i. Shall have the provisions for bottom cable entry.
- j. The safety ground shall be isolated from the signal ground and shall be connected to the ground network each ground shall be a copper bus bar. The grounding of the panels to the owner's grounding network shall be done by the contractor.
- k. All panels shall be supplied with 230 V AC, 50 Hz, single-phase switch and socket arrangement for maintenance.
- l. FRTU panel shall be with 1 No. internal maintenance lamps (CFL) and space heaters and gaskets.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 26 of 57

- m. All panels shall be outdoor, dust-proof with rodent protection, and meet IP55/IP65/IP67 class of protection.
- n. There shall be no sharp corners or edges. All edges shall be rounded to prevent injury.
- o. Document Holder shall be provided inside the cabinet to keep test report, drawing, maintenance register etc.
- p. Provided with labels on the front and rear indicating the panel designation.
- q. Proper provision must be provided for the entry of FO cables and Ethernet cables at the bottom along with AC & DC power supply cable.
- r. Provided with neoprene gaskets all-round the perimeter of covers, gland plates, removable covers and doors.
- s. All sheet steel work shall be degreased, pickled, phosphate and then applied with two coats of zinc chromate primer and two coats of finishing synthetic enamel paint, both inside and outside. The paint shade shall be Siemens Grey (RAL 7032). The final finished thickness of paint film on steel shall not be less than 100 microns and shall not be more than 150 microns.
- t. For every distribution of AC and DC circuits MCB's must be provided. These MCB's must be rated according to the load on the distributed circuit.
- u. Each FRTU panel shall be provided with 20% spare terminals.
- v. Terminal blocks shall be having provision for isolation, with full-depth insulating barriers made from moulded self-extinguishing material. Terminal blocks shall be appropriately sized and rated for the electrical capacity of the circuit and wire used. No more than two wires shall be connected to any terminal. Required number of TBs shall be provided for common shield termination for each cable.
- w. All materials used in the enclosures including cable insulation or sheathing, wire troughs, terminal blocks, and enclosure trim shall be made up of flame-retardant material and shall not produce toxic gasses under fire conditions
- x. Space heater with thermostat shall be provided in the panel to maintain the required temperature.
- y. Disconnecting type terminal blocks shall be used for CT, PT and for all Digital Outputs.
- z. Enough space (for easy termination, for easy viewing of cable tags) shall be provided between the terminal channels and cable trays.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 27 of 57

- aa. Terminals shall be distributed functionally in the panel.
- bb. Horizontal and vertical Grounding bus shall be provided in the panel. Green coloured wires shall be used for grounding purpose. Cable gland plate fitted on the bottom of the panel shall be connected to earthing of the Panel/Station through a flexible braided copper conductor rigidly.

1.45.5 Wiring /Cable Requirements

The FRTU panels shall gather all signals from and to the devices located in RMU. Pre-wired and prefabricated cabling may be used. All wires that carry low-level signals shall be adequately protected and separated as far as possible from power wiring. All wires shall be identified either by using ferrules or by colour coding. In addition, cables shall be provided with cable numbers at both ends, attached to the cable itself at the floor plate where it enters the cubicles. The cable distance shall be site surveyed by the bidder. The distance between FRTU panels and RMU panels at site is maximum 6 mtrs. These cable lengths mentioned are for indicative purpose only. The bidders are required to quote as per their site survey.

All the external Cabling between the FRTU and RMU panels shall use armored cables. The external cables (except communication cables) shall have the following characteristics:

- a. All cables shall have stranded copper conductor
- b. Minimum core cross-section of (3/20) 2.5 mm² for Control outputs and 0.5 mm² for Status inputs
- c. Minimum core cross-section of (3/20) 2.5 mm² for PT cables and for CT cables.
- d. Rated voltage Vo/V of 0.6 / 1.1kV
- e. External sheathing of cable shall have oxygen index not less than 29 & temperature index not less than 250. Cable sheath shall meet fire resistance test as per IS 1554 Part- I.
- f. Shielding, longitudinally laid with overlap.
- g. Dielectric withstand 2.5 kV at 50 Hz for 5 minutes
- h. External marking with manufacture's name, type, core quantity, cross-section, and year of manufacture.
- i. The Communication cable shall be of shielded, twisted pairs and of 0.22sq mm² size with dielectric withstand of 1 kV at 50 Hz for 1 minute.

FRTU cabinet shall be wired with all the DC distribution wiring and AC wiring for the Illumination and fans. Following sizes of wires shall be used

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 28 of 57

Colour Codes

DC wiring	1.5 sq.mm	Red/Black
AC wiring	1.5 sq.mm	Red/ Black

Engraved identification ferrules marked to correspond with the wiring diagram shall be fitted at both ends of each wire. These ferrules shall fit tightly on the wires and should not fall off when the wire is removed. The wires should be terminated on terminal blocks using soldering crimping type of tinned copper lugs. Insulated sleeves shall be neatly punched and cleaned without affecting access to equipment mounted within the cabinet. Wiring troughs shall be provided for cable routing inside the cabinet. One piece molded, 650 V grade terminal blocks complete with insulated barriers, screws, identification strips shall be used. Terminal links shall be of Elmex or Connectwell make. Terminals for power connections shall be adequately rated for the circuit current and the rating of other terminal blocks for central indication etc. shall not be less than 15 amps. At least twenty percent spare terminal blocks shall be provided. All the terminal blocks should be provided with proper identification strips. Terminal blocks shall be provided with transparent acrylic covers.

All internal wiring shall be securely supported, neatly arranged, readily accessible and connected to equipment terminals and terminal blocks. Cable ways & troughs shall be used for this purpose.

Wire termination shall be made with solderless crimping type and tinned copper lugs, which firmly grip the conductor. Insulated sleeves shall be provided at all the wire terminations. Engraved core identification plastic ferrules marked to correspond with panel wiring diagram shall be fitted at both ends of each wire. Ferrules shall fit tightly on the wire and shall not fall off when the wire is disconnected from terminal blocks.

1.45.6 Labels

All equipment shall be provided with individual labels with equipment designation engraved. Also, the control cabinet shall be provided on the front with a label engraved with designation of the cabinet as furnished by PURCHASER. Labels shall be made up of non-rusting metal or 3 ply lamicaid. Labels shall have white letters on black or dark blue background. Sizes of labels and lettering are subject to PURCHASER's approval.

Manufacturer's label should be provided at the side wall, which should mention the project ref, substation, P.O ref, circuit details, drawing ref.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 29 of 57

1.45.7 Earthing Terminals

Control cabinet shall be provided with two separate earthing terminals suitable to receive PURCHASER's earthing conductors of size specified.

Positive connection between all the frames of equipment mounted in the switchboard and earth bus bar shall be provided by using insulated copper wire/bars bus bars of cross section equal to that of the bus bar or equal to half the size of circuit load current carrying conductor, whichever is smaller.

All equipment shall be connected to the earth busbar using 1100V grade PVC insulated 2.5 sq.mm stranded tinned copper earthing conductor.

All hinged doors shall be positively connected to the earthing bus terminals, with the help of braided copper conductors of adequate size.

An electrostatic discharge arrangement shall be provided in each panel so as to discharge human body before he handles the equipment inside the panels

1.45.8 Terminal Blocks

Terminal blocks shall be having provision for disconnection (isolation), with full-depth insulating barriers made from mounded self-extinguishing material. Terminal blocks shall be appropriately sized and rated for the electrical capacity of the circuit and wire used. No more than two wires shall be connected to any terminal. Each analog input signal, digital status input and digital output signals shall require two terminals per point plus a common shield termination for each cable. All terminal blocks shall be suitably arranged for easy identification of its usages such as CT circuits, PT circuits, analog inputs, status inputs, control outputs, auxiliary power supply circuits, communication signals etc.

1.46 FRTU Test

The contractor shall supply type tested FRTU. The bidder shall submit FRTU type test reports along with the bid and model of FRTU. The type test reports minimum shall include the tests indicated in Table 1. Type test reports as per other equivalent standards are also accepted provided, they meet or exceed minimum requirements specified in this specification. In case the FRTU type test report do not meet specification requirements, the relevant type tests shall be performed without extra cost to TPCODL. The vendor should submit proof of FRTU certificate (As conforming to IEC 61850, IEC 60870-5-104) BY KEMA.

Routine test to be performed in the factory and the field test to be performed in the site on the FRTU are indicated in Table – 1.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 30 of 57

Test No.	DESCRIPTION OF THE TEST	Type test	Routine test	Field test
1.0	Functional Tests for FRTU			
1.1	Check for BOQ, Technical details, Construction & Wiring as per FRTU drawings		√	√
1.2	Check for FRTU database & configuration settings		√	√
1.3	Check the operation of all Analog inputs, Status input & Control output points of FRTU		√	√
1.4	Check operation of all communication ports of FRTU		√	√
1.5	Check for communication with multiple master stations using partitioned databases		√	√
1.6	Check for auto restoration of FRTU on DC power recovery after its failure		√	√
1.7	Test for FRTU self-diagnostic feature		√	√
1.8	Test for FRTU time synchronization from Master		√	√
1.9	Test for FRTU SOE feature		√	√
1.10	Test for downloading/uploading of FRTU data base from master station		√	√
1.11	End to end test (between FRTU & Master station) for all I/O points			√
1.12	FRTU Analog accuracy test for Analog inputs		√	
1.13	Test for FRTU operation with DC power supply voltage variation		√	
1.14	Test for FRTU internal Clock stability		√	
1.15	Test for FRTU Noise level measurement		√	
1.16	Test for IEC 60870-5 -104 & IEC 61850 protocol implemented and matching with protocol profile		√	
1.17	Test for Control Security and Safety for Control outputs		√	√
1.18	Other functional tests as per technical specification requirements		√	
1.19	Test for FRTU as Data concentrator for IEC 60870-5-104 and MODBUS, IEC60870-5-103 protocol		√	√
1.20	Test for operation of CPU and Power supply unit		√	√
1.21	Test for Modems		√	√
2.0	EMI/EMC Immunity Tests for FRTU			
2.1	Surge Immunity Test as per IEC 60870-2-1	√		
2.2	Electrical Fast Transient Burst Test as per IEC-60870-2-1	√		
2.3	Damped Oscillatory Wave Test as per IEC 60870-2-1	√		
2.4	Electrostatic Discharge test as per IEC 60870-2-1	√		
2.5	Radiated Electromagnetic Field Test as per IEC 60870-2-1	√		
2.6	Damped Oscillatory magnetic Field Test as per IEC-60870-2-1	√		
2.7	Power Frequency magnetic Field Test as per IEC-60870-2-1	√		
3.0	Insulation Test for FRTU			
3.1	Power frequency voltage withstand Test as per IEC 60870-2-1	√		

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B Page 31 of 57
	Technical Specifications	

3.2	1.2/50 μ s Impulse voltage withstand Test as per IEC 60870-2-1	√		
3.3	Insulation resistance test	√		
4.0	Environmental Test for FRTU			
4.1	Dry heat test as per IEC60068-2-2	√		
4.2	Exposure to cold as per IEC 60068-2-1	√		
4.3	Damp heat test as per IEC60068-2-3	√		
4.4	Exposure to damp heat as per IEC 60068-2-78	√		
4.5	Cyclic damp heat test as per IEC 60068-2-30	√		
4.6	Temperature variation as per IEC 60068-2-14	√		
4.7	Salt spray test as per IEC 60068-2-52	√		
5.0	Mechanical tests	√		
5.1	Vibrations as per IEC 60255-21-1	√		
5.2	Shock test as per IEC 60255-21-2	√		
5.3	Seismic test as per IEC 60255-21-3	√		
5.4	Packaging impact protection as per IEC 60068-2-32	√		
5.5	Enclosure protection as per IEC 60529 & IEC 62262	√		

Table – 1: List of Tests on FRTU

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Technical Specifications	Page 32 of 57

Chapter # 2

Multi-Function Meter

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 33 of 57

2.0 Technical Specification for Multi-Function Meter (MFM)

Bidder to consider Multifunction meter for each Breaker panels of RMUs, which shall be mounted on the RMU panel. These meters shall be integrated to FRTU on MODBUS in daisy chain loop. Necessary cutout to be made to flash mount these MFMs in the RMU panels.

Sl. No.	Description	Functionality Expected
1	Sampling rate	128 samples per cycle for true RMS measurement
2	Voltage Input	0 to 690VAC
3	Voltage Burden	< 0.15VA
4	Current Input	1 A or 5A Site selectable
5	CT Burden	0.1VA
6	CT range	0.1% to 200%
7	Current over range	Three times continuously, eighty times for one sec
8	Accuracy kW / kWh	0.5S as per IEC62053:22
9	Real time & average parameters	Required
10	Four quadrant measurement	Required
11	LED Load Bar Indication	Optional
12	Self Diagnostic LED	Required
13	Real time clock	Required
14	Min./Max of parameters	Required
15	THD	Required
16	Individual Harmonics upto 39th	Required
17	Real time waveform monitoring	Standard software to monitor real-time waveform
18	RS485 communication	Min 1 port
19	Isolation	Galvanic
20	Communication protocols	MODBUS RTU, ASCII, selectable at site
21	User defined registers	Optional
22	Energy pulse LED for calibration test	Required
23	Relay output	Optional

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 34 of 57

Sl. No.	Description	Functionality Expected
24	Aux. power supply	18-72 V DC
25	Ambient operating temperature	-20 to 60 °C
26	Mounting Panel cutout	96 x 96 mm

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 35 of 57

Chapter # 3

Modem cum Router

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B Page 36 of 57
	Project Specifications	

3.0 Technical Specification for Modem cum Router

1	The Modem should be in the active phase of the product life cycle and Bidder to submit the details in this regard.	
2	Radio Interface	
2.1	Radio Interface	5G Fall back to 4G/3G/2G
2.2	Data interface	Cat 5 , Download and Upload 1000 Mbps
2.1	Supported frequency band	1. Modem should support multiband connectivity with FDD 5G & TDD 5G. 2. It should support Band 1,3,5,8,40 and Band 48. 3. The offered cellular modem should support and compatible to the data & radio interface of the network of public mobile service provider in Odisha City.
2.4	Radio Transmitter Power	Vendor to provide details of radio transmitter power
2.5	Receiver Sensitivity	Vendor to provide details of receiver channel sensitivity
2.6	Cellular Module / Chip	Vendor shall give details of cellular chip /Module used along with datasheet
3	Operating Condition	
3.1	Operating Temperature	-20 C to 70 C
3.2	Operating Humidity	5 % to 100 % (non -condensing)
3.1	Power Consumption	Vendor to provide power consumption for idle and max during data transmission
3.4	Storage /transport temperature	-40 °C to 85 °C
3.5	MTBF	Vendor to provide details of MTBF
3.6	Protection from pollution	Vendor shall provide design details such as protective paint /conformal coating on MCB ,high grade electronic components uses to protect from environmental pollution .
4	System Characteristics	
4.1	CPU	1. Vendor to provide make & technical details of CPU used. 2. Vendor should also attached technical data sheet of CPU . 3. CPU usage should not crossed 40 % in typical operating & maintenance condition
4.2	RAM	1. Vendor to provide details of memory type, Speed & Size. 2. Usage of memory should not crossed 60 % in typical operating & maintenance condition

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 37 of 57

4.3	Flash Storage	Vendor to provide details of flash storage Memory Provision to store system logs, event logs ,configuration file
5	Mechanical Construction	
5.1	Dimension (W X H X D)	Vendor to provide details of Dimension (W X H X D)
5.2	Weight in Kg	Vendor to provide details of Weight in KG
5.3	Housing	Metal Preferred Aluminum alloy having better heat dissipation & ruggedness
5.4	Mounting	DIN rail Mounting
5.5	Degree of Protection	IP30
6	Interface/Port Type	
6.1	Ethernet	1. Minimum 2 X RJ45 Port ethernet, Speed 10/100 Mbps auto negotiable having status LED indication. 2. Port should be configurable as LAN /WAN as required.
6.2	Cellular interface	1. Cellular modem should have dual SIM provision . 2. Dual SIM for network redundancy /backup. 3. Dual SIM operation ensures that the cellular connection is always available. 4. It will automatically disconnect the 1st SIM card's low/weak cellular connection and will reconnect to establish a stronger connection using the 2nd SIM card.
6.3	Ethernet Cable (CAT 4)	Vendor to provide Ethernet Cable (CAT 6) minimum 1.5 M
7	Software Features / Supported protocols	
7.1	Network Protocols	TCP/IP ,UDP/IP, HTTP, ARP,DHCP, ICMP, SNMP, V1/V2 &V1, NTP, SSL/TLS
7.2	Routing	Astatic Routing, RIP 1 &2 ,OSPF V2 &V1
7.3	VPN	Open VPN , IP Sec, L2TP, PPTP, GRE
7.4	Alarm Message	Device shall have alarm notification on SNMP trap
7.5	Management /Monitoring	1. Cellular modem should shall support Local /Remote management through web HTMLS ,SSH & Telnet 4. 2. It shall support monitoring through system logs & SNMP version V1/V2 & V3. 3. Notification & command shall be possible over SMS. 4. Firmware upgradation through Web, backup & restore of configuration shall be possible.
7.6	Operating System	Vendor to give the details of operating system & its Version
7.7	Application	Vendor to give the details of application & package installed in modem
7.8	AT Command Support	YES /NO

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 38 of 57

7.9	Scheduled rebooting	Device should be capable to program auto rebooting as per configured / scheduled configured scheduled time.
7.1	Watch dog feature	modem Shall have feature of tracking data connectivity status by periodic ping test and switchover on backup.
7.11	Factory Reset	Provision of Resetting the device for factory configuration.
7.12	Diagnosis Feature	Device Shall support real time diagnostic such as active connection, traffic on interfaces
7.13	SCADA Protocols	1. Transparent Mode: The modem should be capable for communicating with multiple protocol FRTUs in Transparent Mode 2. DLMS Master Mode: The modem should be capable to reading multiple DLMS meters connected to it 3. Modbus Master Mode: The modem should be capable of reading Multiple Modbus Meters connected to it 4. Data Segregation Mode: modem should segregate the collected data as per Instantaneous Parameters, Billing, Load Profile and Tamper parameters in separate files per Meter 5. IEC 104 – 104 Master – Multi Slave Mode: The modem should be capable to reading FRTUs in IEC60870-5-104 protocol and communicate with SCADA system on IEC 60870-5-104 protocol upto 8 masters. Adequate data interlock mechanisms should be implemented to avoid data loss. 6. IEC 104 Slave mode Multi Master support 7. DNP3 Slave mode with Integrity poll, Static, Event data, Class 0,1,2,3 support 8. Other Data Sending Modes: modem should support TCP, UDP, HTTPS, MQTT data sending formats 9. Simultaneous Operations of multiple protocols. Ex modem should be capable of sending Modbus Data over 104 and MQTT simultaneously
8	Security	
8.1	Security	HTTPs, SSH, Authentication with RADIUS or TACACS + , activate cellular interface with SMS ,Ethernet 802 .1X(EAP-PEAP/MsCHPv2 or EAP -TLS
8.2	Authentication	User Management (local, RADIUS, TACACS + , Mixed)

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B Page 39 of 57
	Project Specifications	

8.3	State inspection firewall	Static firewall IPv4 / IPv4 with incoming and forwarding ruleset, DoS protection ,IP /Port/Protocol filtering ,NAT
9	Antenna	
9.1	No Of Antenna	The 5G Cellular modem Should have two antenna connection (MIMO). One is primary cellular antenna & second is diversity antenna (MIMO)
9.2	Cable Length	Cable should have Low loss RF Cable with minimum 5M
9.3	Type of Antenna	Antenna Should be Omni directional with high gain (High gain ≥5)
9.4	Construction of antenna	It should be Steady, good quality material, water/ weatherproof having adequate gold plate connector compatible with cellular modem antenna. Port. It should be suitable mounting arrangement to installed indoor
9.5	Frequency Band, impedance & Polarization	Vendor Shall provide the details of frequency Band. Antenna should be compatible with offered device & network service provide with frequency band, port impedance & radio signal polarization
9.6	VSWR	Vendor Shall provide details of VSWR
9.7	Gain of antenna	Vendor Shall provide Gain details of primary & secondary antenna
10	Power Supply	
10.1	Power Supply	18V to 72 V dc
10.2	Connector Type	modem Should have preferable screw type firm connection. It should have reverse polarity protection & surge protection
11	Status & diagnostics indicator	
11.1	LED indicator	Vendor to provide details of status & diagnostics indicator. (Power- ON & OFF, ERR- Error Red, Signal, network, SIM status)
12	Certification:- IEC Specified as below or equivalent to international Standard	
12.1	Electrostatic discharge immunity test	IEC EN 61000-4-2
12.2	Radiated, radiofrequency, electromagnetic field immunity test	IEC EN 61000-4-1
12.3	Electrical fast transient/burst immunity test	IEC EN 61000-4-4
12.4	Surge immunity test	IEC EN 61000-4-5
12.5	Immunity to conducted disturbances, induced by radio-frequency fields	IEC EN 61000-4-4

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 40 of 57

12.6	Information technology equipment –Safety	IEC 60950
12.7	Environmental testing-Vibration (sinusoidal)	IEC 60048-2-4
12.8	Environmental testing-Shock	IEC 60048-2-27
12.9	Environmental testing-Free Fall (withdrawn)	IEC 60048-2-12
12.1	Proof of check	vendor should give one number of modem along with Technical offer for performance & application compatibility check for period of minimum 15 days
12.11	Country of manufacturing	Vendor to provide Country of manufacturing details
12.12	Service Centre in India	Vendor to provide details of Service Centre in India
12.13	Regulatory compliance	Vendor shall confirm that offered product is complied & certified by all Indian government bodies related to telecommunication/ wireless communication (WPC, DOT) to operate &user this product in country . Vendor to share compliance certificate of the same
12.14	Surge protection /electrical isolation	It should be available on all Ethernet communication port & power supply input. vendor shall share certification
12.15	Environmental Condition	Cyclonic environment with wind velocity up to 250kmph. Some of the regions, where the work will take place includes coastal areas, subject to high relative humidity, which can give rise to condensation. Onshore winds will frequently be salt laden. On occasions, the combination of salt and condensation may create pollution conditions for electronic equipment. Some places are in heavily industrial polluted areas. Therefore, all supplied material and equipment shall be designed and protected for use in exposed, heavily polluted, salty, corrosive and humid coastal atmosphere.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 41 of 57

Chapter # 4

Battery & Battery Charger

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 42 of 57

4.0 Technical Specification for Battery & Battery Charger

- 4.1.1 VDC SMPS battery charger 230VAC input, 10 Amps Output.
- 4.1.2 FRTU should be capable to monitor Battery and battery charger healthiness. It is more preferable if the battery charger have inbuilt feature of Battery health monitoring
- 4.1.3 Battery and battery charger should be capable for all FRTU required operation and Aux. supply to Modem & MFM etc.
- 4.1.4 Battery Rating: 24 V DC, 50AH, SMF-VRLA with chargers suitable for indoor as well as outdoor applications.
- 4.1.5 The batteries are intended to operate the isolators of 11kV/22kV/33kV RMU. The rating of closing coil is in the range from 90 watts to 120 watts.
- 4.1.6 The battery & its charger must withstand average operations of 10nos for max 30 seconds.
- 4.1.7 Power supply package shall meet the power supply requirement for the MFM and modem as well.
- 4.1.8 Suitable provision in FRTU shall be present to supervise/monitor and prevent accidental serious discharge of battery.
- 4.1.9 Battery and battery charger plays very important role in remote operation while restoration of power supply to the customer. Hence to monitor healthiness of battery continuously in services condition, routine tests for battery condition monitoring shall be ensured.
- 4.1.10 FRTU must be able to perform the battery discharge test at a manual set period or period can be pre-defined for auto discharge test.
- 4.1.11 Battery Health Monitoring Unit must be of standard make.
- 4.1.12 Ambient Temperature Operation: -5deg C to +60degC
- 4.1.13 Ambient temperature Storage: -20deg C to +65 deg C.
- 4.1.14 Humidity: 100% RH, non –condensing
- 4.1.15 Adhere to Standards IEC60927-1, IEC61000 with ingress protection of IP20.
- 4.1.16 Monitoring The power supply shall deliver the following status to the SCADA
- a. End of life detection
 - b. Battery disconnected

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B Page 43 of 57
	Project Specifications	

- c. Absence of power input
- d. Voltage output faults
- e. Battery fault
- f. Any other data should be available through a serial link communication.

4.1.17 Type 3 Pluggable Surge Protection Device in accordance with IEC 61643 with KEMA & UL approval must be installed at the incoming power supply of FRTU. DIN Rail Mounted Suitable Surge Protection must be installed on all communication lines (Ethernet/RS 485)

Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement
1	Scope	The battery & battery charger are intended for operating 33kV/22kV/11KV RMU isolators. The rating of closing & opening coils is from 90-120 watts. Operating time 50ms Max. The battery should be capable of withstanding normal load of FRTU & operational load of RMU isolators
2	Average Number of Operations	Minimum 10 nos. for 30 sec
3	Standards	IS 1885/IEC 600504, IS -15549/2005
4	Climate	Must be able to operate efficiently considering hot & humid climate of Mumbai, India region. The battery shall be capable of operating satisfactorily in outdoor applications when it is housed in a Cubicle between 10 deg. C and 65 deg. C and in locations where the relative humidity between 30% to 100%
5.1	Voltage	24 VDC specified at 27 deg. C.
5.2	Battery Type	SMF, VRLA with chargers of conventional type
5.3	Voltage/cell	2 volts
5.4	Capacity of Batteries	50 AH,10Amps
5.5	Connecting cables	Cable size selection should provide the lowest voltage Drop possible between battery system and operating Equipment.
5.6	Method of charging	Constant voltage method and current limit (variable Current)
5.7	Efficiency	Not less than 90% at full rated load
6.1	Battery Charger type	Constant Voltage and Current limiting charger. Charger with inbuilt battery health monitoring is highly preferable.
6.2	Charger Input Voltage	Single phase (2 wire) voltage 250V AC +30% to -20% Frequency 50Hz ± 5%.
6.3.1	Regulation	± 1%

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 44 of 57

6.3.2	Charger current	10 Ampere
6.3.3	Efficiency	Not less than 85% at full rated load
6.3.4	Current limit	110% of rated load
6.3.5	Insulation	Not less than 5 mega Ohms.
		i. between DC output terminals and AC input terminals. ii. Between AC input terminals and earth
6.3.6	Indication	The charger shall have suitable indicators to visually know its mode of operation. Charger indication as below must be available: Mains on (Red LED), Charger on (Yellow), Boost on (Yellow LED), Float on (Green LED) and Battery reverse polarity (Red LED), O/p DC fuse blown (Red LED) LED lamp indication. (LED colors can be changed)
6.3.7	Protection	Input single pole MCB's for AC & DC of 10 Amperes separate for battery & charger.
		The battery charger must include protections like:
		i) AC input MCCB & ELBS with input ON/OFF switch and fuses/contactors.
		ii) DC output MCCB with output ON/OFF switch and fuses.
		iii) Current limit protection, soft start feature, surge suppressor.
		iv) Fast semiconductor fuses for rectifier bridge.
6.3.9	Battery & charger Alarms	v) Charger overload / short circuit vi) Battery polarity reverse, Battery Over/Under voltage, Charger rectifier fail, etc.
		Potential free contacts must be available to integrate with SCADA for abnormality if any. Most preferred alarms are like: AC supply fail, DC supply fail, Battery Low, Battery Fail, Battery Charger fail, Battery polarity reverse. Serial Communication is preferred.
6.3.8	Cooling	External exhaust fan (Optional)
6.4	Climate	Must be able to operate efficiently considering hot & humid climate of Mumbai, India region. The battery shall be capable of operating satisfactorily in outdoor applications when it is housed in a Cubicle between 10 deg. C and 65 deg. C and in locations where the relative humidity between 30% to 100%

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 45 of 57

6.5	Wiring	The internal wiring of the charger shall be carried out with PVC insulated
6.6	Accessibility	650V grade standard copper conductor. The control wiring shall be carried out with 2.5 Sq.mm copper conductors.
		All the important components of the charger must be easily accessible for maintenance, repair, replacement in case of trouble without giving interruption to total D.C. supply as far as possible.
6.7.1	ACCEPTANCE AND ROUTINE TESTS	All acceptance and routine tests as stipulated in the relevant standards shall be carried out by the bidder. The test certificates are to be furnished for approval.
6.7.2	Acceptance test for battery charger with batteries	1. Marking
		2. Verification of dimensions.
		3. Regulation test.
		4. Ripple test
		5. Megger values and HV Test.
		6. Test for battery discharge capacity.
6.7.3	Type Tests	Following shall constitute type tests in respect of chargers and batteries.
		1. Insulation resistance
		2. High voltage test at 1.5KV for 1 minute
		3. Regulation (Load & Line)
		4. Dry heat test at 55°C for 16 hrs with full load on as per IS: 9000 part3/Sec5/1977.
		5. Damp heat test at 55°C and at 95% RH for two cycles as per IS: 9000 part5/Sec1/1981
7	Drawings	Detailed drawings, circuit details and technical literature of batteries shall be enclosed to the offer. Tenders not accompanied by the above are liable for rejections.
		Trouble shooting charts shall be supplied with each unit to trace faults in the charger with voltage and Resistances to be measured at various test joints.
8	Painting	The box shall be painted with powder coating with siemens grey colour.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 46 of 57

Chapter # 5

Control Cables

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 47 of 57

5.0 Technical Specification for Control Cables

5.1 SCOPE

This part of the specification covers the technical requirements of design, Engineering, manufacture, stage testing, inspection and testing before dispatch, packing, forwarding, delivery at site the PVC, armoured, copper control cables for installation in substations

The material offered shall have been successfully type tested during last five years on the date of bid opening. The front page of type test report showing the evidence of successful type test of the items asked for in this Specification shall be uploaded with the signature of bidder. The full text of the type test report is to be submitted along with the technical proposal.

The control cables shall conform in all respects to highest standards of engineering, design, workmanship in accordance to this specification and the latest revisions of relevant standards, mentioned below.

5.2 STANDARDS IEC / ISO Indian Standard Title

Except where modified by this specification, the control cables shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest editions of the following standards.

Sl. No.	Standard Code		Brief Description of the Codes
1	IEC 811	IS-18-10810:1982	Testing cables
2	IEC 502	IS - 1554:1988 (Part 1)	PVC Cables 1100V
3	IEC 227	IS - 5819:1970	Short circuit ratings for PVC cables
4	IEC 228	IS-8130:1984	Conductors for insulated cables
5	IEC 287		Calculation of the continuous current rating of cables.
6	IEC 540	IS - 5831: 1984	Test Methods for insulation and sheaths of electric cables and cords IEC 287
7		IS - 3975: 1979	Mild steel wires, strips and tapes for armouring of cables

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 48 of 57

The Bidder may propose alternative standards, provided it is demonstrated that they give a degree of quality and performance equivalent to or better than the referenced standards. Acceptability of any alternative standard is at the discretion of the TPCODL. The Bidder shall furnish a copy of the alternative standard proposed along with technical proposal. If the alternative standard is in a language other than English, an English translation shall be submitted with the standard.

In the case of conflict, the order of precedence shall be

- a. Indian Standards
- b. IEC

This list is not to be considered exhaustive and reference to a standard or recommendation in this Specification does not relieve the Bidder of the necessity of providing the goods complying with other relevant standards or recommendations.

5.3 Technical Details

5.3.1 1.1 kV POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) INSULATED CABLES All control cables to be used shall be armored PVC type. The outer sheath of control cable shall be Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) type ST-2 of IS 5831.

5.3.2 Rated Voltage and Temperature Control and Panel Wiring Cables (PVC Insulated)

The conductor shall be of round stranded plain copper wires complying with IS - 8130:1984/ IEC 228.

N.B. - Conductor screening not required in this case.

5.3.3 Insulation

The insulation shall be of Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) compound. 'Heat Resisting' Type C for the Control and Panel Wiring cables. Both shall conform to the requirements of IS - 5831: 1984.

Type of Insulation	Normal Continuous Operation	Short Circuit Operation
General Purpose	70 ^o C	160 ^o C
Heat Resisting	85 ^o C	160 ^o C

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 49 of 57

The PVC insulation shall be applied by extrusion and the average thickness of insulation as specified in IS – 1554 (part 1): 1988.

The insulation shall be applied so that it fits closely on to the conductor and it shall be possible to remove it without damage to the conductor.

Insulation Screening not required.

Core Identification and Laying up of Cores.

In multi-core cables, the cores shall be laid up together with a suitable lay as recommended in IS - 1554 (Part 1): 1988. The layers shall have successive right- and left-hand lays with the outermost layer having a right hand lay.

5.3.4 Inner Sheath

The laid-up cables shall be covered with an inner sheath made of thermoplastic material (PVC) applied by extrusion. The thickness of the sheath shall conform to IEC 502/IS - 1554: 1988. Single core cables shall have no inner sheath.

The outer serving shall incorporate an effective anti-termite barrier and shall be capable of withstanding a 10 kV DC test voltage for five minutes after installation and annually thereafter.

Current ratings shall be calculated in accordance with IEC 287 "Calculation of the continuous current rating of cables with 100% load factor".

5.3.5 Conductor Sizes

The following shall be used for Control and Panel Wiring:

The no. of Cores & Sizes of the Control Cable with flexible Copper Wires shall be 4 Core, 7 Core, 10 Core, 12 Core and 19 Core, 24 Core etc. There shall be one single core copper cable of 16 sq. mm size for earth wire. All panel wiring shall be done by 0.5 mm² for digital inputs, 1.5 mm² digital outputs, 1.0 mm² for Analog Inputs, 2.5 mm² for CT, 4 mm² for PT, CVT, AC & DC Supply connection.

4P X 0.36 mm² armoured, pair shielded, Overall shielded multistrand serial communication cable for Multi-Function Meters and Other Condition monitoring devices.

Bidder shall consider the cable size, number of conductors as per the site requirement and as mentioned in the indicative BOM.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 50 of 57

5.3.6 Cable Drum Length

The cable shall be supplied in 500 meter lengths or more but with prior approval for the owner.

5.3.7 Cable Identification

The manufacturer's and Owner's name or trademark, the voltage grade, cable designation and year of manufacture shall be indented or embossed along the whole length of the cable. The indentation or embossing shall only do on the outer sheath. The alphanumerical character size shall be not less than 20% of the circumference of the cable and be legible.

5.3.8 Sampling of Cables

5.3.8.1 Lot

In any consignment the cables of the same size manufactured under essentially similar conditions of production shall be grouped together to constitute a lot.

5.3.8.2 Scale of Sampling

Samples shall be taken and tested from each lot to ascertain the conformity of the lot to specification.

5.3.8.3 Sampling Rates

The number of samples to be selected shall be as follows:

Number of Drums to be taken as samples	Number of Drums to be taken as samples
Up to 25	3
26 to 50	5
51 to 100	8
101 to 300	13
301 and above	20

The samples shall be taken at random. In order to achieve random selection, the procedure for selection detailed in IS - 4905: 1968 shall be followed.

5.3.9 Number of Tests and Criterion for Conformity

Suitable lengths of test samples shall be taken from each of the selected drums. These samples shall be subjected to each of the acceptance tests. A test sample shall be classed as defective if

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 51 of 57

it fails any of the acceptance tests. If the number of defective samples is less than or equal to the corresponding number given in the lot shall be declared as conforming to the requirements of acceptance test.

5.3.10 TESTS ON 1.1 KV PVC INSULATED Armored Control Cable

5.3.10.1 Type Tests

Certification of type tests already completed by independent test laboratories shall be presented with the bid for each cable type. These tests shall be carried out in accordance with the requirements of IS -8130: 1984/IEC 502, IS - 5831:1984/IEC 540 and IEC 811 unless otherwise specified. Type testing of 1.1 kV cables shall include the following:

Test Requirement Reference Test Method as a Part of IS-10810/IEC 811

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| (a) Tests on conductor Annealing test (copper) | IS-8130: 1984/IEC 502 |
| (b) Resistance test | IS-8130: 1984/IEC 502 |
| (c) Tests for thickness of insulation and sheath | IS-5831:1984/IEC 540 |
| (d) Physical tests of Insulation Tensile strength & elongation at break | IS-5831:1984/IEC 540 |
| Ageing in air oven | IS-5831:1984/IEC 540 |
| Hot test | IS-5831:1984/IEC 540 |
| Shrinkage test | IS-5831:1984/IEC 540 |
| Water absorption (Gravimetric) | IS-5831:1984/IEC 540 |
| (e) Physical tests for outer sheath | |
| (f) Tensile strength and elongation at break | IS-5831: 1984/IEC 540 |
| (g) Ageing in air oven | IS-5 831: 1984/IEC 540 |
| (h) Shrinkage test | IS-5831: 1984/IEC 540 |
| (i) Hot deformation | IS-5831: 1984/IEC 540 |
| (j) Loss of mass in air oven | IS-5831: 1984/IEC540 |
| (k) Heat shock | IS-5831: 1984/IEC540 |
| (l) Thermal stability | IS-5831: 1984/IEC540 |

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 52 of 57

	IS-5831: 1984
(m) Insulation resistance test	IS-8130:1984/IEC502
(n) Volume resistivity	As per IS / IEC
(o) High voltage test	As per IS / IEC
(p) Flammability test	As per IS / IEC

5.4 Acceptance Tests

The following shall constitute acceptance tests:

- Tensile test (Aluminum)
- Annealing test (copper)
- Wrapping test
- Conductor resistance test
- Test for thickness of insulation and sheath
- Hot set test for insulation*
- Tensile strength and elongation at break test for insulation and outer sheath High voltage test
- Insulation resistance (volume resistivity) test
- PVC insulation only

** Test to be completed on full drum of cable

5.5 Routine Tests

Routine tests shall be carried out on all the cable on a particular order. These tests shall be carried out in accordance with the requirements of IS - 8130: 1984/IEC 502 and IS - 5831:1984/IEC 540 unless otherwise specified.

The following shall constitute routine tests.

- a. Conductor resistance test
- b. High voltage test
- c. Test to be completed on full drum of cable

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 53 of 57

5.6 DETAILS OF TESTS

General

Unless otherwise stated, the tests shall be carried out in accordance with the appropriate part of IS -10810/IEC 502: 1994 and the additional requirements as detailed in this specification.

5.7 Bending Test

The diameter of the test cylinder shall be $20 (d + D) \pm 5\%$ for single core cables and $15 (d+D) \pm 5\%$ for multicores, where D is the overall diameter of the completed cable in millimeters and d is the diameter of the conductor.

After completing the bending operations, the test samples shall be subjected to partial discharge measurements in accordance with the requirements of this specification.

5.8 Dielectric Power Factor Test

Tan δ as a Function of Voltage

For cables of rated voltage 1.1 kV and above the measured value of tan δ at up shall not exceed 0.004 and the increment of tan δ between 0.5 up and 2 up shall not be more than 0.002.

5.9 High Voltage Test

5.9.1 For Type/ Acceptance Test

The cable shall withstand, without breakdown, at ambient temperature, an ac voltage equal to $3U_0$, when applied to the sample between the conductor and screen/ armour (and between conductors in the case of unscreened cable). The voltage shall be gradually increased to the specified value and maintained for a period of 4 hours. If while testing, interruption occurs during the 4 hour period the test shall be prolonged by the same extent. If the interruption period exceeds 30 minutes the test shall be repeated.

5.9.2 Routine Test

For Routine Test Single core screened cables, shall withstand, without any failure, the test voltages given in this specification for a period of five minutes between the conductor and metallic screen.

Single core unscreened cables shall be immersed in water at room temperature for one hour and the test voltage then applied for 5 minutes between the conductor and water.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 54 of 57

Multicore cables with individually screened cores, the test voltage shall be applied for 5 minutes between each conductor and the metallic screen or covering.

Multicore cables without individually screened cores, the test voltage shall be applied for 5 minutes in succession between each insulated conductor and all the other conductors and metallic coverings, if any. When a DC voltage is used, the applied voltage shall be 2.4 times the power frequency test voltage.

In all instances no breakdown of the insulation shall occur.

5.9.3 Flammability Test

The period for which the cable shall burn after the removal of the flame shall not exceed 60 seconds and the unaffected portion (uncharged) from the lower edge of the top clamp shall be at least 50mm.

5.10 Control / LV Wiring Accessories

5.10.1 Terminations

Control wire terminations shall be made with solder less crimping type and tinned copper lugs which firmly grip the conductor. Insulated sleeves shall be provided at all the wire termination. Engraved core identification plastic ferrules marked to correspond with panel wiring diagram shall be fitted at both ends of each wire. Ferrules shall fit tightly on the wire and shall not fall off when the wire is disconnected from terminal blocks. All wires directly connected to trip circuit breaker or device shall be distinguished by the addition of red coloured unlettered ferrule. Numbers 6 and 9 shall not be included for ferrules purposes except where underlined and identified as 6 and 9.

Control cable terminals shall be provided with adequate size crimp type lugs. The lugs shall be applied with the correct tool, which shall be regularly checked for correct calibration. Bi-metallic joints between the terminals and lugs shall be provided where necessary. Terminals shall be marked with the phase colour in a clear and permanent manner. A removable gland plate shall be provided by the contractor at every cable entry to mechanism boxes, cabinets and kiosks. The Contractor shall be responsible for drilling the cable gland plate to the required size.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 55 of 57

5.11 **General Particulars and Guarantees**

5.11.1 **Compliance with Specification**

The control cables shall comply in all respects with the requirements of this specification. However, any departure from the provisions of the specification shall be disclosed at the time of bidding in the Deviation Schedule in this document.

5.12 **Compliance with Regulations**

All the equipment shall comply in all respects with the Indian Regulations and Acts in force.

The equipment and connections shall be designed and arranged to minimize the risk of fire and any damage which might be caused in the event of fire.

5.13 **Non-Conforming Product**

The Project Manager shall retain responsibility for decisions regarding acceptance, modification or rejection of non-conforming items.

5.14 **Inspection and Testing**

The equipment shall successfully pass all the type tests, acceptance tests and routine tests referred to in the section on Tests and those listed in the most recent edition of the standards given in this specification.

TPCODL the right to reject an item of equipment if the test results do not comply with the values specified or with the data given in the technical data schedule.

Type tests shall be carried out at an independent testing laboratory or be witnessed by a representative of such laboratory or some other representative acceptable to the Project Manager. Routine and acceptance tests shall be carried out by the Bidder at no extra charge at the manufacturer's works.

Type Test certificates shall be submitted with the bid for evaluation. The requirement for additional type tests will be at the discretion of the TPCODL.

All costs in connection with the testing, including any necessary re-testing, shall be borne by the Bidder, who shall provide the TPCODL with all the test facilities which the latter may require, free of charge.

5.15 **Guarantee**

The Bidder shall guarantee the following:

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 56 of 57

- a. Quality and strength of materials used;
- b. Satisfactory operation during the guarantee period of one year from the date of commissioning, or 18 months from the date of acceptance of the equipment by the Project Manager following delivery, whichever is the earlier.
- c. Performance figures as supplied by the Bidder in the schedule of guaranteed particulars.

5.16 **Packing and Shipping**

5.16.1 **Packing**

The cable shall be wound on strong drums or reels capable of withstanding all normal transportation and handling. Each length of cable shall be durably sealed before shipment to prevent ingress of moisture. The drums, reels or coils shall be lagged or covered with suitable material to provide physical protection for the cable during transit and during storage and handling operations. In the case of steel drums adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent damage being caused by direct contact between the cable sheath and the steel. These precautions shall be subject to the approval of the Project Manager.

If wooden drums are used, then the wood shall be treated to prevent deterioration from attack by termites and fungi.

Each drum or reel shall carry or be marked with the following information:

- a. Individual serial number
- b. Owner's name
- c. Destination
- d. Contract Number
- e. Manufacturer's Name
- f. Year of Manufacture
- g. Cable Size and Type
- h. Length of Conductor (meters)
- i. Net and Gross Mass of Conductor (kg)
- j. All necessary slinging and stacking instructions.
- k. Destination:
 - i. Contractor's name
 - ii. Name and address of Contractor's agent in Orissa
 - iii. Country of origin

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-B
	Project Specifications	Page 57 of 57

The direction of rolling as indicated by an arrow shall be marked on a flange.

5.16.2 **Storage**

The site selected for the storage of cable drums shall be well drained and preferably have a concrete/firm surface which will prevent the drums sinking into the ground or being subjected to excess water thus causing flange rot.

All drums shall be stood on battens, in the upright position, and in such a manner to allow enough space between them for adequate air circulation. During storage the drums shall be rotated 90° every three months. In no instances shall the drums be stored "flat" on their flanges or one on top of each other.

5.17 **Hazardous substances**

The Bidder shall submit safety data sheets in a form to be agreed for all hazardous substances used with the equipment. The Bidder shall give an assurance that there are no other substances classified as hazardous in the equipment supplied. The Bidder shall accept responsibility for the disposal of such hazardous substances, should any be found. The Bidder shall be responsible for any injuries resulting from hazardous substances due to noncompliance with these requirements.

5.18 **Spare Parts and Special Tools**

The Bidder shall provide prices for spare conductor, joints and termination equipment. The TPCODL may order all or any of the spare parts listed at the time of contract award and the spare parts so ordered shall be supplied as part of the definite works.

A spare parts catalogue with price list shall be provided for the various cables, joints and termination equipment and this shall form part of the drawings and literature to be supplied. Any spare apparatus, parts or tools shall be subject to the same specification, tests and conditions as similar material supplied under the Contract.

They shall be strictly interchangeable and suitable for use in place of the corresponding parts supplied with the equipment and must be suitably marked and numbered for identification. Spare parts shall be delivered suitably packed and treated for long periods in storage. Each pack shall be clearly and indelibly marked with its contents, including a designation number corresponding to the spare parts list in the installation and maintenance instructions.

End of Section - B

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-C
	SCHEDULES	Page 1 of 12

Document Title: FRTU System for RMUs

Document No: A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU

SECTION – C

SCHEDULES



TP CENTRAL ODISHA DISTRIBUTION LIMITED
(A Tata Power & Odisha Govt. Joint Venture)
2nd Floor, IDCO Tower, Janpath, Bhubaneswar, Odisha 751022

Revision	Date	Description	Approvals		
			Prepared By	Checked By	Approved By
R0	15 th Sept 2022	Released for Procurement	ND/PP	GSB	AKA

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-C
	SCHEDULES	Page 2 of 12

Section – C

SCHEDULES

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-C
	SCHEDULES	Page 3 of 12

CONTENTS:

Section No	Description	Page No.
Section C	SCHEDULES	
C1	Schedule of Quantities and Prices (including services)	4
C2	Project Time Schedule	5
C3	Schedule of Drawings/ Document submission	6
C4	Schedule of Mandatory Spares	7
C5	Schedule of Special Erection/Maintenance Tools & Tackles	8
C6	Schedule of places of Manufacture, Tests & Inspection	9
C7	Schedule of Recommended Spares	10
C8	Manufacturer's Authorization	11
C9	Undertaking for Presence in India	12

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-C
	SCHEDULES	Page 4 of 12

C1 - SCHEDULE OF QUANTITIES AND PRICES

SUPPLY:

Sr. No.	Description	Qty. Set / Nos.	Unit Price (Rs.)	Item Price (Rs.)

SERVICES:

Seal of the Company

Signature

Designation

Note: Please Refer Indicative Bill of Material for Schedule of Quantities and Prices attached in Excel Format with this Specification. However, bidder shall derive the detailed BOM based on the proposed solution in the same Excel format and submit along with the proposal.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-C
	SCHEDULES	Page 5 of 12

C2- PROJECT TIME SCHEDULE

Seal of the Company

Signature

Designation

Note: The bidder shall indicate schedule of milestones and attach/furnish a detailed bar chart identifying Purchaser's inputs.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-C
	SCHEDULES	Page 6 of 12

C3- SCHEDULE OF DRAWINGS & DOCUMENT SUBMISSION

As part of the proposal, the BIDDER shall furnish the schedule of Drawing/Document submission

Sr. No.	Title of Drawing/Document	Target Date of submission	For Information/Review/Approval	Remarks
1.0				
1.1				
1.2				
2.0				
2.1				
2.2				
3.0				
3.1				
3.2				
4.0				
4.1				
4.2				
5.0				
5.1				
5.2				

Seal of the Company

Signature

Designation

Note: The bidder shall list out all relevant Drawings / Documents as mentioned in Section-D.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-C
	SCHEDULES	Page 8 of 12

C5 - SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL ERECTION/MAINTENANCE TOOLS & TACKLES

As part of the proposal, the BIDDER shall indicate below, the list of erection/maintenance tools & tackles offered by him.

Sr. No.	Description of Spare	Quantity recommended per unit of equipment	Unit Price	Total Price	Delivery period from Date of LOI	Remarks

Seal of the Company

Signature

Designation

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-C
	SCHEDULES	Page 9 of 12

C6 - SCHEDULE OF PLACES OF MANUFACTURE, TESTS & INSPECTION

For major equipment / systems, the Bidder shall indicate the name of the Manufacturer / Subcontractor and place of test and inspection.

Item of Equipment	Manufacturer / Subcontractor	Place of Testing & Inspection

Seal of the Company

Signature

Designation

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-C Page 11 of 12</p>
<p>SCHEDULES</p>		

C8 – Manufacturer’s Authorization

(To be obtained from all OEMs)

Date: _____

Bid Reference No.: _____

To: _____

WHEREAS _____ who are official manufacturers of _____ having factories at _____ do hereby authorize _____ to submit a Bid in relation to the invitation for Bids indicated above, the purpose of which is to provide the following Goods, manufactured by us _____ and to subsequently negotiate and sign the Contract.

We hereby extend our full Guarantee and Warranty in accordance with relevant Clauses mentioned in the Bid document (**GCC, Section-A** of Technical Specification), with respect to the Goods offered by the above firm in reply to this invitation for Bids.

Name: _____

In the Capacity of: _____

Signed: _____

Duly Authorized to sign the Authorization for and behalf of _____

Date: _____

Note: The bidder shall submit duly filled Manufacturer’s Authorization letter from the respective OEMs for the Supply and Services rendered to meet the required functionalities mentioned in the RFP.

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-C</p>
	<p>SCHEDULES</p>	<p>Page 12 of 12</p>

C9 – Undertaking for Presence in India

I hereby declare that <Name of the Bidder>, has Design/Engineering/Testing/Support and Service facility in India as on _____ (i.e., release date of Bid).

The address of the facilities is provided hereunder

Signature of Authorized Signatory :
 Full Name :
 Address :
 Phone Number :
 Email Id :

Note: Necessary proof of incorporation/registration shall be submitted along with the Bid.

End of Section-C

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 1 of 29

Document Title: FRTU System for RMUs

Document No: A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU

SECTION – D

DRAWINGs & DOCUMENTs



TP CENTRAL ODISHA DISTRIBUTION LIMITED
(A Tata Power & Odisha Govt. Joint Venture)
2nd Floor, IDCO Tower, Janpath, Bhubaneswar, Odisha 751022

Revision	Date	Description	Approvals		
			Prepared By	Checked By	Approved By
R0	19 th Sept 2022	Released for Procurement	ND/PP	GSB	AKA

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 2 of 29

Section – D

Drawings & Documents

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 3 of 29

CONTENTS

Section No	Description	Page No.
D	Drawings and Documents	
1.0	Tender Purpose	4
1.1	Mandatory documents required along with the Bid	4
2.0	After Award of Contract	7
2.1	General Requirement	7
2.2	Definitions	10
2.3	Project Planning Documentation	10
2.4	Document Format	14
2.5	Document Review and Approval	16
2.6	Deliverable Documentation	18
2.7	Document Standards	19
2.8	Hardware Documentation	19
2.9	Software Documentation	22
2.10	Operating Manual	28
2.11	System Administration Documentation	28
2.12	Database Editor's Manual	28
2.13	Acceptance Test Procedures	29

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 4 of 29

1.0 Tender Purpose

1.1 Mandatory documents required along with the Bid

1.1.1 Duly signed copy of TENDER as an acceptance to all terms and conditions as mentioned in this tender.

1.1.2 Bidder and Sub-Vendors - Company Statistics

Details	Bidder Response
Bidder's Name	
Address	
Contact (s), Title (s), Telephone (s), E-mail id (s)	
Name of the Chairman/ MD/ CEO/ Partners	
Nature of Ownership	
Date of Incorporation of Company/Entity	
Headquarter Location	
Other Office Locations, Functions and Personnel Strength	
1) Number of Employees by Function 2) Implementation 3) Sales 4) Support 5) Quality Assurance 6) Administrative 7) Management	
Size of Team for the Proposed Solution	
Location of Support Centers for Proposed Solution	
Other Businesses	

Table # 1: Bidder & Sub-Vendors – Company Statistics

Similarly, Bidder to submit the above details of all sub-vendors.

1.1.3 Bidder should depict complete understanding of the as-is system of the Utility based on the information provided in the Bid Document. It should also require listing down all the deliverables that has been planned as a part of the overall project with timelines.

1.1.4 Submission of documents as mentioned in Pre-Qualification Requirement

1.1.5 Technical Literature / GTP / Type Test Reports etc.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 5 of 29

- 1.1.6 Details of all databases proposed and its relationship with application. Data flow diagram with entity relationship shall be submitted for all applications. Bidder shall clearly mention the list of application which are required to build data models manually.
- 1.1.7 GTP to be furnished about computing, network and integration interface infrastructure.
- 1.1.8 Submit details of methodology followed by the bidder and its sub-vendors in successfully implementing similar projects.
- 1.1.9 Schedule of Deviations if any from specification strictly following the prescribed format.
- 1.1.10 Commercial specification details as per attached sheet.
- 1.1.11 Proper authorization letter to sign the tender on behalf of bidder shall accompany the bid.
- 1.1.12 Compliance to the approved vendor list.
- 1.1.13 List of major relevant experiences of the Principal, Bidder, Sub-Vendors and the Product respectively.
- 1.1.14 Technical support facilities including qualified man-power, testing tools & instruments and integration facilities available within India.
- 1.1.15 Technical data sheet of all equipment including Sub-vendors systems, product brochure, white papers and case studies.
- 1.1.16 System Architecture drawings.
- 1.1.17 Detailed Bill of Material, covering all aspects of proposed System Architecture and functionality required by Purchaser as per the RFP.
- 1.1.18 Compliance to data sheets covered in the specification.
- 1.1.19 Product life cycle document of all equipment of Bidder's own and of Sub-Vendors.
- 1.1.20 Quality Assurance Plan (QAP), Manufacturing Quality Plan (MQP), Field Quality Plan (FQP).
- 1.1.21 Testing facilities in India
- 1.1.22 Confirmation on lifetime, spares, manufacturing, onsite & Offsite technical support of the supplied equipment for the period of 10 years.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 6 of 29

1.1.23 Project Team Structure

Furnish the detail of the team that would be deployed by bidder to execute the project. Please provide details of the team structure in the following format:

Name of Staff	Position Assigned	International or Domestic	Firm	Employment status with the firm (Full time/ Associate)	Education (Degree, Year, Institution)	Area of Expertise and no. of years of relevant experience	Task Assigned
A. Professional Staff							
B. Support Staff							

Table # 2: Proposed Project Team Structure

Similarly, bidder shall arrange the team details of the Sub-vendors, that would be deployed to execute the project

1.1.24 Team details (CVs)

Use the following format for key personnel who would be involved in the project. Please include details of team members proposed to implement the project, install or manage hardware, install and manage Substation/Field Automation System, LAN/WAN etc., please ensure that the CV covers all the required field and details.

1.	Proposed Position			
2.	Name of Firm and Role			
3.	Name of Staff			
4.	Date of Birth		Nationality	
5.	Education			
	Year		Degree/Examination	Institute/Board
6.	Membership of Professional Associations			
7.	Other Training			
8.	Countries of Work Experience			
9.	Languages			
	Language	Speaking	Reading	Writing
10.	Employment Record			
	From	To	Employer	Positions Held

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 7 of 29

11.	Detailed Tasks Assigned	12.	Work Undertaken that best illustrates capability to handle the tasks assigned:	
13.	Certification			
	I, the undersigned, certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, this CV correctly describes myself, my qualifications, and my experience. I understand that any willful misstatement described herein may lead to my disqualification or dismissal, if engaged.			
	Signature of authorized representative of the staff	Date:		
	Full name of authorized representative:			

Table # 3: Format for CV Submission

Similarly, Bidder to submit the key personnel details of the Sub-Vendors, who would be involved in the project. Please include details of team members proposed to implement the project, install or manage hardware, install and manage Substation Automation System, LAN/WAN etc.

2.0 After Award of Contract

Documentation shall be provided by the bidder for all equipment and functions offered as part of this procurement including Sub-vendors equipment/systems and functions. All documentation shall be in English. The documentation shall cover all systems required by Purchaser, including all its hardware, software, and interfaces and shall cover functionality, testing, installation, system startup, operations, and maintenance.

2.1 General Requirement

- a. The Bidder shall furnish the following drawings/documents during detailed engineering as per schedule (*Refer Section-A, Item 9.0*) from date of PO Placement Bidder to submit all datasheets, detailed GTP of the proposed BOM items during detailed engineering for the approval and finalization by Purchaser.
- b. System Architecture Drawing and design documentation. This drawing should show in detail of the following:
 - i. Network connections
 - ii. Protocol used
 - iii. Type of interconnecting cable

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-D</p>
	<p>Drawings and Documents</p>	<p>Page 8 of 29</p>

- iv. All equipment, systems, FRTU, network switches etc. which are part of the complete proposed solution.
- c. Panel GA and Complete wiring diagram
- d. Functional Design Specification document
- e. Step by Step test procedures for Factory Acceptance Test (FAT) and Site Acceptance Test (SAT)
- f. SCADA I/O List with protocol details along with addresses
- g. Interconnection Schedule (ICS) for Automation, detailed drawing indicating interconnections between various components.
- h. Hardware, Software and Application manuals for all the equipment supplied including that of Third parties.
- i. All Software Licenses (both own & third party), key for Hardware Locks
- j. All interoperability tables
- k. Software matrix indicating the details regarding versions, current license, expandability, tags/license limitations (if any) etc. along with the offer.
- l. Guaranteed technical parameters & Guaranteed availability and reliability
- m. Calculation for power supply dimensioning
- n. Bill of Material listing equipment designation, make, type ratings, etc. of all the equipment's supplied
- o. Logic Diagram (Hardware & Software)
- p. Submit the details of all databases proposed and its relationship with application. Data flow diagram with entity relationship shall be submitted for key applications. The detail shall clearly mention the list of application which are required to build data models manually.
- q. Operator's Manual
- r. Complete documentation of implemented protocols between various elements
- s. IP addressing chart for all the systems, FRTU, network switches and other components / equipment which are connected to the network

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 9 of 29

- t. Other network diagram with all details pertaining to IP address and interfaces used to be provided as a controlled and restricted copy.
- u. Password management policy document to be provided with mechanism for storage and changing of password at specified interval clearly defined.
- v. Credentials created for all OEM systems for support to be provided as consolidated document stating clearly the SLA timelines agreed with each of the OEM.
- w. SLA signed document for system support and restoration in case of breakdown to be clearly document and provided as submission document.
- x. Bidder to provide recommendation on proposed network bandwidth required for smooth operation of the system in non-blocking mode. Diagnostic and performance evaluation software and hardware tools
- y. All tools and documents necessary to develop and maintain software such as complier, CASE tool-kits and version control software shall be delivered along with FRTU Software.
- z. Details of software (Operating systems, application software, engineering tools, communication systems management software, license details, I/O distribution protocol-wise etc.) for all offered systems (including FRTU and configuration laptop computers etc.) and loadable in CD/DVD ROM.
- aa. Final as built drawings of all automation and communication system as final documents in AutoCAD & PDF format
- bb. Other documents as may be required / applicable during detailed engineering
- cc. All drawings and data shall be annotated in English.
- dd. Bidder shall furnish Four (4) hardcopies and 3 soft copies on reliable media of all drawings, manuals (Administration, Operation & Maintenance, Configuration, Troubleshooting and Installation), Technical catalogues, Test Certificates and Acceptance Test Reports.
- ee. Two copies of the internal test report, FAT and SAT documents with test protocol formats shall be submitted for approval at least four (4) weeks before Factory Acceptance Test. Two copies of SAT protocol shall be submitted for approval at least four (4) weeks before Site Acceptance Test.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 10 of 29

- ff. Bidder shall also furnish Original plus one copy of all System Software (OS, Application and tools) along with delivery. Bidder shall submit two copies of all the configuration, application, display, database backup of all equipment on reliable secondary media.

2.2 Definitions

For the purposes of this project, the following definitions shall be used:

- a. **Documents or Documentation** – Textural and graphical information describing the offered equipment, systems, and other items peripheral for Substation Automation System, whether embodied in hardcopy or electronic form such as common word processor files. Documents may also be referred to as manuals, guides, books, drawings, transmittals, and specifications. Documents are further divided into standard, OEM, and custom documents.
- b. **Standard documents** – Documents produced by the Bidder and used prior to the award of this contract that are applicable to all users of the equipment and software, including Purchaser. It is expected that the Bidder will use a formal revision control scheme to maintain its standard documents. Documents not maintained under such a scheme shall be considered custom documents.
- c. **OEM documents** – OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturer) documents are those standard documents produced by Vendor, Sub-vendors. Documents produced by Vendor, Sub-vendors for customized elements of the System shall be deemed custom documents.
- d. **Custom documents** – All documents not categorized as standard or OEM documents including the Bidder’s standard documents that are modified to meet Purchaser’s specific requirements.
- e. **Project Documents** – Project documents are those documents produced for the conduct of the project, but which do not directly describe the Sub-Station Automation System. Examples of project documents include meeting minutes, action item lists, test plans and procedures, and transmittal and document lists.

2.3 Project Planning Documentation

2.3.1 Documentation Plan

Bidder to note that after the order acceptance, the project kick of meeting will be arranged by the Purchaser, in which MDL will also be finalized, Bidder shall furnish the schedule for submission of documents for the documents mentioned in the MDL and accordingly arrange submit the documents for Purchaser’s Review and Approval.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 11 of 29

It is expected that certain major documents, such as the detailed hardware and software design documentation, will consist of a series of submittals made over a period. The documentation plan shall address this by including a detailed list of all individual documentation submittals for the project.

Documents shall be submitted in a sequence as per the MDL, that allows Purchaser to have all the information necessary for reviewing or approving a document at the time of its submittal. The documentation plan shall be subject to Purchaser approval.

2.3.2 Project Progress Reports

A project progress report shall be prepared by the Bidder and sent to Purchaser every two weeks through the start of the warranty period. The report shall be submitted to Purchaser's Project Manager no later than the 10th calendar day of each month. The report shall cover the project from the start of the contract through the last working day of the month.

The progress report shall include a general assessment of the progress on the project. This assessment shall reference the latest implementation schedule, which shall be included in the report. The schedule shall show the baseline and the current schedule, progress on individual tasks, and the forecasted completion dates for upcoming tasks and the entire project. Updated training and documentation plans shall be included.

The report shall include an explanation of existing and forecast schedule variances, the cause or source of the variance, alternatives considered, solutions adopted or recommended, and the outcome achieved or anticipated. In particular, the report shall note the needed delivery date of Purchaser furnished information. The Bidder shall be responsible for any schedule delays due to insufficient notification to Purchaser of the need for such information.

The report shall identify unresolved contract issues. This shall include a description of the item and the current due date, the consequences of any delay in resolution, and any recommendations pertinent to the decision process. The report shall also include the following items:

- a. A list of action items, including the following information:
 - i. Action item number
 - ii. Date the item was opened
 - iii. References to the originating transmittal and any reference documents
 - iv. Action item status (Open, Closed)

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 12 of 29

- v. Resolution due Date
- vi. Responsible Organization or Person
- vii. A description of the action required
- viii. The date of action completion (when each item is closed)
- ix. References to transmittals or other documents recording the resolution.
- b. Correspondence logs, one for transmittals to Purchaser from the Bidder and one for transmittals to the Bidder from Purchaser. Each log shall have the following information for each transmittal:
 - i. The transmittal numbers
 - ii. The date of transmission (not the date written)
 - iii. The date received
 - iv. The subject of the transmittal
 - v. Identification of any action items addressed by the transmittal
 - vi. A list of any documents attached to the transmittal.

2.3.3 Project Meetings, Agendas, and Minutes

Project meetings shall be held to review project progress, to ensure correct interpretation of the contract, to review technical and commercial issues, and to maintain co-ordination between Purchaser and Bidder. Meetings shall be scheduled at appropriate times. Purchaser prefer to schedule meeting every month on average. The meetings shall be divided between Purchaser’s and Bidder’s offices. The Bidder's project manager shall prepare a meeting agenda in time for review by Purchaser before the meeting.

The Bidder shall prepare minutes of each meeting. Both Purchaser and the Bidder shall review and approve the minutes. The approved minutes shall be considered binding agreements, subject to concordance with the contract. Where the approved minutes conflict with the contract, either the minutes shall be revised or a change order to the contract shall be generated. Where the minutes of a meeting conflict with the approved minutes of a previous meeting, the conflict shall be documented in the later minutes and those approved minutes shall have precedence.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 13 of 29

2.3.4 Project Correspondence

All requests and transfers of information between the parties shall be made in writing and shall be documented with letters of transmittal. All correspondence from each party shall be dated (with the date of transmittal, not the date of writing) and uniquely numbered. Except for the meeting minutes, each letter or other project correspondence shall be limited to a single topic to simplify correspondence management. Correspondence transmitted via mail shall be considered as binding if a printed copy of the correspondence is delivered within four weeks of the mail transmission.

Correspondence may be exchanged by electronic mail. Such correspondence shall not be considered a substitute for formal correspondence, however. Agreements established through e-mail transmittals must be recorded as formal correspondence before they become binding. A printed copy of e-mail attached to a transmittal cover sheet shall be considered a formal transmittal.

All project management documentation, such as, correspondence, memos, meeting minutes, and monthly progress reports, shall be maintained. A mutually agreeable file numbering scheme shall be developed and used to minimize file storage and retrieval efforts.

2.3.5 Detailed Implementation Schedule

The Bidder shall submit for Purchaser's approval a detailed implementation schedule. This shall describe all the project activities of both the Bidder and Purchaser. As a minimum, this schedule shall include the following:

- a. Kickoff Meeting
- b. Preparation and finalization of MDL document
- c. Hardware procurement, integration, and testing
- d. Delivery dates for Purchaser furnished data, interface equipment, and software
- e. Subsystem integration and testing
- f. Interface testing
- g. Preparation of test plans and procedures
- h. Factory and Site tests
- i. Variance correction and retest

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 14 of 29

- j. System disassembly, delivery, and installation
- k. Final system and user documentation
- l. Training
- m. Submittal dates, review cycles, and acceptance dates for the hardware, software, and interface requirements documents.

The training and documentation schedules may be maintained outside the implementation schedule. However, the implementation schedule shall include all the dependencies of tasks contingent on documentation and training tasks.

The Bidder shall use a commercially available project management application (for example, Microsoft Project) to maintain the project schedule. This project management application shall be used to track the progress of the project from start through completion. Schedule monitoring shall be based on a comparison of completed tasks versus scheduled tasks and estimation of the required effort to complete the remaining tasks. The schedule presented to Purchaser shall be that used by the Bidder to manage their internal resources.

2.4 Document Format

Documents shall be delivered in two phases:

- a. Approval documents, submitted for Purchaser’s review and approval
- b. Final documents

Purchaser prefers that documents be delivered in both hard and soft form. Softcopy shall be delivered on magnetic media. Final documents shall be delivered on hardcopy, and on softcopy on Secondary Media. Any user shall be able to access on-line documentation on Engineering Laptop including functional design documents, user guides, maintenance manuals, on-line help, and operating procedures via a simple procedure involving a one-click operation.

Documents shall be supplied in a format that can be edited by Purchaser. Handwritten texts are not acceptable. Purchaser’s standard word processing software is Microsoft Office. The Bidder is encouraged to use this software for documents. If the Bidder uses other word processing or document production software, four copies of the software, suitable for installation on a personal computer using the Windows10 operating system or newer versions, shall be provided.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 15 of 29

Drawings and diagrams may be supplied embedded in the document files or may be supplied as separate files. Purchaser’s standard drawing software is AutoCAD. If the Bidder uses other drawing software, four copies of the software, suitable for installation on a personal computer using the Windows10 operating system or newer versions, shall be provided.

Documents delivered as hardcopy shall be printed on both sides of A4 size paper and bound in three-ring binders. Divider pages with appropriately labeled tabs shall separate chapters. The spine of each volume shall be labeled with the document title and volume number so it may be easily identified when shelved.

Documents delivered on softcopy media shall be formatted for printing on A4 size paper.

Each document shall include a title or information page showing the document number, title, and revision record. The document number shall be a unique number assigned in accordance with the Bidder's standard practice. The title page shall include a space into which Purchaser may enter a document number assigned from Purchaser’s document management system. The revision record shall describe each new version of the document since its original production. The revision record shall include:

- i. The date of the change
- ii. A brief description of the change
- iii. An indication that the change has been reviewed and approved in accordance with the Bidder's quality assurance procedure
- iv. The version or release of the hardware or software to which the document applies.

Each document shall include a table of contents. If a document is divided into several physical volumes, each volume shall contain the complete table of contents of the whole document. Furthermore, each document shall have a cross-reference table, listing all topics of significance covered by the document, and giving the page or section references of all pages or sections with discussions of the topic.

Documents that describe generic or typical Substation Automation elements will not be acceptable to Purchaser unless the specific material applicable to this project can be readily identified and materiel not applicable to this project can be similarly identified. Custom documents shall not contain any material that is not pertinent to this project.

Where the phrase "on-line documentation" is used in these Specifications, it shall be interpreted to mean the ability to view the document from any workstation. The Bidder shall

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 16 of 29

provide all software necessary to provide this capability. For non-OEM documentation (documentation produced by the Bidder), the Bidder shall also provide the capability to edit and annotate the document.

2.5 Document Review and Approval

All standard and OEM documents provided pursuant to this contract shall be subject to review by Purchaser. Custom documents provided pursuant to this contract shall be subject to approval by Purchaser.

2.5.1 Document Review

Purchaser's review of documents shall be limited to determining that:

- a. The documents have been produced in accordance with the documentation standards of the Bidder or Sub-vendors
- b. All hardware and software are in full conformance with the contract
- c. The documents clearly and accurately describe the features and options of the hardware and software that pertain to the Substation Automation System and other applications
- d. The documents are written in English, and hard copies are printed legibly, and well bound.

Purchaser will review documents as per the schedule mentioned in the MDL. If Purchaser does not transmit comments on the documents within the review period, the Bidder shall discuss with the Purchaser.

If Purchaser transmits comments on any documents, the Bidder shall respond to the comments within seven working days or as per the MDL after receipt of the comments. If the comments address OEM documents, the Bidder shall act as an advocate of Purchaser to initiate and facilitate resolution of the comments with the Sub-vendor.

2.5.2 Document Approval

All custom documents shall be subject to a formal approval process. The review for approval performed by Purchaser will be similar to that for document review process but will more closely examine the functionality and design aspects of the hardware or software. Clarity and completeness of the presentation of the material within the documents will be a key element of the review for approval.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 17 of 29

The approval process shall proceed as follows:

- a. The Bidder shall transmit documents subject to the approval process to Purchaser as per MDL. This MDL time may be adjusted by mutual agreement to accommodate the other activities of Purchaser and the Bidder. Requests by either party to change the time shall be made within two working days of receipt of the documents by Purchaser.
- b. Purchaser shall return comments to the Bidder within the agreed time. The transmittal cover for the comments shall clearly indicate that the document is either:

Approved – If approved, the Bidder may proceed with the work covered by the document. No further approval action is required.

Approved with Comments – If approved with comments, the Bidder may proceed with the work covered by the document and the comments.

Not Approved – If not approved, the Bidder may proceed with the work covered by the document and the comments only at their risk. No schedule or cost relief will be granted for any work undertaken prior to approval of the appropriate documents.

- c. If desired by any party, the comments may be discussed to clarify Purchaser’s intent.
- d. The Bidder shall then revise and resubmit the documents within five working days after receipt of the comments from Purchaser. This time may be adjusted by mutual agreement to accommodate the other activities of Purchaser and the Bidder. Requests by either party to change the time shall be made within two working days of receipt of the comments by the Bidder.

All changes made to documents to reflect approval comments shall be clearly highlighted and the revision record shall be updated to reflect the changes. Purchaser prefers the use of the change-tracking feature of the word processor used to produce the documents.

- e. The review and comment process shall be repeated until the document is accepted. After the document is accepted, Bidder shall deliver the required number of final copies free of highlighting due to tracking of changes.

All changes made to documents to reflect approval comments shall be clearly highlighted and the revision record shall be updated to reflect the changes. Purchaser prefers the use of the change-tracking feature of the word processor used to produce the documents.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 18 of 29

2.5.3 Scope of Reviews and Approvals

The acceptance or approval of any documents by Purchaser shall not relieve the Bidder of the responsibility to meet all the requirements of the contract or of the responsibility for the correction of the documents. The Bidder shall have no claim for additional costs or extension of time on account of delays due to revisions of the documents that may be necessary for ensuring compliance with the contract.

All deliverable documentation shall be revised by the Bidder to reflect the delivered System. Any modifications to the offered/installed system resulting from the factory and site acceptance tests shall be incorporated in this documentation. All previously submitted documents that have been changed because of engineering changes, contract changes, or errors or omissions shall be resubmitted for review and approval.

2.6 Deliverable Documentation

Two soft copy and three hard copies shall be provided for review and approval. Two soft copy and five hard copies shall be provided for all the final documentation for each site.

Document	Delivery Date
Basic hardware documents i. List of deliverables, configuration diagram ii. Network configuration, interconnection lists iii. Site installation drawings and procedures	As per MDL
Equipment manuals	With each hardware delivery
Hardware maintenance manual	With each hardware delivery
Software list of deliverables	As per MDL
Software development standards	As per MDL
Database definition	i. For standard software – As per MDL ii. For other software – with the software functional description
Interface Requirements Document	With the software functional description
Software functional description	As per the project schedule
Installation images and source code	With the System delivery
Detailed design document	As per the project schedule
System maintenance manual	With the System delivery

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 19 of 29

2.7 Document Standards

The Bidder shall provide a document defining the standards used to create and maintain all documentation supplied by the Bidder. The standards shall define:

- a. The word processing or document production software used to create the documents
- b. Templates for each document type
- c. Definitions of the contents for each document type
- d. Drawing standards to be followed
- e. The approval process to be followed for document releases.

2.8 Hardware Documentation

The following documentation shall be provided for all hardware provided pursuant to this contract:

- a. List of deliverable hardware
- b. Equipment configuration diagram
- c. Network configuration diagram
- d. Interconnection list
- e. Site installation drawings and procedures.

The other hardware documentation to be supplied shall be commensurate with the hardware maintenance philosophy to be employed by Purchaser.

Equipment manuals shall be provided for all hardware to be maintained by the Bidder or a third-party maintenance Bidder. Equipment manuals and hardware maintenance manuals shall be provided for all hardware to be maintained by Purchaser.

2.8.1 List of Deliverable Hardware

The list shall itemize each hardware item and include equipment configuration information. The configuration information shall be enough so that Purchaser can procure an identical item from the manufacturer. The list shall also include network names and addresses (or these shall be included in the network configuration diagram) and shall include a space for Purchaser to enter equipment identification for their own purpose.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 20 of 29

2.8.2 **Equipment Configuration Diagram**

The equipment configuration diagram shall depict the logical interconnection of all the Bidder- supplied equipment and its connection to Purchaser supplied equipment. The configuration diagram shall use the same terminology as the list of deliverable hardware so that the correspondence between the two can be readily determined.

2.8.3 **Network Configuration Diagram**

This document shall show the design of the local and wide area networks supplied by the Bidder as well as the communications network supplied by Purchaser. Both logical and physical depictions shall be provided for the network supplied by the Bidder. Only a logical depiction is required for the network supplied by Purchaser.

2.8.4 **Interconnection List**

The physical interconnections among the components, other than those shown on the network configuration diagram, shall be depicted. Each cable shall be identified, along with its terminations.

2.8.5 **Site Installation Drawings and Procedures**

The site drawings shall depict the physical arrangement of the components. References to the appropriate equipment manuals are acceptable. The drawings and procedures shall include:

- a. Equipment physical drawings showing dimensions, cabinet internal arrangements, and the size and weight of each enclosure
- b. Unpacking, moving, handling, and other installation details
- c. The location of external connections including types and sizes of connectors
- d. Input power and grounding requirements
- e. Environmental requirements

2.8.6 **Equipment Manuals**

Equipment manuals shall contain the following:

- a. A description of the function of the equipment
- b. Installation, setup, and operating instructions

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 21 of 29

- c. A block diagram showing the logical and physical interconnections among the major components
- d. Expansion and upgrade capabilities and instructions
- e. Preventative maintenance instructions
- f. Detailed functional, logical, electrical, and mechanical characteristics of all interfaces to the device, including protocol descriptions
- g. Troubleshooting and repair guides including a description and instructions for the diagnostics furnished.

2.8.7 Hardware Maintenance Manuals

The hardware maintenance manual shall describe the preventive maintenance and restorative procedures required to maintain the equipment in good operating condition. The information in the manuals shall include:

- a. Operating details – This information shall include a detailed description of how the equipment operates and a block diagram illustrating each major assembly in the equipment. Descriptions of external data transfers with other equipment, including data patterns, security check-codes, and transfer sequences shall be included. The operational sequence of major assemblies within the equipment shall be described and illustrated by functional block diagrams and timing diagrams. Detailed logic diagrams shall also be provided as necessary for troubleshooting analysis and field repair actions.
- b. Preventive maintenance instructions – These instructions shall include all applicable visual examinations, hardware testing and diagnostic routines, and the adjustments necessary for periodic preventive maintenance of the equipment. Instructions on how to load and use any test and diagnostic program and any special or standard test equipment shall be an integral part of these procedures.
- c. Corrective maintenance instructions – These instructions shall include procedures for locating malfunctions down to the field-replaceable module level. These guides shall include adequate details for quickly and efficiently locating the source of an equipment malfunction. The instructions shall also include explanations for the adjustment or replacement of all items, including printed circuit cards. Schematic diagrams of electrical, mechanical, and electronic circuits, parts-location illustrations, photographs, cable routing diagrams, and sectional views giving details of mechanical assemblies shall be provided as necessary to

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 22 of 29

replace faulty equipment. For mechanical items requiring field repair, information on tolerances, clearances, wear limits, and maximum bolt-down torque shall be supplied. Information on the loading and use of special off-line diagnostic programs, tools, and test equipment, as well as any cautions or warnings that must be observed to protect personnel and equipment shall be included.

- d. Parts information – This information shall include the identification of each replaceable or field- repairable module. All other parts shall also be identified. The identification shall be of a level of detail enough for procuring any repairable or replaceable part. Cross-references between the Bidder's part numbers, and the manufacturer's part numbers shall be provided.

2.8.8 Bidder shall submit equipment warranty details of all the supplied system/equipment with detailed inventory list with make, model, Serial number, Software versions.

2.9 Software Documentation

The following documents shall be provided for all software:

- a. List of Deliverable Software
- b. Software development standards

The Bidder or Sub-vendors shall provide the following documents for all software that has been produced for the offered solution. This shall include all the required OS and application software for the systems mentioned in the specification:

- a. Database definition and data flow, along with an explanation of stored procedures
- b. Interface Requirements Document
- c. Software functional description
- d. Installation images and source code
- e. Source code version control and revision control documentation.
- f. Software release / Patch details as consolidated document to be submitted by Bidder.
- g. Recommended update frequency of all the software should be submitted as consolidated document by bidder.

The following documents shall be produced for all software produced specifically for this contract:

- a. Software Requirements Matrix

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 23 of 29

- b. Detailed design documents

2.9.1 List of Deliverable Software

The list shall itemize each software item and include version and license information. The distribution media for each software item shall be identified. The list shall also indicate for each item whether source code is supplied.

2.9.2 Software Development Standards

The Bidder shall document the development standards used to develop the Substation Automation System and other systems software. Purchaser reserves the right to reject software that does not conform to the development standards. The standards shall define:

- a. Program design disciplines
- b. Cyber Security measures
- c. Resources under which the program must operate
- d. Basic services
- e. Interface definitions
- f. Linkage conventions
- g. Input and output specifications
- h. Database naming and access conventions
- i. Storage rules
- j. Quality assurance procedures
- k. Configuration design review methods
- l. Software configuration control schemes.

2.9.3 Database Definition

The database definition shall identify the characteristics of all systems databases. It shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

- a. The name or identification of the database
- b. A description of the intended use of the database. If the database is specific to a single application, the application shall be identified

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 24 of 29

- c. A description of the organization of the database (the database schema or model)
- d. A description of each field of each data item
- e. Instructions for generating and populating the database
- f. Details of programming interfaces. This shall encompass access methods, address schemes, and read, write, and modify actions
- g. Initialization description – How or by what software is the data initialized & to what value(s)
- h. Details of maintenance actions.

Purchaser encourages the use of "self-documenting" database technology, where the database definition is developed and stored with the data. The resulting documentation should be printable.

2.9.4 Interface Requirements Document

The Interface Requirements Document shall describe in detail the interfaces between the offered systems and Purchaser provided/existing systems and networks. The Interface Requirements Document will be used by both the Bidder and Purchaser as the definition of the interface between the Substation Automation System, SCADA/ADMS and all other systems, so that each system can be designed or modified to meet its requirements. Purchaser will provide all required information to the Bidder so that it can prepare the document accordingly.

As a minimum, the Interface Requirements Document shall cover the following aspects:

- a. Description of the hardware interface
- b. Description of the communication protocols and the options and parameters selected
- c. Data exchange requirements including timing, priority, volume, and security requirements. A specific list of data to be exchanged during factory and site testing shall also be included.
- d. Description of the performance requirements
- e. Exception (for example, error) processing
- f. Failover/Backup processing
- g. Alarm conditions
- h. Archiving requirements.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 25 of 29

2.9.5 Software Functional Description

The intent of the software functional description shall be to describe the functions to be performed by each software module from the standpoint of a user. (Software functional descriptions are also referred to as user guides.) The functional operation of the Substation Automation System and other systems shall be clearly described so that it can be understood without understanding the detailed operation of each software module.

Software functional descriptions shall also be used as the first step in the design of a custom (for example, new functionality). Thus, it shall have enough information for Purchaser to determine that the new functionality will meet the requirements of the contract.

The software functional description shall include the following minimum content:

- a. Functional description – A narrative description of each program. Where appropriate, solution algorithms shall be described
- b. Performance requirements – The execution periodicity, processing capacity, and tuning and execution parameters that control or limit the capabilities of the software
- c. Resource requirement – The expected minimum requirements for main memory, auxiliary memory, processor capacity, and other resources required by the software
- d. User interface – A description of the interface used to control the software, including all user inputs and program responses
- e. Software interface requirements – A description of the logic interfaces with other programs
- f. Data requirements – A description of all data and databases accessed by the software, including execution parameters
- g. Error messages – A concise description of all error messages and possible corrective actions
- h. Diagnostic messages – Where the software generates a record of its internal operations, the messages shall be described
- i. Maintenance and expansion procedures – A description of either maintenance procedures or expansion procedures that is relevant to maintenance of the program or expansion of the program.

It is Purchaser's strong preference that software functional descriptions are provided as on-line documentation.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 26 of 29

2.9.6 Installation Images and Source Code

All software shall be delivered in three forms:

- a. As a fully operational system installed on auxiliary memory
- b. As distribution images suitable for installation on the system

The distribution images shall include all operating system, platform software, application software, and library of modifications incorporated into the delivered software. All standard software shall be supplied on the original installation media used by the Bidder to build the system. All customized software shall be supplied as part of the code management library along with the source code or other distribution image against which the code changes are to be applied.

It shall be possible for Purchaser to completely generate, build, install, and configure the entire System from the distribution images, source code, and software utilities provided with the System. To this end, "make files" or other compilation, generation, and installation tools, scripts, and directives shall be delivered.

For the purposes of this requirement, "software" shall specifically include the databases supplied with the System. That is, enough definition and content images shall be supplied such that the System databases can be created and installed on the Sub-Station Automation System and other offered systems.

2.9.7 Software Requirements matrix

The Bidder shall provide a list of all software requirements, cross-referenced to show where each requirement is discussed in the relevant software document.

The Software Requirements Matrix shall list each of the requirements for the Sub-Station Automation and other systems stated in this specification, in numerical order, referenced by chapter, section, and paragraph number. This list of specified requirements shall be supplemented by a list of all functions provided by the Bidder's software system that go beyond the specified requirements.

For each requirement on the list, a reference shall be given to the chapter and section where the requirement is described or covered in each of the following of the Bidder's documents:

- a. Item on the List of Software Deliverables
- b. Software Functional Description

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 27 of 29

- c. Operations Manual
- d. Factory Acceptance Tests
- e. Site Acceptance Tests.

2.9.8 Detailed Design Document

The detailed design documents are intended as a second level of detail to the software functional descriptions. In general, a detailed design document shall relate to a single software functional description. It is expected that, for customized software, the Bidder will first deliver a software functional description for approval by Purchaser. After approval, the Bidder will then produce a detailed design document for approval. Production of the software will proceed after approval of the detailed design document.

The detailed software design documentation shall include, but shall not be limited to, the precise design information needed for planning, analysis, and implementation of the software. It shall include a show the divisions of the software design entities; a dependency description specifying the dependent entities, their coupling, and required resources, an interface description providing details of external and internal interfaces not provided in the software functional description; and a detailed design description containing the internal details of each design entity.

The detailed software design documentation shall provide a detailed description of how the software will support the functions described in the software functional description. Detailed software design documentation shall include a diagram of the software indicating major modules and an overview of the operation of each module. It shall describe data structures and flow, and a diagram or description of the way the modules interfaces with other modules.

2.9.9 System Maintenance Manual

The System Maintenance Manual shall describe all user procedures necessary to build and maintain the Sub-station Automation System and other supplied systems. It shall provide information on optimizing system performance.

It shall include details on Configuration upgrades, firmware and patch upgrades

The System Maintenance Manual shall also include documentation of the distributed system software supporting the configuration control function, data integrity, startup, restart, and the network management subsystem.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 28 of 29

The manual shall provide a list of the Internet Protocol (IP) addresses of all devices in a manner compatible with Purchaser's security standards and shall describe the procedures for upgrading or adding additional devices. The System Maintenance Manual shall provide detailed information on troubleshooting all processors of the Substation automation and other supplied systems. It shall describe the use of error logs, the meaning of all program-generated error or informational messages, and the recommended response to these messages. It shall explain what the user should do to save information after a processor failure and shall describe the procedures to gather this information to allow the user to communicate in an informed manner with maintenance personnel. It shall include a description of the procedures to restore normal operation after a failure of the offered systems.

2.10 Operating Manual

The Bidder shall submit, for review and approval, operating manuals for all Substation Automation functions. The operating instructions associated with all features shall be incorporated into these manuals. Context sensitivity shall be used to go directly to the appropriate place in the manual.

The manuals shall be organized for quick access to each detailed description of the user procedures that are used to interact with the Substation Automation functions. The manuals shall present in a clear and concise manner all information that a user needs to know to understand and operate satisfactorily. The manuals shall make abundant use of screen snapshots to illustrate the various procedures.

2.11 System Administration Documentation

The Bidder shall submit, for review and approval, all system administration manuals. The system administration instructions associated with all features shall be incorporated into these manuals. Context sensitivity shall be used to go directly to the appropriate place in the manual.

2.12 Database Editor's Manual

The Database Editor's Manual shall describe the procedures to define, build, edit, archive, and expand all the databases of the delivered systems. It shall contain information describing how a user may define and add new attributes to an existing database entity. It shall also describe how to restore any database to a previously saved version if the database had been corrupted.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-D
	Drawings and Documents	Page 29 of 29

2.13 Acceptance Test Procedures

Acceptance test procedures (FAT & SAT) designed to test the specified requirements shall be provided. The procedures will comprise step-by-step instructions to verify that:

- a. The system hardware and software are fully present and fully integrated, and its documentation is complete.
- b. All the functional and performance requirements of the contract are met.

The test procedures shall be organized in the order that they are to be performed. Tests that require collection of data under controlled conditions shall be carefully planned with data collection procedures scheduled, as needed, before the tests themselves.

The test procedure shall be prepared in the format of step-by-step guides. Test descriptions, initial conditions, functions to be tested, expected responses, and recording areas are contained in the acceptance test procedures. The steps to achieve these functions may be provided as references to the user manuals or maintenance manuals. An attempt shall be made to cover all normal and abnormal circumstances in the procedures. The goal is to be able to rigorously test the system by strictly following carefully pre-planned procedures with minimum reliance on unstructured testing.

End of Section-D

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 1 of 47

Document Title: FRTU System for RMUs

Document No: A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU

SECTION – E

ANNEXURES



TP CENTRAL ODISHA DISTRIBUTION LIMITED
(A Tata Power & Odisha Govt. Joint Venture)
2nd Floor, IDCO Tower, Janpath, Bhubaneswar, Odisha 751022

Revision	Date	Description	Approvals		
			Prepared By	Checked By	Approved By
R0	19 th Sept 2022	Released for Procurement	ND/PP	GSB	AKA

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 2 of 47

Section – E

Annexures

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 3 of 47

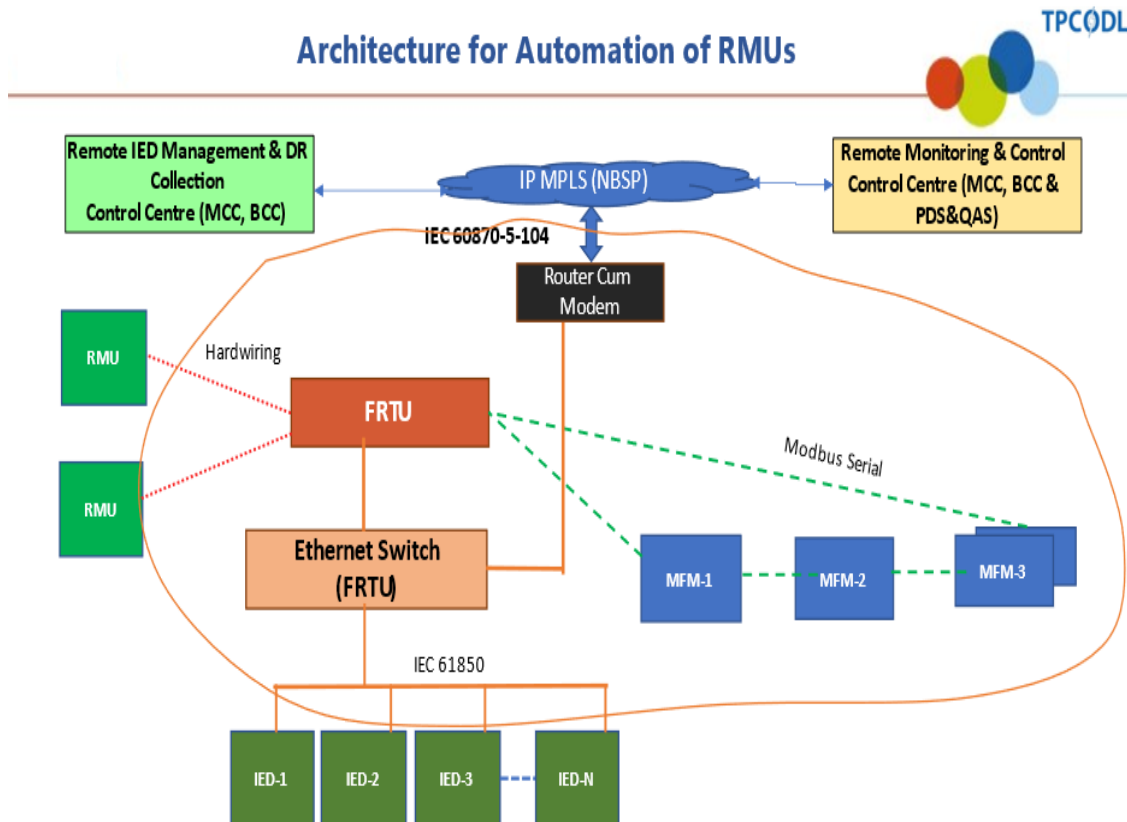
CONTENTS

Section No.	Description	Page No.
E	Annexures	
Annexure – 1	Indicative Proposed Automation System Architecture • Proposed Secondary Distribution Automation System Architecture • Legends	4
Annexure – 2	Communication Architecture with Field Devices and Control Centre	6
Annexure – 3	List of Sites, Commissioning & Integration Plan	7
Annexure – 4	Indicative Signal List	8
Annexure – 5	Typical SLD of RMUs	10
Annexure – 6	Guarantee Technical Parameter	11
Annexure – 7	Preferred/Approved Make of Equipment/System	33
Annexure – 8	Requirements for BA Cell Registration at TPCODL	34
Annexure – 9	Information to Bidder	35
Annexure – 10	Indicative Bill of Material for Proposed Substation Automation System • Breakup of Total Lump Sum Contract Price for Substation Automation System • Price Schedule & BoM for FRTU System (RMUs- 200 Nos.)	38, 39

The schematics, layouts, drawings in this section are indicative, bidder shall submit their best architecture, layout, drawings proposed as per specifications.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 4 of 47

Annexure – 1 : Proposed Secondary Distribution Automation System Architecture
(Indicative Architecture for Bid Purpose only)



Note for Bidder:

Bidder shall give more emphasis on the following aspects in the proposed architecture




- Reliability Centric
- High Availability
- Cyber Security Resilience

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 5 of 47

FRTU based Automation of RMUs



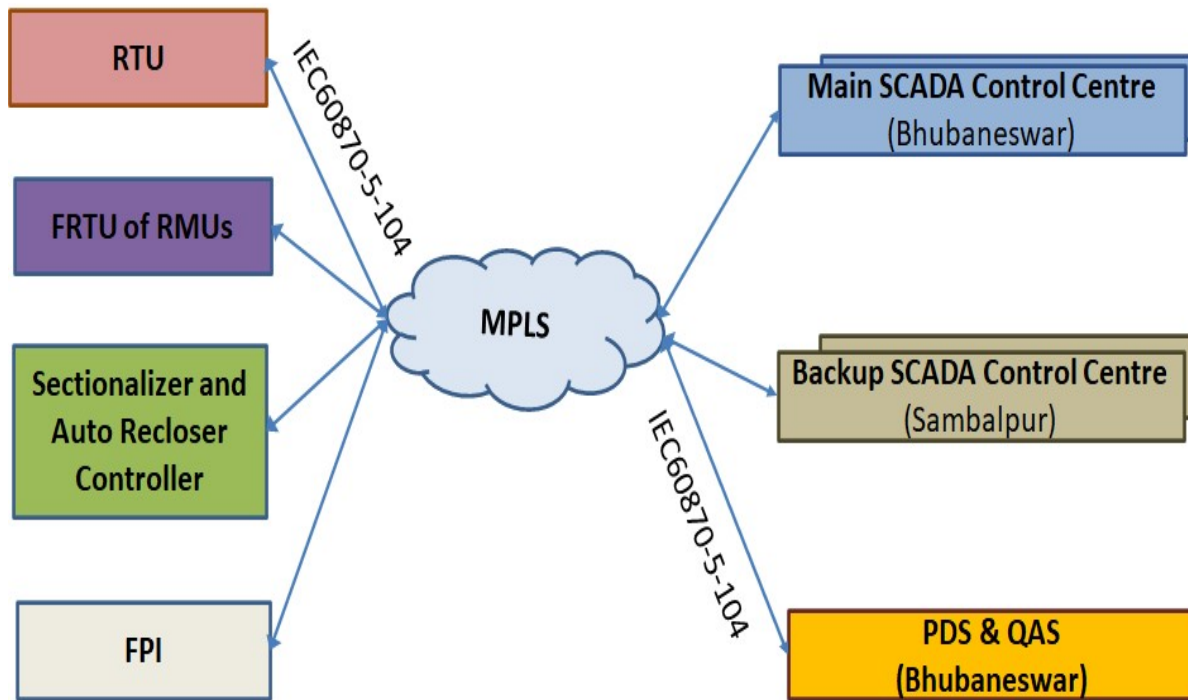
Legends

	CAT6 UTP Armoured / Unarmoured Cable
	4P X 0.36 mm ² Individual and Overall Shielded Communication Cable Armoured / Unarmoured Cable
	Bidder's Scope
IED	Intelligent Electronic Device – Numerical Relay (Feeder – One Number, TRF – 2 Nos.)
MFM	Multi Function Meter 0.2S with Ring CT
RMU	Ring Main Unitt
FRTU	Feeder Remote Terminal Unit
IPMPLS	IP MultiProtocolLabelSwitching
MCC	Main Control Centre- TPCODL Bhubaneswar, Redundant System
BCC	Backup Control Centre- TPCODL Sambalpur, Redundant System
PDS & QAS	Program & Development & Quality Assurance Systemat TPCODL MCC Bhubaneswar, Redundant System

Bidder to note that the above proposed architecture may change as per the site requirement.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 6 of 47

Annexure – 2: Communication Architecture with Field Devices and Control Centre



Note for Bidder:

Bidder shall give more emphasis on the following aspects in the proposed architecture

- Reliability Centric
- High Availability
- Cyber Security Resilience

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 7 of 47

Annexure – 3: List of RMU Sites

List of Sites will be discussed during detailed Engineering. Bidder to note that RMUs are install across 5 circles (BBSR-I, BBSR-II, Cuttack, Dhenkanal, Paradeep) of TPCODL

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 8 of 47

Annexure – 4: Indicative Signal List

Signal List					
SI. No.	Alarm Description	Equipment	Normal State	Alarm State	INFO
					Type
1	Local Remote S/W status	FRTU	Remote	Local	SPI
2	IC1 IS status	RMU#1	Closed	Open	DPI
3	IC1 ES status		Open	Close	DPI
4	IC2 IS status		Close	Open	DPI
5	IC2 ES status		Open	Close	DPI
6	OG#1 CB status		Close	Open	DPI
7	OG#1 ES status		Open	Close	DPI
8	OG#2 CB status		Close	Open	DPI
9	OG#2 ES status		Open	Close	DPI
10	LT#1 CB status		Close	Open	DPI
11	LT#2 CB status		Close	Open	DPI
12	IC1 IS status		RMU#2	Close	Open
13	IC1 ES status	Open		Close	DPI
14	IC2 IS status	Close		Open	DPI
15	IC2 ES status	Open		Close	DPI
16	OG#1 CB status	Close		Open	DPI
17	OG#1 ES status	Open		Close	DPI
18	OG#2 CB status	Close		Open	DPI
19	OG#2 ES status	Open		Close	DPI
20	LT#1 CB status	Close		Open	DPI
21	LT#2 CB status	Close		Open	DPI
22	Motor supply	BC	Normal	Fail	SPI
23	Battery Charger		Normal	Fail	SPI
25	Battery		Normal	Alarm	SPI
26	Equipment fault		Normal	Alarm	SPI
27	AC Supply		Normal	Fail	SPI
28	OTI/WTI alarm	TRF#1	Reset	Operated	SPI
29	OTI/WTI Trip		Reset	Operated	SPI
30	OTI/WTI alarm	TRF#2	Reset	Operated	SPI
31	OTI/WTI Trip		Reset	Operated	SPI
32	FPI#1	IS 1	Reset	Operated	SPI
33	FPI#2	IS 2	Reset	Operated	SPI

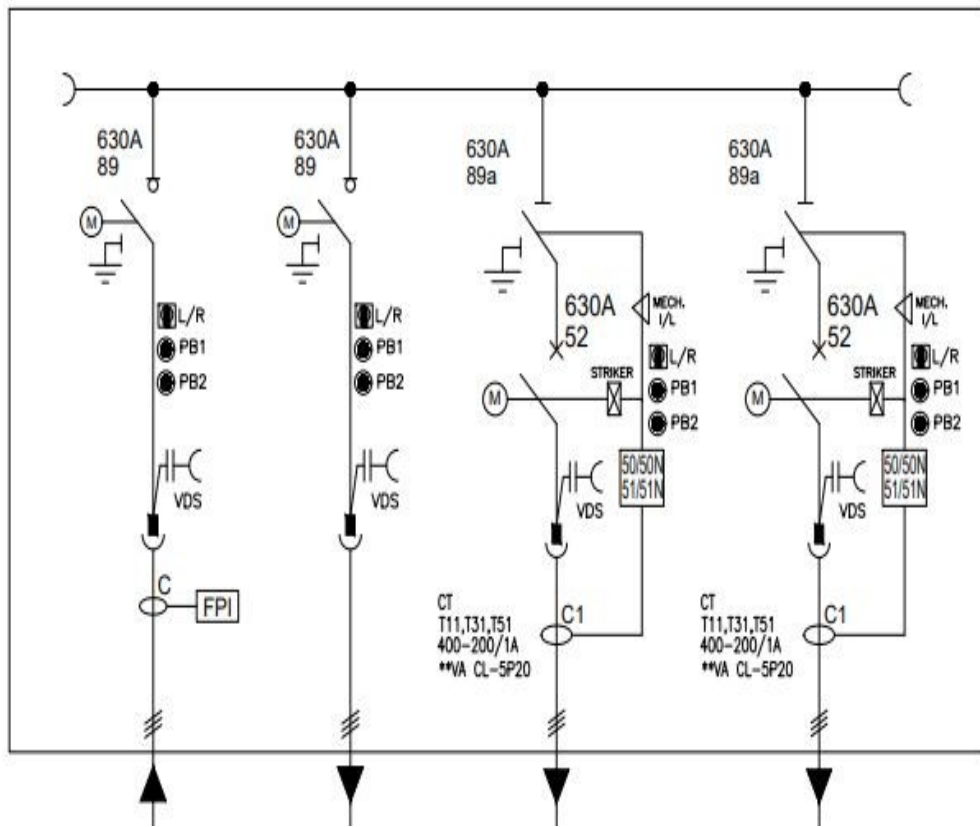
A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 9 of 47

Signal List					
SI. No.	Alarm Description	Equipment	Normal State	Alarm State	INFO
					Type
34	ISO 1 VPIS status	VPIS	Reset	Operated	SPI
35	ISO 2 VPIS status	VPIS	Reset	Operated	SPI
SI. No.	Alarm Description	Equipment	Normal state		INFO type
1	IC1 IS Control		Close		DCO
2	IC2 IS Control	RMU#1	Close		DCO
3	IC1 IS Control		Close		DCO
4	IC2 IS Control	RMU#2	Close		DCO
5	FPI#1		Reset		SCO
6	FPI#2	FPI	Reset		SCO
SI. No.	Measurand	Units	INFO type		
1	Current R Phase	Amp (I)	Analog		
2	Current Y Phase	Amp (I)	Analog		
3	Current B Phase	Amp (I)	Analog		
4	voltage RY	Volt(V)	Analog		
5	Voltage YB	Volt(V)	Analog		
6	Voltage BR	Volt(V)	Analog		
7	Power factor		Analog		
8	System frequency	Hz	Analog		
9	3 Ph Total Apparent Power	KVA	Analog		
10	3 Ph Total Active Power	KW	Analog		
11	3Ph Total Reactive Power	KVAR	Analog		
12	Fault Current Y Phase	KA	Analog		
13	Fault Current B Phase	KA	Analog		
14	Fault Current N Phase	KA	Analog		
15	Fault Current R Phase	KA	Analog		
16	Total Active Energy	KWH	Analog		
17	Total Reactive Energy	KVARH	Analog		
18	Active Energy export	(+KWH)	Analog		
19	Reactive Energy export	(+KVarH)	Analog		
20	Active Energy import	(-KWH)	Analog		
21	Reactive Energy import	(+KVarH)	Analog		
22	Battery Voltage	Volt	Analog		
23	Temperature	Degree C	Analog		

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs Annexures</p>	<p>Section-E Page 10 of 47</p>
--	--	---

Annexure – 5: Typical Single Line Diagram

SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM (2LBS+2VCB) EXT. OUTDOOR RMU



A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 11 of 47

Annexure – 6: Guaranteed Technical Parameters

Data Sheet : FRTU			
SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER'S RESPONSE
1	Feeder Remote Terminal Units (FRTU)	Din Rail Mounted	
		It shall have capability to be part of a larger RTU family for T&D function	
2	Make & Model Proposed	Make	
		Model	
3	RTU Redundancy	Optional (CPU, Power, Communication & Memory)	
4	Digital Inputs (Physical)	As per RFP / RMU type and Indicative Signal List	
5	Digital Outputs (Physical)	As per RFP / RMU type and Indicative Signal List	
	Close / Open	Required	
	Raise / Lower	Required	
6	Analog Inputs (Physical)	As specified in the I/O Requirement	
7	Energy Meters / Numerical Relays Integration	Facility to interface Multifunction Meters and Numerical Relays	
7.1	Accumulator Data from Multi-Function Meter	Capable of Acquiring 32 bit Analog and Accumulator Data from Multifunction Meters	
8	Distributed I/O modules	Required	
9	Ports Requirement and Type	All ports shall be galvanically isolated	
		2 Nos. RS 485 electrical ports for communication with Serial Devices over IEC60870-5-103, Modbus protocol	
		2 Nos. Ethernet Ports / FRTU (Both the ports should support IEC 104, IEC 61850 & other standard protocols for Communication with Control Center and Field IEDs)	
	For Structuring (Configuration) System (Separate Port)	A galvanically isolated USB port for local engineering through laptop	
10	Protocol Support	IEC61850 (Ed1 & Ed2), IEC60870-5-103, IEC60870-5-104 (Master & Slave), MODBUS (Serial & TCP/IP), SNTIP & SNMP with Server and Client licenses	

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 12 of 47

Data Sheet : FRTU			
SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER's RESPONSE
11	Time synchronization between FRTU, I/O modules, IEDs	Required on SNTP and direct pulse (1 PPS, 1 PPM). FRTU shall have capability for Time Synchronization from Minimum 2 Server with priority selection	
	Real time stamping at FRTU level, I/O level	Required, Mandatory	
12	Response Time		
	Digital Input	1 msec or better	
	Analog Measurement	1 sec or better	
	Digital Output	<1 sec or better	
13	I/O handling Capacity	Min 1000 Physical Tags / RTU	
14	Pseudo Points (Digital, Analog)	Required	
15	Calculated Points (Digital, Analog)	Required	
16	SOE List storage	Min 1000 (shall be user configurable)	
	SOE list Retention Period	1 Month	
	Measurement Events	10000	
17	Fault Disturbance Recorder	1000 events	
	FDR Retention Period	1 Month	
18	Development of Interlock logic	Required, Mandatory	
19	Support of mathematical function - Arithmetic, Logical, Trigonometric functions, Differential and Integration functions, Timer, Counter etc.	Required, Mandatory	
20	Logic and Calculation functionality	Required, Mandatory	
21	Check-Before-Execute Scheme for Control	Required (Bidder shall submit their Check-before-Execute scheme)	
22	Auxiliary Relays for Digital Outputs	Required, Auxiliary relays with Min 10 Ampere rating with 2 NO contacts for each digital output	
23	Status LEDs on all module – for fault indication and Inputs / Outputs	Required	
24	Module replacement in RTU	Hot-Swappable module	

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 13 of 47

Data Sheet : FRTU			
SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER'S RESPONSE
25	Software – All diagnostic tools, simulator tool, maintenance tools, configuration application for database and process control program development, documentation, and maintenance	Required	
26	Engineering Functions	a) Configuration shall be possible both locally and remotely	
		b) FRTU shall have multilevel passwords	
		c) On-line monitoring facility of real time data for monitoring/analyzing the real time status of the process, program logic from the engineering station	
		d) Allow configuration of the FRTU with different versions of the Configuration Tool	
		e) ICD file generation shall be possible from the proposed Configuration Tool	
		f) FRTU must have the provision to configure IP of the redundant SCADA Systems (Socket IP)	
27	Cyber Security	Bidder to confirm Cyber security measures as indicated in the Specification	
28	Battery Backup / Flash-PROM backup	Required	
29	Auxiliary Power Supply	Auxiliary Power Supply of FRTU shall be 18-72 V DC (24V DC) Supply. The FRTU shall have adequate protection against reversed polarity, over current and under voltage conditions, to prevent the internal logic from being damaged and becoming unstable causing mal operation.	
29.1	Auto-Startup and Restoration	In case of Power Supply Failure, Auto-Startup and Restoration of the FRTU required	
30	RTU health monitoring contacts (CPU, Communication, I/O modules, Power Supply)	Required both Physical and Soft, Mandatory	

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 14 of 47

Data Sheet : FRTU			
SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER'S RESPONSE
31	Environment Requirement, Reliability & Cooling	FRTU with accessories will be installed in the Relay/Control room with no temperature or humidity control. The RTU shall be capable of operating in ambient temperature from 0 to +65 degree C with rate of temperature change of 20 degree C/hour and relative humidity of 95%, non-condensing	
		All the modules shall be with conformal coating	
32	Number of Multi Master Reporting possible with same ASDU	8 Nos.	
33	Web Based Monitoring	Required, Mandatory	
34	FRTU's Digital Input/Output Capacity	Capacity of I/O should be sufficient for Two 4 way RMU automation (Minimum 64 DIs and 32 DOs & 16 AI hardwired capacity).	
35	CPRI report for the product offered as per the Gol order no. 25-17/6/2018-PG dated 2nd July 2020 and subsequent order No. 12/34/2020-T&R dated 8th June 2021	Mandatory, Bidder to submit the CPRI report along with Bid Document	

Data Sheet : Managed Layer - 2 Ethernet Switch			
SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER RESPONSE
1	Make		
2	Model		
3	Type of Switch	Industrial Grade Managed Switch	
4	No. of Ports per switch	Minimum 8	
4.1	No. of Copper ports (10/100 mbps)	Minimum 6 ports	
4.2	No. of Fiber Ports (100/1000 mbps)	Minimum 2 Ports (Single Mode)	
5	Compliance		

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 15 of 47

Data Sheet : Managed Layer - 2 Ethernet Switch			
SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER RESPONSE
5.1	Shall support 802.1Q VLAN, 801.2p, 802.1d STP, 802.3ad (Port aggregation), 802.1w RSTP, 802.1s MSTP, 802.3ad LACP, IEEE 802.1ab Link Layer Discovery Protocol and also suitable for Ring Configuration	Required	
5.2	IEEE 1613 compliance	Mandatory	
5.3	IEC 61850 Compliance	Mandatory	
5.4	QAS (802.1p)	Mandatory	
6	Time Synchronization	SNTP, IEEE1588 V2	
7	Suitable for PRP/HSR architecture	Optional	
8	Other Required Features	Automatic Learning, Negotiation, and Crossover Detection	
		Support Industrial Automation Protocols i.e. IEC61850, MODBUS, Ethernet/IP etc.	
		Shall support Layer 2 switch ports with Secure VTP or similar protocols to reduce administrative burden for VLANs Configuration	
		Shall support both Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP) & Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP)	
		Port Mirroring	
		Discover the neighboring device, giving the details about the platform, IP Address, Link connected through etc.	
		Shall support to prevent edge devices not in the network administrator's control from becoming STP root nodes	
9	Management Tools support	Shall support configurable SNMP traps	
		Web-based, Telnet & Command Line Interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions	
		SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for different levels of network management	

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 16 of 47

Data Sheet : Managed Layer - 2 Ethernet Switch

SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER RESPONSE
		Remote Monitoring (RMON)	
		Rich set of diagnostics with logging and alarms	
10	Auxiliary Power Supply	Auxiliary Power supply shall be 18-72V DC. The Switch shall have in-built adequate protection against reversed polarity, over current and under voltage conditions, to prevent the internal logic from being damaged and becoming unstable causing mal-operation	
11	Health Monitoring of Hardware such as Ethernet ports, Power supply cards & Communication links and internal voltages through SNMP/IEC61850 to SCADA System/Purchaser's NMS	Protocol shall be SNMP	
12	Environment Requirement, Reliability & Cooling	Switch with accessories will be installed in the Relay Panel/Switchgear with no temperature or humidity control. The Switch shall be capable of operating in ambient temperature from 0 to +65 degree C with rate of temperature change of 20 degree C/hour and relative humidity of 95%, non-condensing	
		All the modules shall be with conformal coating	

Data Sheet : Interposing Relay (Digital Output)

SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER RESPONSE
1	Make		
2	Model		
3	Type	Magnetic Blow out	
4	Contact Configuration	2 NO with LED Indicator + Free wheeling	
5	Contact Material	AgNi	
6	Contact make and carry	30A for 3 sec. & 5A continuously at 660V	

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 17 of 47

Data Sheet : Interposing Relay (Digital Output)

SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER RESPONSE
7	Contact mechanism	Self-Reset	
8	Coil Voltage	24VDC	
9	Input impedance	more than 50 Kilo ohms	
10	Operating time	Less than 15 m secs (DC)	
11	Mechanical durability	100000 cycle	
12	Ambient Temperature	-40 deg C to + 55 deg C	
13	Type of Mounting	Din Rail Mounting	
14	Socket	S8LD SOCKET	
15	Standard applicable	IEC 60255-5	
16	Other Accessories	Necessary TB, Din rail channel and other accessories to mount in SIC/RTU/CRP Panel	

Data Sheet : Contact Multiplying Relay (Digital Inputs)

SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER RESPONSE
1	Make		
2	Model		
3	Type	CMR	
4	Contact Configuration	1 NO + 1 NC with LED Indicator + Free wheeling	
5	Contact Material	Silver alloy	
6	Contact make and carry	5 Amps @ 24VDC / 48V DC	
7	Coil voltage	24VDC / 48V DC	
8	Contact Resistance	50 M ohms	
9	Die Electric Strength		
9.a	Between open contacts	500V RMS	
9.b	Between contact and coil	2500 VAC	
10	Insulation Resistance	500 M Ohms @ 500VDC	
11	Operate time at Nominal voltage	20 milli secs	
12	Release time at Nominal voltage	10 milli secs	
13	Ambient temperature	-40 deg C to + 55 deg C	
14	Life Expectancy		
14.a	Mechanical Operations	20 million DC Relay	
14.b	Electrical Operations	> 100,000 operations	

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 18 of 47

Data Sheet : Contact Multiplying Relay (Digital Inputs)

SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER RESPONSE
15	Coil Resistance at nominal voltage (DC)	30,000 ohms + 10% @ 20 C	
16	Type of Contact Multiplier	1 NO + 1 NC with LED Indicator + Free wheeling	
17	Type of mounting	DIN RAIL MOUNTING WITH SOCKET	
18	Standard applicable	IEC 60255-5	
19	Other Accessories:	Necessary TB, Din rail channel and other accessories to mount in SIC/RTU/CRP Panel	

Data Sheet :: Multi- Function Meter (MFM)

SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER RESPONSE
1	Make		
2	Model		
3	Accuracy Class	Class 0.2S / 0.5S (IEC62053-11 and IEC62053-22)	
4	Sampling rate	128 Samples/Cycle for true RMS measurement	
5	Voltage Input	0 to 690 V L-L, 400 V L-N	
	Voltage Burden	< 0.15 VA	
	PT Ratio	1.0 - 6500	
	Primary Value of PT	Shall be programmable	
6	Range of Reading	1 - 999000 V	
	CT Type- Ring CT	Optional	
	Current Input	1 A / 5A selectable from the front display	
	CT Burden	< 0.1 VA per phase	
	CT range	0.1% to 200%	
	Current over range	5A CT = 15A RMS continuous, 250A for 1 Sec 1A CT = 3A RMS continuous, 50A for 1 Sec	
	Range of Reading	0-60000 Amp	
7	Primary Value of CT	Shall be programmable	
	Power Factor	0.5 (lag) to 1.0 (unity) and 1.0 (unity) to 0.5 (lead)	
8	Accuracy kW / kWh	0.5 S as per IEC62053:22	
9	Real time & Average parameters	Required	
10	Four Quadrant measurement	Required	
11	LED Load Bar Indication	Optional	
12	Self-Diagnostic LED	Required	

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 19 of 47

Data Sheet :: Multi- Function Meter (MFM)			
SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER RESPONSE
13	Real time clock	Required	
14	Min./Max of parameters	Required	
15	THD	Required	
16	Individual Harmonics up to 39th	Required	
17	Real time waveform monitoring	Standard software to monitor real-time waveform	
18	Communication Port	Min 1 No. RS 485 port	
19	Isolation	Galvanic	
20	Communication protocols	MODBUS RTU, ASCII, selectable at site	
21	User defined registers	Optional	
22	Energy pulse LED for calibration test	Required	
23	Relay output	Optional	
24	Auxiliary Power Supply	Power Supply 18-72V (24V & 48V as per site requirement) The MFM shall have in-built adequate protection against reversed polarity, over current and under voltage conditions, to prevent the internal logic from being damaged and becoming unstable causing mal-operation	
25	Environment	MFM will be installed on the RMU Panel with no temperature or humidity control. The MFM shall be capable of operating in ambient temperature from 0 to +65 degree C with rate of temperature change of 20 degree C/hour and relative humidity of 95%, non-condensing	
26	Mounting Panel cutout	92 mm x 92 mm, flush mounting	
27	Programming features	Unit should be fully programmable in the field and also remote configuration including PT/CT ratios and should have adequate protection for authorization for changes.	
28	Parameters to be monitored and reported	Volt, Amp, Cos (Phi), kWatt, kvar, kVA, HZ, MWH Import & Export, MVARH Import & Export.	

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 20 of 47

Data Sheet :: Dual SIM 5G/4G Modem cum Router			
Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement	BIDDER RESPONSE
1	Product Description		
1.1	Make & Model	Bidder to provide Make & Model of proposed Cellular Modem. Also provide life cycle details	
2	Radio Interface		
2.1	Radio Interface	5G Fall back to 4G/3G/2G	
2.2	Data interface	Cat 5, Download and Upload 1000 Mbps	
2.1	Supported frequency band	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Modem should support multiband connectivity with FDD 5G & TDD 5G. 2. It should support Band 1,3,5,8,40 and Band 48. 3. The offered cellular modem should support and compatible to the data & radio interface of the network of public mobile service provider in Odisha City. 	
2.4	Radio Transmitter Power	Bidder to provide details of radio transmitter power	
2.5	Receiver Sensitivity	Bidder to provide details of receiver channel sensitivity	
2.6	Cellular Module / Chip	Bidder shall give details of cellular chip /Module used along with datasheet	
3	Operating Condition		
3.1	Operating Temperature	-20° C to 70° C	
3.2	Operating Humidity	5 % to 100 % (non -condensing)	
3.1	Power Consumption	Bidder to provide power consumption for idle and max during data transmission	
3.4	Storage /transport temperature	-40 °C to 85 °C	
3.5	MTBF	Bidder to provide details of MTBF	
3.6	Protection from pollution	Bidder shall provide design details such as protective paint /conformal coating on MCB, high grade electronic components uses to protect from environmental pollution.	
4	System Characteristics		
4.1	CPU	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bidder to provide make & technical details of CPU used. 2. Bidder should also attach technical data sheet of CPU. 3. CPU usage should not cross 40 % in typical operating & maintenance condition 	

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 21 of 47

Data Sheet :: Dual SIM 5G/4G Modem cum Router			
Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement	BIDDER RESPONSE
4.2	RAM	1. Bidder to provide details of memory type, Speed & Size. 2. Usage of memory should not cross 60 % in typical operating & maintenance condition	
4.3	Flash Storage	Bidder to provide details of flash storage Memory Provision to store system logs, event logs ,configuration file	
5	Mechanical Construction		
5.1	Dimension (W X H X D)	Bidder to provide details of Dimension (W X H X D)	
5.2	Weight in Kg	Bidder to provide details of Weight in KG	
5.3	Housing	Metal Preferred Aluminum alloy having better heat dissipation & ruggedness	
5.4	Mounting	DIN rail Mounting	
5.5	Degree of Protection	IP30	
6	Interface/Port Type		
6.1	Ethernet	1. Minimum 2 X RJ45 Port ethernet, Speed 10/100 Mbps auto negotiable having status LED indication. 2. Port should be configurable as LAN /WAN as required.	
6.2	Cellular interface	1. Cellular modem should have dual SIM provision . 2. Dual SIM for network redundancy /backup. 3. Dual SIM operation ensures that the cellular connection is always available. 4. It will automatically disconnect the 1st SIM card's low/weak cellular connection and will reconnect to establish a stronger connection using the 2nd SIM card.	
6.3	Ethernet Cable (CAT 4)	Bidder to provide Ethernet Cable (CAT 6) minimum 1.5 M	
7	Software Features / Supported protocols		
7.1	Network Protocols	TCP/IP, UDP/IP, HTTP, ARP, DHCP, ICMP, SNMP, V1/V2 & V1, NTP, SSL/TLS	
7.2	Routing	Astatic Routing, RIP 1 & 2, OSPF V2 & V1	
7.3	VPN	Open VPN, IP Sec, L2TP, PPTP, GRE	
7.4	Alarm Message	Device shall have alarm notification on SNMP trap	

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 22 of 47

Data Sheet :: Dual SIM 5G/4G Modem cum Router

Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement	BIDDER RESPONSE
7.5	Management /Monitoring	1. Cellular modem shall support Local/Remote management through web HTMLS, SSHP & Telnet 4. 2. It shall support monitoring through system logs & SNMP version V1/V2 & V3. 3. Notification & command shall be possible over SMS. 4. Firmware upgradation through Web, backup & restore of configuration shall be possible.	
7.6	Operating System	Bidder to give the details of operating system & its Version	
7.7	Application	Bidder to give the details of application & package installed in modem	
7.8	AT Command Support	YES /NO	
7.9	Scheduled rebooting	Device should be capable to program auto rebooting as per configured / scheduled configured scheduled time.	
7.1	Watch dog feature	modem Shall have feature of tracking data connectivity status by periodic ping test and switchover on backup.	
7.11	Factory Reset	Provision of Resetting the device for factory configuration.	
7.12	Diagnosis Feature	Device Shall support real time diagnostic such as active connection, traffic on interfaces	

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 23 of 47

Data Sheet :: Dual SIM 5G/4G Modem cum Router			
Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement	BIDDER RESPONSE
7.13	SCADA Protocols	1. Transparent Mode: The modem should be capable for communicating with multiple protocols of FRTUs in Transparent Mode 2. DLMS Master Mode: The modem should be capable to reading multiple DLMS meters connected to it 3. Modbus Master Mode: The modem should be capable of eading Multiple Modbus Meters connected to it 4. Data Segregation Mode: modem should segregate the collected data as per Instantaneous Parameters, Billing, Load Profile and Tamper parameters in separate files per Meter 5. IEC 104 – 104 Master – Multi Slave Mode: The modem should be capable to reading RTUs in IEC60870-5-104 protocol and communicate with SCADA system on IEC 60870-5-104 protocol upto 8 masters. Adequate data interlock mechanisms should be implemented to avoid data loss. 6. IEC 104 Slave mode Multi Master support 7. DNP3 Slave mode with Integrity poll, Static, Event data, Class 0,1,2,3 support 8. Other Data Sending Modes: modem should support TCP, UDP, HTTPS, MQTT data sending formats 9. Simultaneous Operations of multiple protocols. Ex modem should be capable of sending Modbus Data over 104 and MQTT simultaneously	
8	Security		
8.1	Security	HTTPs, SSH, Authentication with RADIUS or TACACS + , activate cellular interface with SMS ,Ethernet 802 .1X(EAP-PEAP/MsCHPv2 or EAP -TLS	
8.2	Authentication	User Management (local, RADIUS, TACACS + , Mixed)	
8.3	State inspection firewall	Static firewall IPv4 / IPv4 with incoming and forwarding ruleset, DoS protection, IP /Port/Protocol filtering, NAT	
9	Antenna		

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 24 of 47

Data Sheet :: Dual SIM 5G/4G Modem cum Router			
Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement	BIDDER RESPONSE
9.1	No Of Antenna	The 5G Cellular modem Should have two antenna connection (MIMO).One is primary cellular antenna & second is diversity antenna(MIMO)	
9.2	Cable Length	Cable should have Low loss RF Cable with minimum 5M	
9.3	Type of Antenna	Antenna Should be Omni directional with high gain (High gain ≥ 5)	
9.4	Construction of antenna	It should be Steady ,good quality material ,water/ weather proof having adequate gold plate connector compatible with cellular modem antenna. Port. It should be suitable mounting arrangement to installed indoor	
9.5	Frequency Band, impedance & Polarization	Bidder Shall provide the details of frequency Band .Antenna should be compatible with offered device & network service provide with frequency band ,port impedance & radio signal polarization	
9.6	VSWR	Bidder Shall provide details of VSWR	
9.7	Gain of antenna	Bidder Shall provide Gain details of primary & secondary antenna	
10	Power Supply		
10.1	Power Supply	18V to 72 V dc	
10.2	Connector Type	modem Should have preferable screw type firm connection. It should have reverse polarity protection & surge protection	
11	Status & diagnostics indicator		
11.1	LED indicator	Bidder to provide details of status & diagnostics indicator. (Power- ON & OFF ,ERR- Error Red, Signal, network, SIM status)	
12	Certification:- IEC Specified as below or equivalent to international Standard		
12.1	Electrostatic discharge immunity test	IEC EN 61000-4-2	
12.2	Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field immunity test	IEC EN 61000-4-1	
12.3	Electrical fast transient/burst immunity test	IEC EN 61000-4-4	
12.4	Surge immunity test	IEC EN 61000-4-5	
12.5	Immunity to conducted disturbances, induced by radio-frequency fields	IEC EN 61000-4-4	

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 25 of 47

Data Sheet :: Dual SIM 5G/4G Modem cum Router			
Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement	BIDDER RESPONSE
12.6	Information technology equipment –Safety	IEC 60950	
12.7	Environmental testing-Vibration (sinusoidal)	IEC 60048-2-4	
12.8	Environmental testing-Shock	IEC 60048-2-27	
12.9	Environmental testing-Free Fall (withdrawn)	IEC 60048-2-12	
12.1	Proof of check	Bidder should give one number of modem along with Technical offer for performance & application compatibility check for period of minimum 15 days	
12.11	Country of manufacturing	Bidder to provide Country of manufacturing details	
12.12	Service Centre in India	Bidder to provide details of Service Centre in India	
12.13	Regulatory compliance	Bidder shall confirm that offered product is complied & certified by all Indian government bodies related to telecommunication/ wireless communication (WPC ,DOT) to operate &user this product in country . Bidder to share compliance certificate of the same	
12.14	Surge protection /electrical isolation	It should be available on all Ethernet communication port & power supply input .Bidder shall share certification	
12.15	Environmental Condition	Cyclonic environment with wind velocity up to 250kmph. Some of the regions, where the work will take place includes coastal areas, subject to high relative humidity, which can give rise to condensation. Onshore winds will frequently be salt laden. On occasions, the combination of salt and condensation may create pollution conditions for electronic equipment. Some places are in heavily industrial polluted areas. Therefore, all supplied material and equipment shall be designed and protected for use in exposed, heavily polluted, salty, corrosive and humid coastal atmosphere.	

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 26 of 47

Data Sheet :: Battery & Battery Charger			
Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement	BIDDER RESPONSE
A.1	Make of Battery Charger		
A.2	Model of Battery Charger		
B.1	Make of Battery		
B.2	Model of Battery		
1	Scope	The battery & battery charger are intended for operating 33kV/22kV/11KV RMU isolators. The rating of closing & opening coils is from 90-120 watts. Operating time 50ms Max. The battery should capable of withstanding normal load of FRTU & operational load of RMU isolators	
2	Average Number of Operations	Minimum 10 nos. for 30 sec	
3	Standards	IS 1885/IEC 600504, IS -15549/2005	
4	Climate	Must able to operate efficiently considering hot & humid climate of Mumbai, India region. The battery shall be capable of operating satisfactorily in outdoor applications when it is housed in a Cubicle between 10 deg. C and 65 deg.C and in locations where the relative humidity between 30% to 100%	
5	Battery Ratings		
5.1	Voltage	24 VDC specified at 27 deg.C.	
5.2	Battery Type	SMF, VRLA with chargers of conventional type	
5.3	Voltage/cell	2 volts	
5.4	Capacity of Batteries	50 AH,10Amps	
5.5	Connecting cables	Cable size selection should provide the lowest voltage Drop possible between battery system and operating Equipment.	
5.6	Method of charging	Constant voltage method and current limit (variable Current)	
5.7	Efficiency	Not less than 90% at full rated load	
6	Battery Charger Rating		
6.1	Battery Charger type	Constant Voltage and Current limiting charger. Charger with inbuilt battery health monitoring is highly preferable.	
6.2	Charger Input Voltage	Single phase (2 wire) voltage 250V AC, +30% to -20% Frequency 50Hz \pm 5%.	

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 27 of 47

Data Sheet :: Battery & Battery Charger			
Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement	BIDDER RESPONSE
6.3	Charger Output		
6.3.1	Regulation	± 1%	
6.3.2	Charger current	10 Ampere	
6.3.3	Efficiency	Not less than 85% at full rated load	
6.3.4	Current limit	110% of rated load	
6.3.5	Insulation	Not less than 5 mega Ohms. i. between DC output terminals and AC input terminals. ii. Between AC input terminals and earth	
6.3.6	Indication	The charger shall have suitable indicators to visually know its mode of operation. Charger indication as below must be available: Mains on (Red LED), Charger on (Yellow), Boost on (Yellow LED), Float on (Green LED) and Battery reverse polarity (Red LED), O/p DC fuse blown (Red LED) LED lamp indication. (LED colors can be changed)	
6.3.7	Protection	Input single pole MCB's for AC & DC of 10 Amperes separate for battery & charger. The battery charger must include protections like: i) AC input MCCB & ELBS with input ON/OFF switch and fuses/ contactor. ii) DC output MCCB with output ON/OFF switch and fuses. iii) Current limit protection, soft start feature, surge suppressor. iv) Fast semiconductor fuses for rectifier bridge. v) Charger overload / short circuit vi) Battery polarity reverse, Battery Over/Under voltage, Charger rectifier fail, etc.	
6.3.9	Battery & charger Alarms	Potential free contacts must be available to integrate with SCADA for abnormality if any. Most preferred alarms are like: AC supply fail, DC supply fail, Battery Low, Battery Fail, Battery Charger fail, Battery polarity reverse. Serial Communication is preferred.	
6.3.8	Cooling	External exhaust fan (Optional)	

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 28 of 47

Data Sheet :: Battery & Battery Charger			
Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement	BIDDER RESPONSE
6.4	Climate	Must be able to operate efficiently considering hot & humid climate of Mumbai, India region. The battery shall be capable of operating satisfactorily in outdoor applications when it is housed in a Cubicle between 10 deg. C and 65 deg. C and in locations where the relative humidity between 30% to 100%	
6.5	Wiring	The internal wiring of the charger shall be carried out with PVC insulated	
6.6	Accessibility	650V grade standard copper conductor. The control wiring shall be carried out with 2.5 Sq.mm copper conductors.	
		All the important components of the charger must be easily accessible for maintenance, repair, replacement in case of trouble without giving interruption to total D.C. supply as far as possible.	
6.7	Test		
6.7.1	ACCEPTANCE AND ROUTINE TESTS	All acceptance and routine tests as stipulated in the relevant standards shall be carried out by the bidder. The test certificates are to be furnished for approval.	
6.7.2	Acceptance test for battery charger with batteries	1. Marking	
		2. Verification of dimensions.	
		3. Regulation test.	
		4. Ripple test,	
		5. Megger values and HV Test.	
		6. Test for battery discharge capacity.	
6.7.3	Type Tests:	Following shall constitute type tests in respect of chargers and batteries.	
		1. Insulation resistance	
		2. High voltage test at 1.5KV for 1 minute	
		3. Regulation (Load & Line)	
		4. Dry heat test at 55°C for 16 hrs with full load on as per IS: 9000 part 3/Sec5/1977.	
		5. Damp heat test at 55°C and at 95% RH for two cycles as per IS: 9000 part 5/Sec1/1981	
		6. Cold test at -10°C for 4 hrs as per IS: 9000 part 2/Sec4/1977	

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 29 of 47

Data Sheet :: Battery & Battery Charger			
Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement	BIDDER RESPONSE
7	Drawings	Detailed drawings, circuit details and technical literature of batteries shall be enclosed to the offer. Tenders not accompanied by the above are liable for rejections.	
		Trouble shooting charts shall be supplied with each unit to trace faults in the charger with voltage and Resistances to be measured at various test joints.	
8	Painting	The box shall be painted with powder coating with siemens grey colour.	

Data Sheet : INSTRUMENTATION, COMMUNICATION & POWER CABLES			
Sl. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement	BIDDER RESPONSE
1	Cable Name		
	Make		
	Cable Code		
	Applicable Standards		
2	Voltage grade		
3	Temperature Rating		
4	Construction of cable		
5	No. of Pairs (Cores & Sizes)		
6	Conductor:-		
	Area of Conductor	Sq.mm	
	No. of Strands / Strand Diameter (minimum) - for finished cable	No./ mm	
	Material		Annealed, Bare, Copper conductor
	Grade / Standard		Electrolytic grade as per standard IS 8130
7	Insulation :-		
	Material		
	Type and Standard		
	Thickness (Minimum/Nominal/ Maximum)		
	Method of application		
	Pair Identification		

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 30 of 47

Data Sheet : INSTRUMENTATION, COMMUNICATION & POWER CABLES				
Sl. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement		BIDDER RESPONSE
	Volume Resistivity (Minimum)	Ohm-cm		
8	Lay for pairing (minimum)	Twist per metre	20	
9	Direction of lay (for pairing)		Right Hand	
10	No. of pairs for making a bundle	Pair		
11	Lay for laid up pairs			
12	Lay for laid up Bundle			
13	Binding Material :-			
	Binding		Single layer of binder tape shall be provided on each pair	
	Type of Material		Polyester tape	
	Thickness (minimum)	mm		
	Coverage	%		
	Overlap (minimum)	%		
14	Filler Material (wherever applicable)			
15	Shielding:-			
	Type of Material			
	Thickness (minimum)	mm		
	Coverage	%		
	Overlap (minimum)	%		
16	Drain wire for Shielding :-			
	Material			
	No. of strands / Diameter of strand	No./mm		
	Area of cross section	sq.mm		
	Resistance of Drain wire @ 20°C (maximum)	Ω/km		
17	Outer Sheath:-			
	Material			
	Type and Standard			
	Thickness (Minimum/Nominal)	mm		
	Method of application			
	Colour			

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 31 of 47

Data Sheet : INSTRUMENTATION, COMMUNICATION & POWER CABLES				
Sl. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement		BIDDER RESPONSE
18	Cable Marking on Outer sheath		Manufacturer's Name, Insulation material, Conductor size, Number of pairs, Voltage rating, Type of cable, Year of manufacture @ 625 mm Interval. Printing/Embossing shall be legible and indelible.	
19	Sequential marking on Outer sheath		Every 1 Metre for Progressive Length by printing. Every 5 Metre to read 'FRLS' by Embossing	
20	Tolerance on Outer diameter	mm		
21	Tolerance on Outer diameter for entire length	mm		
22	Ovality	mm		
23	Bending Radius (Minimum)		12 Times the OD of the Cable	
24	Standard Packing Length	metre	1000	
25	Tolerance on standard packing length	%	± 5	
26	Non-standard Length			
27	Safe pulling force when pulled by pulling			
28	Electrical Parameters at 20 degree C :-			
	DC Resistance (maximum)	Ω /km		
	Short circuit rating of conductor for 1 second	KA		
	Insulation Resistance (minimum)	M Ω /km		
	Mutual Capacitance (maximum) @ 0.8 KHz	nF/km		
	Attenuation (maximum) @ 1 KHz	dB/km		
	Cross talk (minimum) @ 0.8 KHz	db		
	Characteristic Impedance (maximum) @ 1KHz	Ω		
	Test Voltage - Between Conductor-Conductor (minimum)	KV(rms)/minute		
Test Voltage - Between Conductor -	V(rms)/minute			

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 32 of 47

Data Sheet : INSTRUMENTATION, COMMUNICATION & POWER CABLES				
Sl. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement		BIDDER RESPONSE
	Shield (minimum)			
29	FRLS Properties of Outer Sheath :-			
	Oxygen Index @ ambient temp. As per ASTM-D2863	%	Not Less than 29%	
	Temperature Index @ oxygen index 21, As per ASTM-D-2863	degree C	Not Less than 250	
	Smoke density rating As per ASTM-D-2843	%		
	Acid gas generation As per IEC 60754	%		
	Flammability Tests As per IEC 332, IEEE-383, SS-4241475, ClauseF3			
	Anti-Rodent and Termite test			
30	Armouring			
	Material			
	Type of armouring			
	Nominal size of armour (mm)			
	Tolerance on armour dimensions			
31	Standard Drum length			
	Approx net weight of the Cable			
32	Cable drums			
	Type			
	Construction			
	Tolerance on packing length			
	Tolerance on overall quantity of order			

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 33 of 47

Annexure – 7: Preferred/Approved Make of Equipment/System

Sl. No.	Item Description	Preferred Make / Model
1	FRTU	ABB / SIEMENS / SCHNEIDER / GE / Synergy/ Reputed Make for T&D function
2	4G Modem cum Router	Lantronix / Telktronics /XNet /Schneider/ Equivalent
3	Industrial Grade FRTU Panels	Rittal /Siemens/Equivalent
4	Layer 2 Managed Ethernet Switch	Ruggedcom / Hirschman / MOXA/CISCO
5	I/O Boxes	Systemax/Tyco/CommScope
6	Armored SFTP CAT6 Cable	Systemax/Tyco/CommScope/Finolex/Polycab/Digisol
7	Unarmored SFTP Cable	Systemax/Tyco/CommScope/Finolex/Polycab/Digisol
8	Patch Panel (RJ45) with Connectors, I/O boxes	Systemax/Tyco/CommScope
9	CAT6 UTP Patch Chords	Systemax/Tyco/CommScope
10	4P X 0.36 Sq.mm. Armored Communication Cable (Multistrand, individual pair and overall shielded)	Belden/LAPP/SATYAM/KEC/Digisol/Polycab/Parashield
11	4P X 0.36 Sq.mm. Unarmored Communication Cable (Multistrand, individual pair & overall shielded)	Belden/LAPP/SATYAM/KEC/Digisol/Polycab/Parashield
12	RS 232 / RS 485 converter	MOXA / Advantech
13	Battery Charger	Delta/Amara raja/Mass tech/Chloride /Schneider
14	Diode-Oring Unit	Paramount / Phoenix
15	Droppable type Terminal Block for Digital Output, CT & PT	Connect well – CBT4U or equivalent
16	Disconnecting type (Knife edge) Terminal Block for Digital Input	Connect well – CKT4U or equivalent
17	Battery	Amaron, HBL, Coslight, Exide or equivalent
19	Multifunction Meter	SATEC/ Secure / Rishav / Accord /Equivalent
20	Auxiliary Relays	OMRON / ABB / Sulzer / OEN / Paramount
21	Control Cable	CCI / FORT GLOSTER / FINOLEX / HAVELLS / Indian aluminum Cables / Universal Cables / Incab / Asian Cable / KEI / Polycab / Ruchika
22	MCB	Siemens / Schneider / Anchor / Havells

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 34 of 47

Annexure – 8: Requirements for BA Cell Registration at TPCODL

1. On boarding certificate with BA-Cell
2. License / Registration to be taken under BOCW Act and necessary cess @1% of your RA Bill value will be submitted with the Govt.
3. Application for FORM V with BA Cell for taking the Labour License if applicable (under FORM IV)
4. Statutory documents submission as per our HR Monthly compliance sheet by 20th of every month
5. Indemnity Bond
6. Workmen Compression Policy.
7. Form A, B, C, D submission monthly
8. PF & ESIC Challans & ECR Copies
9. Bank Statement for Labour payment done within 7th of the preceding month.
10. Issuance of Wages slip to all BA Employee's every month and adherence to Min wages Act and Rates prescribed by the Govt
11. Submission of GPA Policy – towards coverage of associates in case of any eventuality to the tune of RS 15,00,000/-
12. Issuance of ID Card through TPCODL as per application format attached. Get the same also approved by Engineer In-Charge of your project
13. Monthly submission of statutory compliance by 20th of the month
14. Wages payment to BA Employees have to be ensured by 7th of the month.

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-E</p>
	<p>Annexures</p>	<p>Page 35 of 47</p>

Annexure – 9: Information to Bidder

Sl. No.	Information to Bidder
1	Bill of Quantity mentioned in the tables are indicative, this may vary to meet the functional or site requirement. It is the responsibility of the Bidder to include all Hardware, Software, Configuration tools and Services as per functional requirement specified in the RFP.
2	Bidder to refer Approved make and model of the equipment to be considered for this project. All bidder's own and bought out items shall be subject to Purchaser's prior approval. Lead Bidder to submit all the Purchase orders released to Sub-vendors for TPCODL Review and Records.
3	The bidder shall propose and design the solution considering all the functional requirement stated in the RFP and shall submit the overall System Architecture.
4	System shall be modular in such a way that it shall allow flexible configuration of the system, adding modules as and when required.
5	Bidder shall also consider the enterprise version of software as feasible to meet the required functionality and to reduce the overall cost.
6	All the offered system will be with Operating System and shall be of latest version at the time of delivery.
7	All Systems Application, OS and configuration tools shall be kept current with latest OS version, Application Software, Configuration tools.
8	Configuration of all FRTU and other system shall be identical except IP Schema and specific requirement of the site.
9	The FRTU should be modular to enhance the capacity and expected communication response speed with final architecture frozen during detailed engineering.
10	<p>The offered solution shall meet all the Cyber Security Requirement as per the standards such as NERC_CIP, NISTR, ISO 27001 and NCIIPC guidelines. All the Cyber Security measures shall address Operational Technology requirement. Bidder shall ensure the proposed architecture are certified by Cyber Security auditor for the compliance as per Industry standards. Bidder to demonstrate all the cyber security measures considered and implemented during FAT and SAT.</p> <p>Bidder to ensure that all the product own and sub-vendor product offered are tested at CPRI Lab for cyber security as per the Guidelines of MoP Order No.25-L7 /6/2018-PG dated 2nd July, 2020</p>
11	The platform services shall be common to the whole family of products; thus, integrated control of power system network is possible from one base platform. Allows data to be distributed across a number of sites and systems.
12	The bid shall include Unified data engineering environment for data take-on and data maintenance, facilitating a single point of entry for both data configuration and use for multiple application/calculation and data management.

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-E</p>
	<p>Annexures</p>	<p>Page 36 of 47</p>

Sl. No.	Information to Bidder
13	Bidder to indicate clearly the no. of Software licenses (proprietary & third party) included, taking into account no. of FRTUs, Communication Equipment, Controller, I/O Tags etc. Bidder shall also indicate the (slab-wise) incremental price for each of these licenses as applicable. It will be deemed to be nil if not indicated separately. Bidder shall consider enterprise license for common applications for proposed system.
14	Each selected application shall include necessary prerequisites, if any.
15	All cabling (Communication, Power Supply, Field, Interfaces) is in Bidder's scope. This includes supply, laying, termination and connection to equipment.
16	All Networking accessories and all types of Cables required for integration of other systems shall be considered by the bidder.
17	Necessary Communication equipment (Industrial grade) such as Layer2 switches, Router, Networking cables, patch cords etc. for integrating the Secondary Distribution Automation System with Purchaser's SCADA System through NBS Communication network shall be in the scope of the Bidder. All structure cabling at site (if any) is in Bidder scope. All the Communication equipment shall be DC Powered.
18	Bidder to ensure the deployment of the resources and service requirement during Warranty Support for all the supplied equipment (Bidder's Own and bought out items). SLA will be prepared with the successful bidder to achieve the 24X7 availability and reliability of the installed system
19	It is the responsibility of the bidder to provide Patch Management, Software upgradation, Firmware Upgradation for Bidder's Owned items, Sub-vendor items, Communication and Networking items during Warranty period as per the SLA.
20	Purchaser may procure any item from elsewhere. Integration of those with supplied system is in Bidder's scope.
21	All annual maintenance charges of supplied Hardware, OS & Software are inclusive in the Warranty of Bidder's Owned items, Sub-vendor items, Communication and Networking items, software licenses their renewal, upgrades etc.
22	All the materials to be delivered should be F.O.R at TPCODL sites.
23	The bidders are advised to quote prices strictly in the format attached.
24	The bidder must fill each column of the format attached. Mentioning "extra/inclusive" in any of the column may lead for rejection of the price bid.
25	No cutting / overwriting in the prices is permissible.
26	The unit price to be indicated in col. No. 8 should be exclusive of taxes & duties which are to be indicated in separate columns meant for the purpose.
27	The bids will be evaluated commercially on the overall all-inclusive lowest cost lowest for the individual LOT as defined in the tender BOQ as calculated in Schedule of Items TPCODL however, reserves right to split the order line item wise and/or quantity wise among more than one Bidder. Hence, all bidders

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 37 of 47

Sl. No.	Information to Bidder
	are advised to quote their most competitive rates against each line item.
28	In case of increase in quantity for any item, the unit rate mentioned will be considered for the same.
29	HSN/SAC codes for respective line item must be mandatorily provided wherever applicable.
30	TPCODL reserve the right to split the order quantity to any extent amongst the bidders.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 38 of 47

Annexure – 10: Indicative Bill of Material for Proposed Secondary Distribution Automation System

	Supply (INR)	Services (INR)	Standard Warranty (INR)	Optional Item (INR)	Mandatory Spares (INR)	Training (INR)	Total (INR)	Cost per Site (INR)
FRTU System for RMUs (200 Nos.)	All Inclusive	All Inclusive	All Inclusive	All Inclusive	All Inclusive	All Inclusive	All Inclusive	All Inclusive

Breakup of Total Lump Sum Contract Price for FRTU System for RMUs

*Optional Items not included in total cost

1. Bidder to note that the prices quoted for optional item will be used for any Addition/Deletion of module as per the site Requirement.
2. The Modules shall be considered with all required software, Cables, Connectors etc.
3. Bidders are requested to quote their most competitive prices for optional items as per the table.

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 39 of 47

Price Schedule & BoM for FRTU System for RMUs (200 Nos.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Sl. No.	Item	Description	UOM	HSN/SAC Code	Qty/ RMU	Total Required Quantity (A)	Unit Rate (B)	GST (%)	GST (INR) (C)	Gross Unit Rate (D=B+C)	Gross Price (E=A*D)	
Nos. of RMU Sites			200									
A	Pre-Wired FRTU Panel											
1	Pre-Wired FRTU Panel with FRTU	<p>Pre-Wired FRTU Panel FRTU Redundancy: Optional I/O Requirement: with 32 DI, 16 DO, 8 AI with Auxiliary relay for each Digital Input Output Communication Ports per FRTU : 2 Nos. Ethernet ports/CPU (Both the ports should support IEC 104, IEC 61850 & other standard protocols for Communication with Control center and substation IEDs), 2 Nos. RS 485 electrical ports for communication with serial devices over IEC60870-5-103, MODBUS (Serial) protocol in the FRTU. Power supply: Redundant 18-72 VDC (24 V) Supply with MCBs with add-on NO contact Protocols: IEC60870-5-103, IEC 60870-5-104, IEC 61850 (ED1, ED2), RSTP, MODBUS (Serial & TCP/IP), SNMP (V1.0, V2.0, V3.0), NTP & SNTP, MQTT Software Licenses: RTU OS, Application Software, Configuration tools, Diagnostic tools. Logic building Application-Interlock logic, Calculation Package, Application Software Licenses with 1000 Physical I/O tags, 10 IEDs - IEC61850 (ED1, ED2), 10 IEDs - Serial Protocol, RTU shall Communicate to Eight Independent Remote SCADA Master on IEC 60870-5-104 Mounting: To be supplied with prewired panel (Reputed make panel, IP Class : IP55/65/67). Other Accessories: Interface Modules, Pre-fabricated cables for I/O modules, Auxiliaries Relays for Power Supply monitoring, MCBs for all type of Power Supplies</p>	No. / Site		1	200						

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-E</p>
<p>Annexures</p>		<p>Page 40 of 47</p>

	<p>Managed Layer2 Ethernet Switch (FRTU Panel)</p>	<p>Managed L2 Ethernet Switch for IED Communication & for SCADA Integration Communication Ports: 8 PORT (with 6 Copper ports and 2 Fibre Ports SM) 100/1000 MBPS Power Supply: Input power supply 18-72 VDC Supply Mounting Arrangement: To be mounted in FRTU Panel Preferred Make: Ruggedcom/Hirschman/MOXA/CISCO Software: Software for Local and Remote configuration of Ethernet Switches - Enabling Monitoring, Configuration, Maintenance and backup of configuration files Shall support: 802.1Q VLAN, 801.2p, 802.1d STP, 802.3ad (Port aggregation), 802.1w RSTP, 802.1s MSTP, 802.3ad LACP, IEEE 802.1ab Link Layer Discovery Protocol and also suitable for Ring Configuration, IEEE 1613 compliance, IEC 61850, MODBUS, Ethernet/IP Compliance, IEEE1588 V2, Suitable for PRP/HSR architecture, Web-based, Telnet & Command Line Interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions, SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for different levels of network management, SNTp.</p>	<p>No. / Site</p>		<p>1</p>	<p>200</p>					
	<p>Networking Accessories</p>	<p>Networking Accessories for Integration of IEDs, Ethernet Switches & FRTU All required networking accessories like Patch Panel (for each ethernet switch), Patch cords (UTP as per the Ethernet Switch Configuration) of suitable length, Conduits for all Un-armored cables, RJ45 connectors, I/O boxes with Quad face plate and connectors etc.</p>	<p>No. / Site</p>		<p>1</p>	<p>200</p>					
<p>Sub Total of FRTU System</p>											<p>-</p>
<p>B</p>	<p>Contact Multiplier Relay with Mounting Base</p>										

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 41 of 47

1	CMR with Mounting Base for Digital Inputs	Contact Multiplier Relay with Mounting Base: 1. Contact Material : Silver Alloy 2. Contact Rating : 5 Amps. @ 24 V/48 V DC 3. Contact Resistance : 50 Mohms max. (Initial) 4. Dielectric Strength : i) Between open contacts : 500 V RMS ii) Between Contact and Coil : 2000 V RMS 5. Insulation Resistance : 500 Mohms @ 500 V DC, 250 C 6. Operate time at Nominal Voltage : 20 milli seconds 7. Release time at nominal Voltage : 10 milli seconds 8. Ambient temperature : -40°C to +70°C 9. Life expectancy : i) Mechanical : 20 million DC Relay ii) Electrical : More than 100,000 Operations 10. Coil Resistance at Nominal Voltage (DC) : 30,000 Ohms +10% at 250°C 11. Type of Contact Multiplier : 1 NO + 1 NC with LED Indicator + Free wheeling 12. Type of mounting : DIN RAIL MOUNTING WITH SOCKET 13. No. of Poles : 1 NO + 1 NC 14. Other Accessories: Necessary TB, Din rail channel and other accessories	Nos./ Site	32	6400					
Sub Total of Contact Multiplier Relay with Mounting Base										
C	Interposing Relay with Mounting Base for Digital Output									
1	Interposing Relay for Digital Output	Interposing Relay with Mounting Base for Digital Output 1. Auxiliary Power. : 24 V / 48 V DC 2. Input signal from field : 24 V / 48 V DC 3. Input impedance : More than 50 Kohms 4. Output signal of the RTU : 24 V / 48 V DC 5. Contact mechanism : Self Reset 6. Contact Make & Carry : 30 A for 3 Sec. & 5A continuously at 660V 7. Number of Contacts : 2 NO with LED Indicator + Free wheeling 8. Operating time : Less than 15 msec. 9. Other Accessories: Necessary TB, Din rail channel and other accessories	Nos./ Site	16	3200					
Sub Total of Interposing Relay with Mounting Base										
D	Battery Charger & Battery									

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-E</p>
<p>Annexures</p>		<p>Page 42 of 47</p>

1	Battery Charger	<p>Battery Charger : 1. Charger Input Voltage : Single phase (2 wire) voltage 250V AC +30% to -20%, Frequency 50Hz ± 5%. 2. Constant Voltage and Current limiting charger. Charger with inbuilt battery health monitoring is highly preferable. 3. Battery & charger Alarms : Potential free contacts must be available to integrate with SCADA for abnormality if any. Most preferred alarms are like: AC supply fail , DC supply fail, Battery Low, Battery Fail, Battery Charger fail, Battery polarity reverse. Serial Communication is preferred. 4. Charger current : 10 Ampere 5. Efficiency : Not less than 85% at full rated load 6. Current limit : 110% of rated load 7. Regulation : ± 1% 8. Insulation : Not less than 5 mega Ohms. 9. Protection : AC input MCCB & ELBS with input ON/OFF switch and fuses/contactor.DC output MCCB with output ON/OFF switch and fuses.Current limit protection, soft start feature, surge suppressor.</p>	Nos./ Site		1	200				
2	Battery	<p>Battery: 1. Voltage : 24 VDC specified at 27 deg.C. 2. Battery Type : SMF, VRLA with chargers of conventional type 3. Voltage/cell : 2 Volts 4. Capacity of Batteries : 50 AH,10 Amps 5. Connecting cables : Cable size selection should provide the lowest voltage Drop possible between battery system and operating Equipment. 6. Method of charging : Constant voltage method and current limit(variable Current) 7. Efficiency : Not less than 90% at full rated load</p>	Nos./ Site		1	200				
Sub Total of Battery Charger & Battery										
E	4G Modem cum Router									

<p>A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19th Sept 2022</p>	<p>FRTU System for RMUs</p>	<p>Section-E</p>
<p>Annexures</p>		<p>Page 43 of 47</p>

1	4G Modem cum Router	<p>4G Modem cum Router:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 5G Fall back to 4G/3G/2G 2. Modem should support multiband connectivity with FDD 5G & TDD 5G 3. Support Band 1,3,5,8,40 and Band 48. 4. Cellular interface : Cellular modem should have dual SIM provision for network redundancy /backup . Dual SIM operation ensures that the cellular connection is always available. It will automatically disconnect the 1st SIM card's low/weak cellular connection and will reconnect to establish a stronger connection using the 2nd SIM card. 5. Network Protocols : TCP/IP ,UDP/IP, HTTP, ARP,DHCP, ICMP, SNMP, V1/V2 &V1, NTP, SSL/TLS 6. Routing : Astatic Routing, RIP 1 &2 ,OSPF V2 &V1 7. VPN : Open VPN , IP Sec, L2TP, PPTP, GRE 8. Alarm Message : Device shall have alarm notification on SNMP trap 9. Management /Monitoring : Cellular modem should shall support Local / Remote management through web HTMLS , SSHP & Telnet- 4. It shall support monitoring through system logs & SNMP version V1/V2 & V3. Notification & command shall be possible over SMS. Firmware upgradation through Web, backup & restore of configuration shall be possible. 10. SCADA Protocols : IEC 104 – 104 Master – Multi Slave Mode: The modem should be capable to reading FRTUs in IEC60870-5-104 protocol and communicate with SCADA system on IEC 60870-5-104 protocol upto 8 masters. Adequate data interlock mechanisms should be implemented to avoid data loss. 11. No Of Antenna : The 5G Cellular modem Should have two antenna connection (MIMO).One is primary cellular antenna & second is diversity antenna(MIMO). Cable should have Low loss RF Cable with minimum 5M. Antenna Should be Omni directional with high gain (High gain ≥5). Power Supply : 18-72 V DC 	Nos./ Site		1	200					
Sub Total of 4G Modem											
F	Instrumentation Cable for Status, Control & Power Supply										

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 44 of 47

1	Instrumentation Cable 12 C X 0.5 mm2, Armored cable for Status and Indications	Instrumentation Cable for Status and Indications 12 C X 0.5 mm2, Armored, 1100 V Rated, Annealed Stranded Copper, PVC insulated, Overall shielded field cable Preferred Make: CCI / FINOLEX / HAVELLS / Universal Cables / Incab / Asian Cable / KEI / Polycab / Ruchika	Meters/ Site	40	8000			-	-	-
2	Instrumentation Cable 7 C X 1.5 mm2, Armored for Control Output	Instrumentation Cable for Control Output 7 C X 1.5 mm2. Armored, 1100 V Rated, Annealed Stranded Copper, PVC insulated, Overall shielded field cable Preferred Make: CCI / FORT GLOSTER / FINOLEX / HAVELLS / Indian aluminum Cables / Universal Cables / Incab / Asian Cable / KEI / Polycab / Ruchika	Meters/ Site	40	8000			-	-	-
3	Twisted Pair Shielded & Overall shielded Instrumentation Cable 5 P X 1.0 mm2, Armored for Analog Input	Twisted paired Shielded & Overall Shielded Cable for Analog Inputs 5 P X 1.0 mm2, Armored, Copper twisted paired and Overall shielded cable for Analog inputs from CRP/Field panel to the RTU panel Preferred Make: CCI / FORT GLOSTER / FINOLEX / HAVELLS / Indian aluminum Cables / Universal Cables / Incab / Asian Cable / KEI / Polycab / Ruchika	Meters/ Site	40	8000			-	-	-
4	4 C X 2.5 mm2 Copper cable for extension of CT & PT	Control Cable for CT & PT Extension 4 C X 2.5 mm2, multistrand copper cable for extending CT & CVT inputs to the MFM in the CRP panel. Preferred Make: CCI / FORT GLOSTER / FINOLEX / HAVELLS / Indian aluminum Cables / Universal Cables / Incab / Asian Cable / KEI / Polycab / Ruchika/Prime	Meters/ Site	20	4000			-	-	-
5	2 C X 4 mm2 Cable for DC Power Supply	Power Supply Cable from RMU to FRTU Panel 2 C X 4 mm2, Armored Multistrand Power Supply cable for extending Power Supply from DCDB to RTU Panel Preferred Make: CCI / FORT GLOSTER / FINOLEX / HAVELLS / Indian aluminum Cables / Universal Cables / Incab / Asian Cable / KEI / Polycab / Ruchika	Meters/ Site	10	2000			-	-	-
Sub Total of Instrumentation Cable for Status, Control & Power Supply										-
G	Communication Cable for MFM, IEDs Integration									

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 45 of 47

1	4P X 0.36 mm2, Armored Communication Cable for MFM	Communication Cable: 4 P X 0.36 mm2 Armored multistrand Pair and Overall shielded, for Multifunction Meter looping. Preferred Make : Belden/LAPP/SATYAM/KEC/Digisol/Polycab/Parashield	Meters/ Site		20	4000			-	-	-
2	Armored CAT6 SFTP Cable	Armored CAT6 SFTP Cable Preferred Make : Systemax/Finolex/Polycab/Digisol	Meters/ Site		20	4000			-	-	-
3	Un-Armored CAT6 SFTP Cable	Un-Armored CAT6 SFTP Cable Preferred Make : Systemax/Finolex/Polycab/Digisol	Meters/ Site		20	4000			-	-	-
Sub Total of Communication Cable for MFM, IEDs Integration											-
H	Multi Function Meter										
1	Multi Function Meter	Multi Function Meter: Requirement : For all 33 & 11 KV Feeders, Bus Voltages (33 & 11 kV), Station Trf, ACDB Multifunctional 3-phase Power meter, four quadrant active and reactive energy polyphase static meter Form Factor: 96 X 96 mm Accuracy Class: 0.2 S as per IEC62053:22 Voltage Inputs: Operating range : 690 V AC line-to-line, 460 V AC line-to-neutral Current Inputs: 1A / 5A (User selectable CT secondary 1A / 5A, PT Secondary) Wiring configurations: 3OP2, 4LN3, 3DIR2, 4LL3, 3OP3, 3LN3, 3LL3, 3BLN3, 3BLL3 (All wiring configurations selected via the front panel) Communication Port: RS 485 Serial Port with removable connector Protocols: MODBUS RTU, Device Address (User Configurable - (1-247)) Auxiliary Supply: 18-72 V DC (24 V DC) Other Accessories: Necessary TB, Din rail channel and other accessories for flash mounting in RMU Preferred Make: Reputed Make	Nos./ Site		2	400			-	-	-
Sub Total of Multi Function Meter											
Grand Total Supply (A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H)											
I	Services for FRTU Panel, Communication and Other Supplied System										

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 46 of 47

1	Services of FRTU Panel, Communication and Other Supplied System	Integration and Commissioning FRTU System a) Site Survey, Design, Engineering, Finalization of BOM, FDS b) Transportation, Delivery, Unloading and Storage c) Installation and Commissioning of Pre-wired FRTU Panel, Networking equipment & other Accessories d) Civil Activities for Installation of FRTU panel e) Cable laying, termination and continuity check of all cables (Instrumentation, Communication & Power cables) f) Integration of all Protection, MFM, and other IEDs. g) Powering up of all supplied materials h) Configuration of FRTU and its accessories i) I/O testing, Pre- SAT testing of Hardware and Software functionality j) Integrated FAT & SAT for Hardware and Software k) Integrated testing with Purchaser's SCADA System l) Demonstration of System Capacity and Performance Guarantee Test m) Submission of As-Built Drawings, FRTU Backup	Lumpsum / Site	1	200			-	-	-
Total of Services (I)								-	-	-
Grand Total of Supply + Services								-	-	-
J		Standard Warranty								
1	Standard Warranty	Warranty Services for the Bidder's owned & Sub-Vendors supplied Hardware, Software, Up-gradation & Patch Management of Software during the Standard warranty period of 5 Years from the date of system handover after SAT, resolution of all punch point of SAT and trouble-free operation of the entire system for a period of one month.	Lumpsum		1			-	-	-
Total of Standard Warranty								-	-	-
K		Training (10 Man-days of Trainer)								
1	Training	On-site Training on Supplied equipment and Application Software	Man-days		10			-	-	-
Total of Training								-	-	-
Grand Total of Supply + Services+Standard Warranty + Training								-	-	-

A&T/2022/SPEC-05/FRTU Rev: R0 Date: 19 th Sept 2022	FRTU System for RMUs	Section-E
	Annexures	Page 47 of 47

Note to Bidder: - The order quantity may increase or decrease for the items mentioned against the Sl. No B (1) , I (1) & J(1) as per the site requirement & will be finalized during the project engineering and subsequent placement of RO.

List of Mandatory Spares

Note: Bidder to note that quantity mentioned is indicative in nature.

End of Section-E

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>Bid Document</i>
<i>Document No. TPSMS/GSP/CSM/015 REV 02</i>		<i>Date of Issue: 01/08/2016</i>

CSM-F7-Safety Competency Form

Name of the Vendor/Bidder :-

Name of the Sub Vendor (If job is given to Sub Vendor):-

Description of the Job :-

Request for Quotation (RFQ) No. :-

Vendor/Bidder to mandatorily provide the below safety competency related information.

1. Proposed Manpower Deployment Schedule :-

Category of Manpower Deployed	Minimum Qualification & Experience	Proposed Numbers against each category month-wise			
		Month 1	Month 2	...	Month n
Project Manager					
Site-In-Charge (Site Manager)					
Shift-in-Charge					
Safety Officers					
Supervisors					
Technicians					
a.....					
b.....					
Highly Skilled Workmen					
a.....					
b.....					
Skilled Workmen					
Semi-Skilled Workmen					
Unskilled Workmen					
Total Manpower					

Instructions to Bidder to fill:

1. Bidder to provide the overall site manpower deployment schedule as above.
2. Bidder to indicate (through colour code mentioned below) their direct and sub-contracted employees
Direct bidder employee
Partly Direct / Partly sub-contracted
Sub-Contracted
3. Against each of the category, bidder to indicate the minimum qualification and experience of the proposed manpower.
4. Rows can be added to also identify other specialised manpower e.g. specific details to be included for high risk activities operators
5. Columns can be extended to the actual duration of Site activities.
6. Bidder to note that if operations is in shifts, then Shift-in-charge / safety officers are required for each shift of operation.

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>Bid Document</i>
<i>Document No. TPSMS/GSP/CSM/015 REV 02</i>		<i>Date of Issue: 01/08/2016</i>

2. List of Tools ,Tackles & Equipments :-

Bidder/Vendor to provide the list of tools, tackles, equipments to be used during the job/ project execution. Bidder/Vendor to ensure that all the lifting tools and tackles, pressure vessels are duly certified by the competent person authorised by the Chief Inspector of Factories of the respective state prior to start of the job

Sr. No.	Description of Tools / Tackles	Capacity / Rating	Quantity	Make	Remarks
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
...					

3. Safety Records:

Bidder to provide the details of fatalities and lost work day cases (LWDC) which may happened during the last three years (data to be provided for the last completed year and preceding 2 years).

Description	Safety Data for Last 3 Years		
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
	20__ - __	20__ - __	20__ - __
Fatalities (Nos.)			
Lost Work Day Cases (Nos.)			

In case of no fatalities, LWDC during any year, the form may be filled stating NIL against the respective year. Bidders are encouraged to also submit the RCA / incident investigation reports and the learning's implemented out of the above reported incidents

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>Bid Document</i>
<i>Document No. TPSMS/GSP/CSM/015 REV 02</i>		<i>Date of Issue: 01/08/2016</i>

4. Job Safety Plan/ Method Statement:

Bidder to provide / enclose a detailed Site/Job Safety Plan along with a Method statement detailing the execution philosophy (how the bidder intends to execute the Job/Project), identifying all key activities which are required to be performed by the contractor at Site. Bidder to also list down all high risk activities and provide the Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (HIRA) for all such high risk activities involved in the site work.

5. Accreditations:

Sr.	Certification	Yes / No	If Yes, Year of Certification	If No, Planned date for Certification
1.	ISO 9001			
2.	ISO 14001			
3.	OSHAS 18001			
4.	Any other (please specify.....)			

Note: Please attach certificates to support above. In case not accredited for above but applied for, application letters may be attached.

The Tata Power Company Ltd		<i>Bid Document</i>
<i>Document No. TPSMS/GSP/CSM/015 REV 02</i>		<i>Date of Issue: 01/08/2016</i>

CSM-F8-PPE Requirements

The Bidder/Vendor shall ensure that the following PPE of Approved standards shall be available at all time and shall be used by his employees with no exception whatsoever.

1	All contractor's employees at site	Safety Florescent Jacket (orange colour), Safety helmet & safety shoes with steel toe cap
2	Workers mixing asphalt , cement , lime / concrete	Safety goggle & protective Hand gloves and footwear, Nose mask.
3	Welders / Grinders	Welding screen/goggles , safety shoes, leather hand gloves, aprons , leg guard
4	Stone breaker	Protective goggle, hearing protection, anti vibration hand gloves and Protective clothing.
5	Electricians	Rubber hand gloves & Electrical resistant shoes.
6	Workers engaged in insulation using glass wool etc.	Respiratory mask & leather Hand gloves, goggles.
7	Workers engaged in coal handling plant, ash handling plant and working in high dust area.	Dust mask, Hand gloves, protective goggles.
8	Workers working at a height of 1.8 Meter or above.	Double lanyard full body harness, Fall arrestor and safety net made of reinforced nylon fiber ropes firmly supported with steel structures

- PPE shall be conforming to BIS/DGMS/DIN specifications, in good condition and shall be comfortable to his employees, when used.

Vendor Need to sign on each page with the seal along with his Name & designation in his company.

Bidder's TER Criteria

Sl. No.	Description	Bidder Response
1	Bidder having Engineering, Supply, Erection, Commissioning, Routine & Acceptance Tests, Service Support during Warranty period, Training facility of Sub-Station & Secondary Distribution Automation System in India.	
2	In case Bidder is the authorized distributor of OEM, the OEM shall be responsible jointly and severally for the design, supply, erection, commissioning & satisfactory performance of the supplied system and specified Post Warranty Maintenance	
3	Numbers of FRTUs commissioned during last 5 years	
3.a	At least 100 Nos. FRTUs commissioned and integrated with SCADA & ADMS system for Power Utility. during the last five (5) years. The experience of FRTUs of different models is also acceptable.	
3.b	Bidder to submit performance certificate of projects with one project with 50 Nos. of RTUs or two projects with 25 Nos. FRTUs which is running in satisfactory condition for last two (2) years. The FRTUs should be same that is offered for this Project.	
5	Type test certificates of the offered products/equipments	
5.a	The bidder shall submit Type test reports obtained from CPRI / ERDA / KEMA / International Accredited Lab for the offered solution. The type tests should have been conducted on the equipment / material of the same design.	
5.b	In case the type test reports furnished are not for the offered equipment / material but for the equipment / material with and/or different capacity, then type test shall be carried out for the offered equipment / material from / CPRI / ERDA / KEMA / International Accredited Lab without any cost implication to the Purchaser and the Type Test reports shall be submitted before dispatch of the equipment / material.	
5.c	The offer product shall comply to all open protocols such as IEC61850, IEC60870-5-104 etc. and compatible with all OEMs products. Any interoperability issues arising during commissioning and during guarantee period, bidder shall undertake to resolve them within maximum 1 month period.	
6	Bidder must agree for handing over, to Purchaser, all project related drawings in AutoCAD format as a part of as built drawings at the end of the project in addition to pdf. The pdf versions of above drawings shall be submitted for formal approval process during detailed engineering.	
7	Equipment, Spare Support and Availability of the proposed system will be for the period of minimum 10 years.	

Note: Bidder to submit all the relevant documents as per the TER criteria mentioned above bundled in single folder with name 'TER documents' during the Bid Submission

Bidder's Technical Evaluation Criteria		
Sl. No.	Description	Max Score
Technical Solution Score		100
1	Project Experience	40
a)	Number of FRTU Based Automation projects successfully completed in last 5 years. Similar to Technical Requirements as per the specification	15
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 10 marks shall be awarded for a single project meeting the functionality as mentioned in the QR. 	10
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In case multiple projects are submitted, 2 marks shall be awarded for each project subject to a ceiling of 10 marks. • Satisfactory performance certificates of the running projects 	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 marks shall be awarded for FRTU integration with multiple OEM's RMUs/ protection, control and condition monitoring devices on industry standard protocol. 	5
b)	Project experience in implementation of FRTU based Automation Systems having similar solution	25
	Bidder having experience in satisfying the following criteria:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Execution of Automation project in non-SCADA enabled Conventional Types of RMUs/Field Equipment (5 Marks) 	5
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FRTU integration over IEC 60870-5-104 protocol with multiple OEM's SCADA Systems. (4 marks) 	4
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Experience on implementation of Cyber Security measure in Field Automation (FRTU, IEDs etc.) (4 marks) 	4
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Experience on implementation of IOT based application for FRTU based Field Automation Systems (4 marks) 	4
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project Experience in FRTU Integration over (5 marks) 	5
	a) IEC 61850 (ED1 & latest ED2), implementation of logic using GOOSE	
	b) MODBUS (RTU, TCP/IP), integration of multiple OEM IEDs/RMUs	
	c) Communication of multiple FRTUs to RTU over IEC 104	3
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project experience in integration of Renewable Energy System (Solar, Battery Storage) (3 marks) 		
The bidder shall be awarded marks indicated for satisfying the above criteria in one project or multiple projects put together. For satisfying of single criteria, only indicated marks shall be awarded, irrespective of its implementation in number of projects.		
2	Presence in India	10
	a) Manufacturing in India as an initiative of Government of India "Make in India"; (3 Marks)	3
	b) The bidder with design / Engineering / Testing / Installation / Commissioning / Maintenance / Patch Management / Timely Upgradation facility in house (In India) as on date of release of RFP; (7 Marks)	7
Team Details (CVs)		15

Sl. No.	Description	Max Score	
3	Experience minimum 5 years in area of FRTU based Automation Systems engineering and commissioning based on IEC 61850 (Ed.1 & Latest Ed.2), IEC60870-5-103, IEC 60870-5-104, Modbus RTU & TCP etc. For submission of CV, 1 mark shall be awarded per CV subject to ceiling of 5 marks that can be obtained in this category.	5	
	Experience minimum 5 years in area of Control and protection systems engineering and commissioning in power distribution application. For submission of CV, 1 mark shall be awarded per CV subject to ceiling of 4 marks that can be obtained in this category.	4	
	Experience minimum 5 years in area of FRTU integration with SCADA systems on IEC 60870-5-104, Cyber Security and Communication Networking. For submission of CV, 01 mark shall be awarded per CV subject to ceiling of 4 marks that can be obtained in this category.	4	
	Experience minimum 5 years in implementation of logic based FRTU systems like load shading, group control, control logic, reverse blocking, auto reclose & self-healing etc. For submission of CV, 01 mark shall be awarded per CV subject to ceiling of 2 marks that can be obtained in this category. Bidder to note that the CV submitted of the engineers for the above-mentioned criteria's, will only be permitted for the execution of project.	2	
	4	Technical Know-How: The Bidder is expected to satisfy the following criteria for the proposed FRTU based Automation Systems for RMUs:	35
	a)	Proposed product should be under life cycle growth (latest and having a life span under production for minimum next 10 years) as per Life Cycle of the product.	3
b)	FRTU shall be capable to import multiple SCD files generated by multiple OEM	2	
c)	FRTU shall acts as SNTP Server & Client	3	
	FRTU shall support SNMP for Network & Asset Management		
d)	Configuration Tools should be complete in all respect like configuration of all types of interfaces and application as per RFP and complied to the format of SCD file for integration of multi vendors substation protection and control IEDs with RTU.	2	
e)	Hardware and software of the proposed FRTU shall be of the same OEM	3	
f)	FRTU integration with multiple OEM's protection, control, condition monitoring devices and SCADA on industry standard protocol	2	
g)	Upload and Download of the configuration file from FRTU to the engineering station.	3	
h)	FRTU shall support web-based monitoring from remote as well as local	2	
i)	FRTU systems implemented for applications such as load shading, group control, control logic, reverse blocking, auto reclose & self-healing etc.	3	
j)	FRTU shall be complied to Cyber Security requirement for critical infrastructure.	2	

Sl. No.	Description	Max Score
k)	FRTU shall support Measurement Event storage capacity more than 10000	3
l)	FRTU panel have Ingress Protection of 65/67	2
m)	FRTU has I/O handling Capacity more than 1000 Physical Tags	3
n)	Hot-Swappable module replacement in FRTU	2

Data Sheet : FRTU			
SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER'S RESPONSE
1	Feeder Remote Terminal Units (FRTU)	Din Rail Mounted	
		It shall have capability to be part of a larger RTU family for T&D function	
2	Make & Model Proposed	Make	
		Model	
3	RTU Redundancy	Optional (CPU, Power, Communication & Memory)	
4	Digital Inputs (Physical)	As per RFP / RMU type and Indicative Signal List	
5	Digital Outputs (Physical)	As per RFP / RMU type and Indicative Signal List	
	Close / Open	Required	
	Raise / Lower	Required	
6	Analog Inputs (Physical)	As specified in the I/O Requirement	
7	Energy Meters / Numerical Relays Integration	Facility to interface Multifunction Meters and Numerical Relays	
7.1	Accumulator Data from Multi-Function Meter	Capable of Acquiring 32 bit Analog and Accumulator Data from Multifunction Meters	
8	Distributed I/O modules	Required	
9	Ports Requirement and Type	All ports shall be galvanically isolated	
		2 Nos. RS 485 electrical ports for communication with Serial Devices over IEC60870-5-103, Modbus protocol	
		2 Nos. Ethernet Ports / FRTU (Both the ports should support IEC 104, IEC 61850 & other standard protocols for Communication with Control Center and Field IEDs)	
	For Structuring (Configuration) System (Separate Port)	A galvanically isolated USB port for local engineering through laptop	
10	Protocol Support	IEC 61850 (Ed1 & Ed2) , IEC 60870-5-103, IEC60870-5-104 (Master & Slave), MODBUS (Serial & TCP/IP), SNTP & SNMP with Server and Client licenses	

Data Sheet : FRTU			
SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER'S RESPONSE
11	Time synchronization between FRTU, I/O modules, IEDs	Required on SNTP and direct pulse (1 PPS, 1 PPM). FRTU shall have capability for Time Synchronization from Minimum 2 Server with priority selection	
	Real time stamping at FRTU level, I/O level	Required, Mandatory	
12	Response Time		
	Digital Input	1 msec or better	
	Analog Measurement	1 sec or better	
	Digital Output	<1 sec or better	
13	I/O handling Capacity	Min 1000 Physical Tags / RTU	
14	Pseudo Points (Digital, Analog)	Required	
15	Calculated Points (Digital, Analog)	Required	
16	SOE List storage	Min 1000 (shall be user configurable)	
	SOE list Retention Period	1 Month	
	Measurement Events	10000	
17	Fault Disturbance Recorder	1000 events	
	FDR Retention Period	1 Month	
18	Development of Interlock logic	Required, Mandatory	
19	Support of mathematical function - Arithmetic, Logical, Trigonometric functions, Differential and Integration functions, Timer, Counter etc.	Required, Mandatory	
20	Logic and Calculation functionality	Required, Mandatory	
21	Check-Before-Execute Scheme for Control	Required (Bidder shall submit their Check-before-Execute scheme)	
22	Auxiliary Relays for Digital Outputs	Required, Auxiliary relays with Min 10 Ampere rating with 2 NO contacts for each digital outputs	
23	Status LEDs on all module – for fault indication and Inputs / Outputs	Required	

Data Sheet : FRTU			
SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER'S RESPONSE
24	Module replacement in RTU	Hot-Swappable module	
25	Software – All diagnostic tools, simulator tool, maintenance tools, configuration application for database and process control program development, documentation and maintenance	Required	
26	Engineering Functions	a) Configuration shall be possible both locally and remotely	
		b) FRTU shall have multilevel passwords	
		c) On-line monitoring facility of real time data for monitoring/analysing the real time status of the process, program logic from the engineering station	
		d) Allow configuration of the FRTU with different versions of the Configuration Tool	
		e) ICD file generation shall be possible from the proposed Configuration Tool	
		f) FRTU must have the provision to configure the IP of the redundant SCADA Systems (Socket IP)	
27	Cyber Security	Bidder to confirm Cyber security measures as indicated in the Specification	
28	Battery Backup / Flash-PROM backup	Required	
29	Auxiliary Power Supply	Redundant 18-72 VDC (24V DC) Supply with Diode Oring unit and MCBs with add-on NO contact. The FRTU shall have adequate protection against reversed polarity, over current and under voltage conditions, to prevent the internal logic from being damaged and becoming unstable causing mal-operation	
29.1	Auto-Startup and Restoration	In case of Power Supply Failure, Auto-Startup and Restoration of the FRTU required	

Data Sheet : FRTU			
SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER'S RESPONSE
30	RTU health monitoring contacts (CPU, Communication, I/O modules, Power Supply)	Required both Physical and Soft, Mandatory	
31	Environment Requirement, Reliability & Cooling	FRTU with accessories will be installed in the Relay/Control room with no temperature or humidity control. The RTU shall be capable of operating in ambient temperature from 0 to +65 degree C with rate of temperature change of 20 degree C/hour and relative humidity of 95%, non-condensing	
		All the modules shall be with conformal coating	
32	Number of Multi Master Reporting possible with same ASDU	8 Nos.	
33	Web Based Monitoring	Required, Mandatory	
34	FRTU's Digital Input/Output Capacity	Capacity of I/O should sufficient for Two 4 way RMU automation (Minimum 64 DIs and 32 DOs & 16 AI hardwired capacity).	
35	CPRI report for the product offered as per the Gol order no. 25-17/6/2018-PG dated 2nd July 2020 and subsequent order No. 12/34/2020-T&R dated 8th June 2021	Mandatory, Bidder to submit the CPRI report along with Bid Document	

Data Sheet : Managed Layer - 2 Ethernet Switch			
SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER RESPONSE
1	Make		
2	Model		
3	Type of Switch	Industrial Grade Managed Switch	
4	No. of Ports per switch	Minimum 8	
4.1	No. of Copper ports (10/100 mbps)	Minimum 6 ports	
4.2	No. of Fiber Ports (100/1000 mbps)	Minimum 2 Ports (Single Mode)	
5	Compliance		
5.1	Shall support 802.1Q VLAN, 801.2p, 802.1d STP, 802.3ad (Port aggregation), 802.1w RSTP, 802.1s MSTP, 802.3ad LACP, IEEE 802.1ab Link Layer Discovery Protocol and also suitable for Ring Configuration	Required	
5.2	IEEE 1613 compliance	Mandatory	
5.3	IEC 61850 Compliance	Mandatory	
5.4	QAS (802.1p)	Mandatory	
6	Time Synchronization	SNTP, IEEE1588 V2	
7	Suitable for PRP/HSR architecture	Optional	
8	Other Required Features	Automatic Learning, Negotiation, and Crossover Detection	
		Support Industrial Automation Protocols i.e. IEC61850, MODBUS, Ethernet/IP etc.	
		Shall support Layer 2 switch ports with Secure VTP or similar protocols to reduce administrative burden for VLANs Configuration	
		Shall support both Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP) & Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP)	
		Port Mirroring	
		Discover the neighboring device, giving the details about the platform, IP Address, Link connected through etc.	
		Shall support to prevent edge devices not in the network administrator's control from becoming STP root nodes Shall support configurable SNMP traps	
9	Management Tools support	Web-based, Telnet & Command Line Interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions	
		SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for different levels of network management	
		Remote Monitoring (RMON)	
		Rich set of diagnostics with logging and alarms	

Data Sheet : Managed Layer - 2 Ethernet Switch			
SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER RESPONSE
10	Auxiliary Power Supply	Power supply module of 18-72V DC shall be available (Based on the Architecture proposal). The Switch shall have in-built adequate protection against reversed polarity, over current and under voltage conditions, to prevent the internal logic from being damaged and becoming unstable causing mal-operation	
11	Health Monitoring of Hardware such as Ethernet ports, Power supply cards & Communication links and internal voltages through SNMP/IEC61850 to SCADA System/Purchaser's NMS	Protocol shall be SNMP	

Data Sheet : Interposing Relay (Digital Output)			
SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER RESPONSE
1	Make		
2	Model		
3	Type	Magnetic Blow out	
4	Contact Configuration	2 NO with LED Indicator + Free wheeling	
5	Contact Material	AgNi	
6	Contact make and carry	30A for 3 sec. & 5A continuously at 660V	
7	Contact mechanism	Self-Reset	
8	Coil Voltage	24VDC	
9	Input impedance	more than 50 Kilo ohms	
10	Operating time	Less than 15 m secs (DC)	
11	Mechanical durability	100000 cycle	
12	Ambient Temperature	-40 deg C to + 55 deg C	
13	Type of Mounting	Din Rail Mounting	
14	Socket	S8LD SOCKET	
15	Standard applicable	IEC 60255-5	
16	Other Accessories	Necessary TB, Din rail channel and other accessories to mount in SIC/RTU/CRP Panel	

Data Sheet : Contact Multiplying Relay (Digital Inputs)			
SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER RESPONSE
1	Make		
2	Model		
3	Type	CMR	
4	Contact Configuration	1 NO + 1 NC with LED Indicator + Free wheeling	
5	Contact Material	Silver alloy	
6	Contact make and carry	5 Amps @ 24VDC / 48V DC	
7	Coil voltage	24VDC / 48V DC	
8	Contact Resistance	50 M ohms	
9	Die Electric Strength		
9.a	Between open contacts	500V RMS	
9.b	Between contact and coil	2500 VAC	
10	Insulation Resistance	500 M Ohms @ 500VDC	
11	Operate time at Nominal voltage	20 milli secs	
12	Release time at Nominal voltage	10 milli secs	
13	Ambient temperature	-40 deg C to + 55 deg C	
14	Life Expectancy		
14.a	Mechanical Operations	20 million DC Relay	
14.b	Electrical Operations	> 100,000 operations	
15	Coil Resistance at nominal voltage (DC)	30,000 ohms + 10% @ 20 C	
16	Type of contact multiplie	1NO + 1NC with LED Indicator + Free wheeling	
17	Type of mounting	DIN RAIL MOUNTING WITH SOCKET	
18	Standard applicable	IEC 60255-5	
19	Other Accessories:	Necessary TB, Din rail channel and other accessories to mount in SIC/RTU/CRP Panel	

Data Sheet :: Multi- Function Meter (MFM)			
SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER RESPONSE
1	Make		
2	Model		
3	Accuracy Class	Class 0.2S / 0.5S (IEC62053-11 and IEC62053-22)	
4	Sampling rate	128 Samples/Cycle for true RMS measurement	
5	Voltage Input	0 to 690 V L-L, 400 V L-N	
	Voltage Burden	< 0.15 VA	
	PT Ratio	1.0 - 6500	
	Primary Value of PT	Shall be programmable	
	Range of Reading	1 - 999000 V	
6	CT Type- Ring CT	Optional	
	Current Input	1 A / 5A selectable from the front display	
	CT Burden	< 0.1 VA per phase	
	CT range	0.1% to 200%	
	Current over range	5A CT = 15A RMS continuous, 250A for 1 Sec 1A CT = 3A RMS continuous, 50A for 1 Sec	
	Range of Reading	0-60000 Amp	
	Primary Value of CT	Shall be programmable	
7	Power Factor	0.5 (lag) to 1.0 (unity) and 1.0 (unity) to 0.5 (lead)	
8	Accuracy kW / kWh	0.5 S as per IEC62053:22	
9	Real time & Average parameters	Required	
10	Four Quadrant measurement	Required	
11	LED Load Bar Indication	Optional	
12	Self-Diagnostic LED	Required	
13	Real time clock	Required	
14	Min./Max of parameters	Required	
15	THD	Required	
16	Individual Harmonics up to 39th	Required	
17	Real time waveform monitoring	Standard software to monitor real-time waveform	
18	Communication Port	Min 1 No. RS 485 port	
19	Isolation	Galvanic	
20	Communication protocols	MODBUS RTU, ASCII, selectable at site	
21	User defined registers	Optional	
22	Energy pulse LED for calibration test	Required	
23	Relay output	Optional	

Data Sheet :: Multi- Function Meter (MFM)			
SL. NO.	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS	TPCODL REQUIREMENT	BIDDER RESPONSE
24	Auxiliary Power Supply	Power Supply 18-72V (24V & 48V as per site requirement) The MFM shall have in-built adequate protection against reversed polarity, over current and under voltage conditions, to prevent the internal logic from being damaged and becoming unstable causing mal-operation	
25	Environment	MFM will be installed on the RMU Panel with no temperature or humidity control. The MFM shall be capable of operating in ambient temperature from 0 to +65 degree C with rate of temperature change of 20 degree C/hour and relative humidity of 95%, non-condensing	
26	Mounting Panel cutout	92 mm x 92 mm, flush mounting	
27	Programming features	Unit should be fully programmable in the field and also remote configuration including PT/CT ratios and should have adequate protection for authorization for changes.	
28	Parameters to be monitored and reported	Volt, Amp, Cos (Phi), kWatt, kvar, kVA, HZ, MWH Import & Export, MVARH Import & Export.	

Data Sheet :: Dual SIM 5G/4G Modem cum Router			
Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement	BIDDER RESPONSE
1	Product Description		
1.1	Make & Model	Bidder to provide Make & Model of proposed Cellular Modem. Also provide life cycle details	
2	Radio Interface		
2.1	Radio Interface	5G Fall back to 4G/3G/2G	
2.2	Data interface	Cat 5 , Download and Upload 1000 Mbps	
2.1	Supported frequency band	1. Modem should support multiband connectivity with FDD 5G & TDD 5G . 2.It should support Band 1,3,5,8,40 and Band 48. 3. The offered cellular modem should support and compatible to the data & radio interface of the network of public mobile service provider in Odisha City.	
2.4	Radio Transmitter Power	Vendor to provide details of radio transmitter power	
2.5	Receiver Sensitivity	Vendor to provide details of receiver channel sensitivity	
2.6	Cellular Module / Chip	Vendor shall give details of cellular chip /Module used along with datasheet	
3	Operating Condition		
3.1	Operating Temperature	-20 C to 70 C	
3.2	Operating Humidity	5 % to 100 % (non -condensing)	
3.1	Power Consumption	Vendor to provide power consumption for idle and max during data transmission	
3.4	Storage /transport temperature	-40 °C to 85 °C	
3.5	MTBF	Vendor to provide details of MTBF	
3.6	Protection from pollution	Vendor shall provide design details such as protective paint /conformal coating on MCB ,high grade electronic components uses to protect from environmental pollution .	
4	System Characteristics		
4.1	CPU	1. Vendor to provide make & technical details of CPU used. 2. Vendor should also attached technical data sheet of CPU . 3. CPU usage should not crossed 40 % in typical operating & maintenance condition	
4.2	RAM	1. Vendor to provide details of memory type, Speed & Size. 2. Usage of memory should not crossed 60 % in typical operating & maintenance condition	
4.3	Flash Storage	Vendor to provide details of flash storage Memory Provision to store system logs, event logs ,configuration file	
5	Mechanical Construction		
5.1	Dimension (W X H X D)	Vendor to provide details of Dimension (W X H X D)	
5.2	Weight in Kg	Vendor to provide details of Weight in KG	
5.3	Housing	Metal Preferred Aluminum alloy having better heat dissipation & ruggedness	

Data Sheet :: Dual SIM 5G/4G Modem cum Router			
Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement	BIDDER RESPONSE
1	Product Description		
5.4	Mounting	DIN rail Mounting	
5.5	Degree of Protection	IP30	
6	Interface/Port Type		
6.1	Ethernet	1. Minimum 2 X RJ45 Port ethernet, Speed 10/100 Mbps auto negotiable having status LED indication . 2. Port should be configurable as LAN /WAN as required.	
6.2	Cellular interface	1. Cellular modem should have dual SIM provision . 2. Dual SIM for network redundancy /backup. 3. Dual SIM operation ensures that the cellular connection is always available. 4. It will automatically disconnect the 1st SIM card's low/weak cellular connection and will reconnect to establish a stronger connection using the 2nd SIM card.	
6.3	Ethernet Cable (CAT 4)	Vendor to provide Ethernet Cable (CAT 6) minimum 1.5 M	
7	Software Features / Supported protocols		
7.1	Network Protocols	TCP/IP ,UDP/IP, HTTP, ARP,DHCP, ICMP, SNMP, V1/V2 &V1, NTP, SSL/TLS	
7.2	Routing	Astatic Routing, RIP 1 &2 ,OSPF V2 &V1	
7.3	VPN	Open VPN , IP Sec, L2TP, PPTP, GRE	
7.4	Alarm Message	Device shall have alarm notification on SNMP trap	
7.5	Management /Monitoring	1. Cellular modem should shall support Local /Remote management through web HTMLS ,SSH & Telnet 4. 2. It shall support monitoring through system logs & SNMP version V1/V2 & V3. 3. Notification & command shall be possible over SMS. 4. Firmware upgradation through Web, backup & restore of configuration shall be possible.	
7.6	Operating System	Vendor to give the details of operating system & its Version	
7.7	Application	Vendor to give the details of application & package installed in modem	
7.8	AT Command Support	YES /NO	
7.9	Scheduled rebooting	Device should be capable to program auto rebooting as per configured / scheduled configured scheduled time.	
7.1	Watch dog feature	modem Shall have feature of tracking data connectivity status by periodic ping test and switchover on backup.	
7.11	Factory Reset	Provision of Resetting the device for factory configuration.	
7.12	Diagnosis Feature	Device Shall support real time diagnostic such as active connection ,traffic on interfaces	

Data Sheet :: Dual SIM 5G/4G Modem cum Router			
Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement	BIDDER RESPONSE
1	Product Description		
7.13	SCADA Protocols	1. Transparent Mode: The modem should be capable for communicating with multiple protocol RTUs in Transparent Mode 2. DLMS Master Mode: The modem should be capable to reading multiple DLMS meters connected to it 3. Modbus Master Mode: The modem should be capable of reading Multiple Modbus Meters connected to it 4. Data Segregation Mode: modem should segregate the collected data as per Instantaneous Parameters, Billing, Load Profile and Tamper parameters in separate files per Meter 5. IEC 104 – 104 Master – Multi Slave Mode: The modem should be capable to reading RTUs in IEC60870-5-104 protocol and communicate with SCADA system on IEC 60870-5-104 protocol upto 8 masters. Adequate data interlock mechanisms should be implemented to avoid data loss. 6. IEC 104 Slave mode Multi Master support 7. DNP3 Slave mode with Integrity poll, Static, Event data, Class 0,1,2,3 support 8. Other Data Sending Modes: modem should support TCP, UDP, HTTPS, MQTT data sending formats 9. Simultaneous Operations of multiple protocols. Ex modem should be capable of sending Modbus Data over 104 and MQTT simultaneously	
8	Security		
8.1	Security	HTTPS, SSH, Authentication with RADIUS or TACACS + , activate cellular interface with SMS ,Ethernet 802 .1X(EAP-PEAP/MsCHPv2 or EAP -TLS	
8.2	Authentication	User Management (local ,RADIUS, TACACS + , Mixed)	
8.3	State inspection firewall	Static firewall IPv4 / IPv4 with incoming and forwarding ruleset ,DoS protection ,IP /Port/Protocol filtering ,NAT	
9	Antenna		
9.1	No Of Antenna	The 5G Cellular modem Should have two antenna connection (MIMO).One is primary cellular antenna & second is diversity antenna(MIMO)	
9.2	Cable Length	Cable should have Low loss RF Cable with minimum 5M	
9.3	Type of Antenna	Antenna Should be Omni directional with high gain (High gain ≥5)	

Data Sheet :: Dual SIM 5G/4G Modem cum Router			
Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement	BIDDER RESPONSE
1	Product Description		
9.4	Construction of antenna	It should be Steady ,good quality material ,water/ weather proof having adequate gold plate connector compatible with cellular modem antenna. Port. It should be suitable mounting arrangement to installed indoor	
9.5	Frequency Band, impedance & Polarization	Vendor Shall provide the details of frequency Band .Antenna should be compatible with offered device & network service provide with frequency band ,port impedance & radio signal polarization	
9.6	VSWR	Vendor Shall provide details of VSWR	
9.7	Gain of antenna	Vendor Shall provide Gain details of primary & secondary antenna	
10	Power Supply		
10.1	Power Supply	18V to 72 V dc	
10.2	Connector Type	modem Should have preferable screw type firm connection. It should have reverse polarity protection & surge protection	
11	Status & diagnostics indicator		
11.1	LED indicator	Vendor to provide details of status & diagnostics indicator. (Power- ON & OFF ,ERR-Error Red, Signal, network, SIM status)	
12	Certification:- IEC Specified as below or equivalent to international Standard		
12.1	Electrostatic discharge immunity test	IEC EN 61000-4-2	
12.2	Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field immunity test	IEC EN 61000-4-1	
12.3	Electrical fast transient/burst immunity test	IEC EN 61000-4-4	
12.4	Surge immunity test	IEC EN 61000-4-5	
12.5	Immunity to conducted disturbances, induced by radio-frequency fields	IEC EN 61000-4-4	
12.6	Information technology equipment –Safety	IEC 60950	
12.7	Environmental testing-Vibration (sinusoidal)	IEC 60048-2-4	
12.8	Environmental testing-Shock	IEC 60048-2-27	
12.9	Environmental testing-Free Fall (withdrawn)	IEC 60048-2-12	
12.1	Proof of check	vendor should give one number of modem along with Technical offer for performance & application compatibility check for period of minimum 15 days	
12.11	Country of manufacturing	Vendor to provide Country of manufacturing details	
12.12	Service Centre in India	Vendor to provide details of Service Centre in India	

Data Sheet :: Dual SIM 5G/4G Modem cum Router			
Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement	BIDDER RESPONSE
1	Product Description		
12.13	Regulatory compliance	Vendor shall confirm that offered product is complied & certified by all Indian government bodies related to telecommunication/ wireless communication (WPC ,DOT) to operate &user this product in country . Vendor to share compliance certificate of the same	
12.14	Surge protection /electrical isolation	It should be available on all Ethernet communication port & power supply input .vendor shall share certification	
12.15	Environmental Condition	Cyclonic environment with wind velocity up to 250kmph. Some of the regions, where the work will take place includes coastal areas, subject to high relative humidity, which can give rise to condensation. Onshore winds will frequently be salt laden. On occasions, the combination of salt and condensation may create pollution conditions for electronic equipment. Some places are in heavily industrial polluted areas. Therefore, all supplied material and equipment shall be designed and protected for use in exposed, heavily polluted, salty, corrosive and humid coastal atmosphere.	

Data Sheet :: Battery & Battery Charger			
Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement	BIDDER RESPONSE
A.1	Make of Battery Charger		
A.2	Model of Battery Charger		
B.1	Make of Battery		
B.2	Model of Battery		
1	Scope	The battery & battery charger are intended for operating 33kV/22kV/11KV RMU isolators. The rating of closing & opening coils is from 90-120 watts. Operating time 50ms Max. The battery should capable of withstanding normal load of FRTU & operational load of RMU isolators	
2	Average Number of Operations	Minimum 10 nos. for 30 sec	
3	Standards	IS 1885/IEC 600504, IS -15549/2005	
4	Climate	Must able to operate efficiently considering hot & humid climate of Mumbai, India region. The battery shall be capable of operating satisfactorily in outdoor applications when it is housed in a Cubicle between 10 deg. C and 65 deg.C and in locations where the relative humidity between 30% to 100%	
5	Battery Ratings		
5.1	Voltage	24 VDC specified at 27 deg.C.	
5.2	Battery Type	SMF,VRLA with chargers of conventional type	
5.3	Voltage/cell	2 volts	
5.4	Capacity of Batteries	50 AH,10Amps	
5.5	Connecting cables	Cable size selection should provide the lowest voltage Drop possible between battery system and operating Equipment.	
5.6	Method of charging	Constant voltage method and current limit(variable Current)	
5.7	Efficiency	Not less than 90% at full rated load	
6	Battery Charger Rating		
6.1	Battery Charger type	Constant Voltage and Current limiting charger. Charger with inbuilt battery health monitoring is highly preferable.	
6.2	Charger Input Voltage	Single phase (2 wire) voltage 250V AC +30% to -20% Frequency 50Hz \pm 5%.	

Data Sheet :: Battery & Battery Charger			
Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement	BIDDER RESPONSE
6.3	Charger Output		
6.3.1	Regulation	± 1%	
6.3.2	Charger current	10 Ampere	
6.3.3	Efficiency	Not less than 85% at full rated load	
6.3.4	Current limit	110% of rated load	
6.3.5	Insulation	Not less than 5 mega Ohms.	
		i. between DC output terminals and AC input terminals.	
		ii. Between AC input terminals and earth	
6.3.6	Indication	The charger shall have suitable indicators to visually know its mode of operation. Charger indication as below must be available:	
		Mains on (Red LED), Charger on (Yellow), Boost on (Yellow LED), Float on (Green LED) and Battery reverse polarity (Red LED), O/p DC fuse blown (Red LED) LED lamp indication. (LED colors can be changed)	
6.3.7	Protection	Input single pole MCB's for AC & DC of 10 Amperes separate for battery & charger.	
		The battery charger must include protections like:	
		i) AC input MCCB & ELBS with input ON/OFF switch and fuses/ contactor.	
		ii) DC output MCCB with output ON/OFF switch and fuses.	
		iii) Current limit protection, soft start feature, surge suppressor.	
		iv) Fast semiconductor fuses for rectifier bridge.	
v) Charger over load / short circuit vi) Battery polarity reverse, Battery Over/Under voltage, Charger rectifier fail, etc.			
6.3.9	Battery & charger Alarms	Potential free contacts must be available to integrate with SCADA for abnormality if any. Most preferred alarms are like: AC supply fail , DC supply fail, Battery Low, Battery Fail, Battery Charger fail, Battery polarity reverse. Serial Communication is preferred.	
6.3.8	Cooling	External exhaust fan(Optional)	

Data Sheet :: Battery & Battery Charger			
Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement	BIDDER RESPONSE
6.3.8	Cooling	External Exhaust fan (Optional)	
6.4	Climate	Must able to operate efficiently considering hot & humid climate of Mumbai, India region. The battery shall be capable of operating satisfactorily in outdoor applications when it is housed in a Cubicle between 10 deg. C and 65 deg.C and in locations where the relative humidity between 30% to 100%	
6.5	Wiring	The internal wiring of the charger shall be carried out with PVC insulated	
6.6	Accessibility	650V grade standard copper conductor. The control wiring shall be carried out with 2.5 Sq.mm copper conductors.	
		All the important components of the charger must be easily accessible for maintenance, repair, replacement in case of trouble without giving interruption to total D.C. supply as far as possible.	
6.7	Test		
6.7.1	ACCEPTANCE AND ROUTINE TESTS	All acceptance and routine tests as stipulated in the relevant standards shall be carried out by the bidder. The test certificates are to be furnished for approval.	
6.7.2	Acceptance test for battery charger with batteries	1. Marking	
		2. Verification of dimensions.	
		3. Regulation test.	
		4. Ripple test,	
		5. Megger values and HV Test.	
		6. Test for battery discharge capacity.	
6.7.3	Type Tests:	Following shall constitute type tests in respect of chargers and batteries.	
		1. Insulation resistance	
		2. High voltage test at 1.5KV for 1 minute	
		3. Regulation (Load & Line)	
		4. Dry heat test at 55°C for 16 hrs with full load on as per IS: 9000 part 3/Sec5/1977.	
		5. Damp heat test at 55°C and at 95% RH for two cycles as per IS: 9000 part	

Data Sheet :: Battery & Battery Charger			
Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement	BIDDER RESPONSE
		5/Sec1/1981	
		6. Cold test at -10°C for 4 hrs as per IS:	
		9000 part 2/Sec4/1977	
7	Drawings	Detailed drawings, circuit details and technical literature of batteries shall be enclosed to the offer. Tenders not accompanied by the above are liable for rejections.	
		Trouble shooting charts shall be supplied with each unit to trace faults in the charger with voltage and Resistances to be measured at various test joints.	
8	Painting	The box shall be painted with powder coating with siemens grey colour.	

Data Sheet : INSTRUMENTATION, COMMUNICATION & POWER CABLES				
Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement		BIDDER RESPONSE
1	Cable Name			
	Make			
	Cable Code			
	Applicable Standards			
2	Voltage grade			
3	Temperature Rating			
4	Construction of cable			
5	No. of Pairs (Cores & Sizes)			
6	Conductor:-			
	Area of Conductor	Sq.mm		
	No. of Strands / Strand Diameter (minimum) - for finished cable	No./ mm		
	Material		Annealed, Bare, Copper conductor	
	Grade / Standard		Electrolytic grade as per standard IS 8130	
7	Insulation :-			
	Material			
	Type and Standard			
	Thickness (Minimum/Nominal/ Maximum)			
	Method of application			
	Pair Identification			
	Volume Resistivity (Minimum)	Ohm-cm		
8	Lay for pairing (minimum)	Twist per metre	20	
9	Direction of lay (for pairing)		Right Hand	
10	No. of pairs for making a bundle	Pair		
11	Lay for laid up pairs			
12	Lay for laid up Bundle			
13	Binding Material :-			
	Binding		Single layer of binder tape shall be provided on each pair	
	Type of Material		Polyester tape	
	Thickness (minimum)	mm		
	Coverage	%		
	Overlap (minimum)	%		
14	Filler Material (wherever applicable)			

Data Sheet : INSTRUMENTATION, COMMUNICATION & POWER CABLES				
Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement		BIDDER RESPONSE
15	Shielding:-			
	Type of Material			
	Thickness (minimum)	mm		
	Coverage	%		
	Overlap (minimum)	%		
16	Drain wire for Shielding :-			
	Material			
	No. of strands / Diameter of strand	No./mm		
	Area of cross section	sq.mm		
	Resistance of Drain wire @ 20°C (maximum)	Ω/km		
17	Outer Sheath:-			
	Material			
	Type and Standard			
	Thickness (Minimum/Nominal)	mm		
	Method of application			
	Colour			
18	Cable Marking on Outer sheath		Manufacturer's Name, Insulation material, Conductor size, Number of pairs, Voltage rating, Type of cable, Year of manufacture @ 625 mm Interval. Printing/Embossing shall be legible and indelible.	
19	Sequential marking on Outer sheath		Every 1 Metre for Progressive Length by printing. Every 5 Metre to read 'FRLS' by Embossing	
20	Tolerance on Outer diameter	mm		
21	Tolerance on Outer diameter for entire length	mm		
22	Ovality	mm		
23	Bending Radius (Minimum)		12 Times the OD of the Cable	
24	Standard Packing Length	metre	1000	
25	Tolerance on standard packing length	%	± 5	
26	Non-standard Length			
27	Safe pulling force when pulled by pulling			
	Electrical Parameters at 20 degree C :-			
	DC Resistance (maximum)	Ω/km		

Data Sheet : INSTRUMENTATION, COMMUNICATION & POWER CABLES			
Sr. No.	Technical requirement	TPCODL Requirement	BIDDER RESPONSE
28	Short circuit rating of conductor for 1 second	KA	
	Insulation Resistance (minimum)	MΩ/km	
	Mutual Capacitance (maximum) @ 0.8 KHz	nF/km	
	Attenuation (maximum) @ 1 KHz	dB/km	
	Cross talk (minimum) @ 0.8 KHz	db	
	Characteristic Impedance (maximum) @ 1KHz	Ω	
	Test Voltage - Between Conductor- Conductor (minimum)	KV(rms)/minute	
Test Voltage - Between Conductor - Shield (minimum)	V(rms)/minute		
29	FRLS Properties of Outer Sheath :-		
	Oxygen Index @ ambient temp. As per ASTM-D2863	%	Not Less than 29%
	Temperature Index @ oxygen index 21, As per ASTM-D-2863	degree C	Not Less than 250
	Smoke density rating As per ASTM-D-2843	%	
	Acid gas generation As per IEC 60754	%	
	Flammability Tests As per IEC 332, IEEE-383, SS-4241475, ClauseF3		
Anti-Rodent and Termite test			
30	Armouring		
	Material		
	Type of armouring		
	Nominal size of armour (mm)		
	Tolerance on armour dimensions		
31	Standard Drum length		
	Approx net weight of the Cable		
32	Cable drums		
	Type		
	Construction		
	Tolerance on packing length		
	Tolerance on overall quantity of order		

Signal List (Input / Output - Digital, Analog)

Digital Inputs					
Sl. No.	Alarm Description	Equipment	Normal State	Alarm state	Information Type
1	Local Remote S/W status	FRTU	Remote	Local	SPI
2	IC1 IS status	RMU#1	Close	Open	DPI
3	IC1 ES status		Open	Close	DPI
4	IC2 IS status		Close	Open	DPI
5	IC2 ES status		Open	Close	DPI
6	OG#1 CB status		Close	Open	DPI
7	OG#1 ES status		Open	Close	DPI
8	OG#2 CB status		Close	Open	DPI
9	OG#2 ES status		Open	Close	DPI
10	LT#1 CB status		Close	Open	DPI
11	LT#2 CB status		Close	Open	DPI
12	IC1 IS status		RMU#2	Close	Open
13	IC1 ES status	Open		Close	DPI
14	IC2 IS status	Close		Open	DPI
15	IC2 ES status	Open		Close	DPI
16	OG#1 CB status	Close		Open	DPI
17	OG#1 ES status	Open		Close	DPI
18	OG#2 CB status	Close		Open	DPI
19	OG#2 ES status	Open		Close	DPI
20	LT#1 CB status	Close		Open	DPI
21	LT#2 CB status	Close	Open	DPI	
22	Motor supply	BC	Normal	Fail	SPI
23	Battery Charger		Normal	Fail	SPI
25	Battery		Normal	Alarm	SPI
26	Equipment fault		Normal	Alarm	SPI
27	AC Supply		Normal	Fail	SPI
28	OTI/WTI alarm	TRF#1	Reset	Operated	SPI
29	OTI/WTI Trip		Reset	Operated	SPI

30	OTI/WTI alarm	TRF#2	Reset	Operated	SPI
31	OTI/WTI Trip		Reset	Operated	SPI
32	FPI#1	IS 1	Reset	Operated	SPI
33	FPI#2	IS 2	Reset	Operated	SPI
34	ISO 1 VPIS status	VPIS	Reset	Operated	SPI
35	ISO 2 VPIS status	VPIS	Reset	Operated	SPI

Digital Outputs				
Sl. No.	Alarm Description	Equipment	Normal state	Information Type
1	IC1 IS Control		Close	DCO
2	IC2 IS Control	RMU#1	Close	DCO
3	IC1 IS Control		Close	DCO
4	IC2 IS Control	RMU#2	Close	DCO
5	FPI#1		Reset	SCO
6	FPI#2	FPI	Reset	SCO

Analog Inputs			
Sl. No.	Measurand	Units	Information Type
1	Current R Phase	Amp (I)	Analog
2	Current Y Phase	Amp (I)	Analog
3	Current B Phase	Amp (I)	Analog
4	voltage RY	Volt(V)	Analog
5	Voltage YB	Volt(V)	Analog
6	Voltage BR	Volt(V)	Analog
7	Power factor		Analog
8	System frequency	Hz	Analog
9	3 Ph Total Apparent Power	KVA	Analog
10	3 Ph Total Active Power	KW	Analog
11	3Ph Total Reactive Power	KVAR	Analog
12	Fault Current Y Phase	KA	Analog
13	Fault Current B Phase	KA	Analog
14	Fault Current N Phase	KA	Analog
15	Fault Current R Phase	KA	Analog

16	Total Active Energy	KWH	Analog
17	Total Reactive Energy	KVARH	Analog
18	Active Energy export	(+KWH)	Analog
19	Reactive Energy export	(+KVarH)	Analog
20	Active Energy import	(-KWH)	Analog
21	Reactive Energy import	(+KVarH)	Analog
22	Battery Voltage	Volt	Analog
23	Temperature	Degree C	Analog

1	2
Sl. No.	Information to Bidder
1	Bill of Quantity mentioned in the tables are indicative, this may vary to meet the functional or site requirement. It is the responsibility of the Bidder to include all Hardware, Software, Configuration tools and Services as per functional requirement specified in the RFP.
2	Bidder to refer Approved make and model of the equipment to be considered for this project. All bidder's own and bought out items shall be subject to Purchaser's prior approval. Lead Bidder to submit all the Purchase orders released to Sub-vendors for TPCODL Review and Records.
3	The bidder shall propose and design the solution considering all the functional requirement stated in the RFP and shall submit the overall System Architecture.
4	System shall be modular in such a way that it shall allow flexible configuration of the system, adding modules as and when required.
5	Bidder shall also consider the enterprise version of software as feasible to meet the required functionality and to reduce the overall cost.
6	All the offered system will be with Operating System and shall be of latest version at the time of delivery.
7	All Systems Application, OS and configuration tools shall be kept current with latest OS version, Application Software, Configuration tools.
8	Configuration of all FRTU and other system shall be identical except IP Schema and specific requirement of the site.
9	The FRTU should be modular to enhance the capacity and expected communication response speed with final architecture frozen during detailed engineering.
10	The offered solution shall meet all the Cyber Security Requirement as per the standards such as NERC_CIP, NISTR, ISO 27001 and NCIIPC guidelines. All the Cyber Security measures shall address Operational Technology requirement. Bidder shall ensure the proposed architecture are certified by Cyber Security auditor for the compliance as per Industry standards. Bidder to demonstrate all the cyber security measures considered and implemented during FAT and SAT. Bidder to ensure that all the product own and sub-vendor product offered are tested at CPRI Lab for cyber security as per the Guidelines of MoP Order No.25-L7 /6/2018-PG dated 2nd July, 2020
11	The platform services shall be common to the whole family of products; thus, integrated control of power system network is possible from one base platform. Allows data to be distributed across a number of sites and systems.
12	The bid shall include Unified data engineering environment for data take-on and data maintenance, facilitating a single point of entry for both data configuration and use for multiple application/calculation and data management.
13	Bidder to indicate clearly the no. of Software licenses (proprietary & third party) included, taking into account no. of FRTUs, Communication Equipment, Controller, I/O Tags etc. Bidder shall also indicate the (slab-wise) incremental price for each of these licenses as applicable. It will be deemed to be nil if not indicated separately. Bidder shall consider enterprise license for common applications for proposed system.
14	Each selected application shall include necessary prerequisites, if any.
15	All cabling (Communication, Power Supply, Field, Interfaces) is in Bidder's scope. This includes supply, laying, termination and connection to equipment.
16	All Networking accessories and all types of Cables required for integration of other systems shall be considered by the bidder.
17	Necessary Communication equipment (Industrial grade) such as Layer2 switches, Router, Networking cables, patch cords etc. for integrating the Secondary Distribution Automation System with Purchaser's SCADA System through NBSP Communication network shall be in the scope of the Bidder. All structure cabling at site (if any) is in Bidder scope. All the Communication equipment shall be DC Powered.
18	Bidder to ensure the deployment of the resources and service requirement during Warranty Support for all the supplied equipment (Bidder's Own and bought out items). SLA will be prepared with the successful bidder to achieve the 24X7 availability and reliability of the installed system
19	It is the responsibility of the bidder to provide Patch Management, Software upgradation, Firmware Upgradation for Bidder's Owned items, Sub-vendor items, Communication and Networking items during Warranty period as per the SLA.
20	Purchaser may procure any item from elsewhere. Integration of those with supplied system is in Bidder's scope.
21	All annual maintenance charges of supplied Hardware, OS & Software are inclusive in the Warranty of Bidder's Owned items, Sub-vendor items, Communication and Networking items, software licenses their renewal, upgrades etc.
22	All the materials to be delivered should be F.O.R at TPCODL sites.
23	The bidders are advised to quote prices strictly in the format attached.
24	The bidder must fill each column of the format attached. Mentioning "extra/inclusive" in any of the column may lead for rejection of the price bid.
25	No cutting / overwriting in the prices is permissible.
26	The unit price to be indicated in col. No. 8 should be exclusive of taxes & duties which are to be indicated in separate columns meant for the purpose.
27	The bids will be evaluated commercially on the overall all-inclusive lowest cost lowest for the individual LOT as defined in the tender BOQ as calculated in Schedule of Items TPCODL however, reserves right to split the order line item wise and/or quantity wise among more than one Bidder. Hence, all bidders are advised to quote their most competitive rates against each line item.

1		2	
Sl. No.	Information to Bidder		
28	In case of increase in quantity for any item, the unit rate mentioned will be considered for the same.		
29	HSN/SAC codes for respective line item must be mandatorily provided wherever applicable.		
30	TPCODL reserve the right to split the order quantity to any extent amongst the bidders.		

	Supply (INR)	Services (INR)	Standard Warranty (INR)	Optional Item (INR)	Mandatory Spares (INR)	Training (INR)	Total (INR)	Cost per Site (INR)
	All Inclusive	All Inclusive	All Inclusive	All Inclusive	All Inclusive	All Inclusive	All Inclusive	All Inclusive
FRTU System for RMUs (200 Nos.)								

Note:

- 1 Bidder to note that the prices quoted for optional item will be used for any Addition/Deletion of module as per the site Requirement.
- 2 The Modules shall be considered with all required software, Cables, Connectors etc.
- 3 Bidders are requested to quote their most competitive prices for optional items as per the table.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Sl. No.	Item	Description	UOM	HSN/SAC Code	Qty/ RMU	Total Required Quantity (A)	Unit Rate (B)	GST (%)	GST (INR) (C)	Gross Unit Rate (D=B+C)	Gross Price (E=A*D)
			Nos. of RMU Sites	200							
A Pre-Wired FRTU Panel											
1	Pre-Wired FRTU Panel with FRTU	<p>Pre-Wired FRTU Panel FRTU Redundancy : Optional I/O Requirement: with 32 DI, 16 DO, 8 AI with Auxiliary relay for each Digital Input & Output Communication Ports per FRTU : 2 Nos. Ethernet ports/CPU (Both the ports should support IEC 104, IEC 61850 & other standard protocols for Communication with Control center and substation IEDs), 2 Nos. RS 485 electrical ports for communication with serial devices over IEC60870-5-103, MODBUS (Serial) protocol in the FRTU. Power supply: Redundant 18-72 VDC (24 V) Supply with MCBs with add-on NO contact Protocols : IEC60870-5-103, IEC 60870-5-104, IEC 61850 (ED1, ED2), RSTP, MODBUS (Serial & TCP/IP), SNMP (V1.0, V2.0, V3.0), NTP & SNTP, MQTT Software Licenses: RTU OS, Application Software, Configuration tools, Diagnostic tools. Logic building Application-Interlock logic, Calculation Package, Application Software Licenses with 1000 Physical I/O tags, 10 IEDs - IEC61850 (ED1, ED2), 10 IEDs - Serial Protocol, RTU shall Communicate to Eight Independent Remote SCADA Master on IEC 60870-5-104 Mounting: To be supplied with prewired panel (Reputed make panel, IP Class : IP55/65/67). Other Accessories: Interface Modules, Pre-fabricated cables for I/O modules, Auxiliaries Relays for Power Supply monitoring, MCBs for all type of Power Supplies</p>	No. / Site		1	200					
	Managed Layer2 Ethernet Switch (FRTU Panel)	<p>Managed L2 Ethernet Switch for IED Communication & for SCADA Integration Communication Ports: 8 PORT (with 6 Copper ports and 2 Fibre Ports SM) 100/1000 MBPS Power Supply: Input power supply 18-72 VDC Supply Mounting Arrangement: To be mounted in FRTU Panel Preferred Make: Ruggedcom/Hirschman/MOXA/CISCO Software: Software for Local and Remote configuration of Ethernet Switches - Enabling Monitoring, Configuration, Maintenance and backup of configuration files Shall support: 802.1Q VLAN, 801.2p, 802.1d STP, 802.3ad (Port aggregation), 802.1w RSTP, 802.1s MSTP, 802.3ad LACP, IEEE 802.1ab Link Layer Discovery Protocol and also suitable for Ring Configuration, IEEE 1613 compliance, IEC 61850, MODBUS, Ethernet/IP Compliance, IEEE1588 V2, Suitable for PRP/HSR architecture, Web-based, Telnet & Command Line Interface (CLI) for quickly configuring major managed functions, SNMPv1/v2c/v3 for different levels of network management, SNTP.</p>	No. / Site		1	200					
	Networking Accessories	<p>Networking Accessories for Integration of IEDs, Ethernet Switches & FRTU All required networking accessories like Patch Panel (for each ethernet switch), Patch cords (UTP as per the Ethernet Switch Configuration) of suitable length, Conduits for all Un-armored cables, RJ45 connectors, I/O boxes with Quad face plate and connectors etc.</p>	No. / Site		1	200					
			Sub Total of FRTU System								-
B Contact Multiplier Relay with Mounting Base											
1	CMR with Mounting Base for Digital Inputs	<p>Contact Multiplier Relay with Mounting Base: 1. Contact Material : Silver Alloy 2. Contact Rating : 5 Amps. @ 24 V/48 V DC 3. Contact Resistance : 50 Mohms max. (Initial) 4. Dielectric Strength : i) Between open contacts : 500 V RMS ii) Between Contact and Coil : 2000 V RMS 5. Insulation Resistance : 500 Mohms @ 500 V DC, 250 C 6. Operate time at Nominal Voltage : 20 milli seconds 7. Release time at nominal Voltage : 10 milli seconds 8. Ambient temperature : -40°C to +70°C 9. Life expectancy : i) Mechanical : 20 million DC Relay ii) Electrical : More than 100,000 Operations 10. Coil Resistance at Nominal Voltage (DC) : 30,000 Ohms +10% at 250°C 11. Type of Contact Multiplier : 1 NO + 1 NC with LED Indicator + Free wheeling 12. Type of mounting : DIN RAIL MOUNTING WITH SOCKET 13. No. of Poles : 1 NO + 1 NC 14. Other Accessories: Necessary TB, Din rail channel and other accessories</p>	Nos./ Site		32	6400					
			Sub Total of Contact Multiplier Relay with Mounting Base								-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
SI. No.	Item	Description	UOM	HSN/SAC Code	Qty/RMU	Total Required Quantity (A)	Unit Rate (B)	GST (%)	GST (INR) (C)	Gross Unit Rate (D=B+C)	Gross Price (E=A*D)
Nos. of RMU Sites			200								
C Interposing Relay with Mounting Base for Digital Output											
1	Interposing Relay for Digital Output	Interposing Relay with Mounting Base for Digital Output 1. Auxiliary Power. : 24 V / 48 V DC 2. Input signal from field : 24 V / 48 V DC 3. Input impedance : More than 50 Kohms 4. Output signal of the RTU : 24 V / 48 V DC 5. Contact mechanism : Self Reset 6. Contact Make & Carry : 30 A for 3 Sec. & 5A continuously at 660V 7. Number of Contacts : 2 NO with LED Indicator + Free wheeling 8. Operating time : Less than 15 msec. 9. Other Accessories: Necessary TB, Din rail channel and other accessories	Nos./ Site		16	3200			-	-	-
Sub Total of Interposing Relay with Mounting Base											-
D Battery Charger & Battery											
1	Battery Charger	Battery Charger : 1. Charger Input Voltage : Single phase (2 wire) voltage 250V AC +30% to -20%, Frequency 50Hz ± 5%. 2. Constant Voltage and Current limiting charger. Charger with inbuilt battery health monitoring is highly preferable. 3. Battery & charger Alarms : Potential free contacts must be available to integrate with SCADA for abnormality if any. Most preferred alarms are like: AC supply fail , DC supply fail, Battery Low, Battery Fail, Battery Charger fail, Battery polarity reverse. Serial Communication is preferred. 4. Charger current : 10 Ampere 5. Efficiency : Not less than 85% at full rated load 6. Current limit : 110% of rated load 7. Regulation : ± 1% 8. Insulation : Not less than 5 mega Ohms. 9. Protection : AC input MCCB & ELBS with input ON/OFF switch and fuses/ contactor.DC output MCCB with output ON/OFF switch and fuses.Current limit protection, soft start feature, surge suppressor.	Nos./ Site		1	200			-	-	-
2	Battery	Battery: 1. Voltage : 24 VDC specified at 27 deg.C. 2. Battery Type : SMF, VRLA with chargers of conventional type 3. Voltage/cell : 2 Volts 4. Capacity of Batteries : 50 AH,10 Amps 5. Connecting cables : Cable size selection should provide the lowest voltage Drop possible between battery system and operating Equipment. 6. Method of charging : Constant voltage method and current limit(variable Current) 7. Efficiency : Not less than 90% at full rated load	Nos./ Site		1	200			-	-	-
Sub Total of Battery Charger & Battery											-
E 4G Modem cum Router											

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
SI. No.	Item	Description	UOM	HSN/SAC Code	Qty/ RMU	Total Required Quantity (A)	Unit Rate (B)	GST (%)	GST (INR) (C)	Gross Unit Rate (D=B+C)	Gross Price (E=A*D)
		Nos. of RMU Sites	200								
1	4G Modem cum Router	4G Modem cum Router: 1. 5G Fall back to 4G/3G/2G 2. Modem should support multiband connectivity with FDD 5G & TDD 5G 3. Support Band 1,3,5,8,40 and Band 48. 4. Cellular interface : Cellular modem should have dual SIM provision for network redundancy /backup . Dual SIM operation ensures that the cellular connection is always available. It will automatically disconnect the 1st SIM card's low/weak cellular connection and will reconnect to establish a stronger connection using the 2nd SIM card. 5. Network Protocols : TCP/IP ,UDP/IP, HTTP, ARP,DHCP, ICMP, SNMP, V1/V2 &V1, NTP, SSL/TLS 6. Routing : Astatic Routing, RIP 1 &2 ,OSPF V2 &V1 7. VPN : Open VPN , IP Sec, L2TP, PPTP, GRE 8. Alarm Message : Device shall have alarm notification on SNMP trap 9. Management /Monitoring : Cellular modem should shall support Local / Remote management through web HTMLS , SSHP & Telnet- 4. It shall support monitoring through system logs & SNMP version V1/V2 & V3. Notification & command shall be possible over SMS. Firmware upgradation through Web, backup & restore of configuration shall be possible. 10. SCADA Protocols : IEC 104 – 104 Master – Multi Slave Mode: The modem should be capable to reading FRTUs in IEC60870-5-104 protocol and communicate with SCADA system on IEC 60870-5-104 protocol upto 8 masters. Adequate data interlock mechanisms should be implemented to avoid data loss. 11. No Of Antenna : The 5G Cellular modem Should have two antenna connection (MIMO).One is primary cellular antenna & second is diversity antenna(MIMO). Cable should have Low loss RF Cable with minimum 5M. Antenna Should be Omni directional with high gain (High gain ≥5). Power Supply : 18-72 V DC	Nos./ Site		1	200			-	-	-
Sub Total of 4G Modem											
F Instrumentation Cable for Status, Control & Power Supply											
1	Instrumentation Cable 12 C X 0.5 mm2, Armored cable for Status and Indications	Instrumentation Cable for Status and Indications 12 C X 0.5 mm2, Armored, 1100 V Rated, Annealed Stranded Copper, PVC insulated, Overall shielded field cable Preferred Make: CCI / FINOLEX / HAVELLS / Universal Cables / Incab / Asian Cable / KEI / Polycab / Ruchika	Meters/ Site		40	8000			-	-	-
2	Instrumentation Cable 7 C X 1.5 mm2, Armored for Control Output	Instrumentation Cable for Control Output 7 C X 1.5 mm2, Armored, 1100 V Rated, Annealed Stranded Copper, PVC insulated, Overall shielded field cable Preferred Make: CCI / FORT GLOSTER / FINOLEX / HAVELLS / Indian aluminum Cables / Universal Cables / Incab / Asian Cable / KEI / Polycab / Ruchika	Meters/ Site		40	8000			-	-	-
3	Twisted Pair Shielded & Over all shielded Instrumentation Cable 5 P X 1.0 mm2, Armored for Analog Input	Twisted paired Shielded & Overall Shielded Cable for Analog Inputs 5 P X 1.0 mm2, Armored, Copper twisted paired and Overall shielded cable for Analog inputs from CRP/Field panel to the RTU panel Preferred Make: CCI / FORT GLOSTER / FINOLEX / HAVELLS / Indian aluminum Cables / Universal Cables / Incab / Asian Cable / KEI / Polycab / Ruchika	Meters/ Site		40	8000			-	-	-
4	4 C X 2.5 mm2 Copper cable for extension of CT & PT	Control Cable for CT & PT Extension 4 C X 2.5 mm2, multistrand copper cable for extending CT & CVT inputs to the MFM in the CRP panel. Preferred Make: CCI / FORT GLOSTER / FINOLEX / HAVELLS / Indian aluminum Cables / Universal Cables / Incab / Asian Cable / KEI / Polycab / Ruchika/Prime	Meters/ Site		20	4000			-	-	-
5	2 C X 4 mm2 Cable for DC Power Supply	Power Supply Cable from RMU to FRTU Panel 2 C X 4 mm2, Armored Multistrand Power Supply cable for extending Power Supply from DCDB to RTU Panel Preferred Make: CCI / FORT GLOSTER / FINOLEX / HAVELLS / Indian aluminum Cables / Universal Cables / Incab / Asian Cable / KEI / Polycab / Ruchika	Meters/ Site		10	2000			-	-	-
Sub Total of Instrumentation Cable for Status, Control & Power Supply											
G Communication Cable for MFM, IEDs Integration											
1	4P X 0.36 mm2, Armored Communication Cable for MFM	Communication Cable: 4 P X 0.36 mm2 Armored multistrand Pair and Overall shielded, for Multifunction Meter looping. Preferred Make : Belden/LAPP/SATYAM/KEC/Digisol/Polycab/Parashield	Meters/ Site		20	4000			-	-	-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Sl. No.	Item	Description	UOM	HSN/SAC Code	Qty/ RMU	Total Required Quantity (A)	Unit Rate (B)	GST (%)	GST (INR) (C)	Gross Unit Rate (D=B+C)	Gross Price (E=A*D)
Nos. of RMU Sites			200								
2	Armored CAT6 SFTP Cable	Armored CAT6 SFTP Cable Preferred Make : Systemax/Finolex/Polycab/Digisol	Meters/ Site		20	4000			-	-	-
3	Un-Armored CAT6 SFTP Cable	Un-Armored CAT6 SFTP Cable Preferred Make : Systemax/Finolex/Polycab/Digisol	Meters/ Site		20	4000			-	-	-
Sub Total of Communication Cable for MFM, IEDs Integration											-
H Multi Function Meter											
1	Multi Function Meter	Multi Function Meter: Requirement : For all 33 & 11 KV Feeders, Bus Voltages (33 & 11 kv), Station Trf, ACDB Multifunctional 3-phase Power meter, four quadrant active and reactive energy polyphase static meter Form Factor: 96 X 96 mm Accuracy Class: 0.2 S as per IEC62053:22 Voltage Inputs: Operating range : 690 V AC line-to-line, 460 V AC line-to-neutral Current Inputs: 1A / 5A (User selectable CT secondary 1A / 5A, PT Secondary) Wiring configurations: 3OP2, 4LN3, 3DIR2, 4LL3, 3OP3, 3LN3, 3LL3, 3BLN3, 3BLL3 (All wiring configurations selected via the front panel) Communication Port: RS 485 Serial Port with removable connector Protocols: MODBUS RTU, Device Address (User Configurable - (1-247)) Auxiliary Supply: 18-72 V DC (24 V DC) Other Accessories: Necessary TB, Din rail channel and other accessories for flash mounting in RMU Preferred Make: Reputed Make	Nos./ Site		2	400			-	-	-
Sub Total of Multi Function Meter											-
Grand Total Supply (A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H)											-
I Services for FRTU Panel, Communication and Other Supplied System											
1	Services of FRTU Panel, Communication and Other Supplied System	Integration and Commissioning FRTU System a) Site Survey, Design, Engineering, Finalization of BOM, FDS b) Transportation, Delivery, Unloading and Storage c) Installation and Commissioning of Pre-wired FRTU Panel, Networking equipment & other Accessories d) Civil Activities for Installation of FRTU panel e) Cable laying, termination and continuity check of all cables (Instrumentation, Communication & Power cables) f) Integration of all Protection, MFM, and other IEDs. g) Powering up of all supplied materials h) Configuration of FRTU and its accessories i) I/O testing, Pre- SAT testing of Hardware and Software functionality j) Integrated FAT & SAT for Hardware and Software k) Integrated testing with Purchaser's SCADA System l) Demonstration of System Capacity and Performance Guarantee Test m) Submission of As-Built Drawings, FRTU Backup	Lumpsum / Site		1	200			-	-	-
Total of Services (I)									-	-	-
Grand Total of Supply + Services											-
J Standard Warranty											
1	Standard Warranty	Warranty Services for the Bidder's owned & Sub-Vendors supplied Hardware, Software, Up-gradation & Patch Management of Software during the Standard warranty period of 5 Years from the date of system handover after SAT, resolution of all punch point of SAT and trouble-free operation of the entire system for a period of one month.	Lumpsum			1			-	-	-
Total of Standard Warranty											-
K Training											
1	Training	Training (10 Man-days of Trainer) On-site Training on Supplied equipment and Application Software	Man-days			10			-	-	-
Total of Training											-
Grand Total of Supply + Services+Standard Warranty + Training											-
L Mandatory Spares											
1		FRTU Chassis	No.		-	5			-	-	-
2		CPU Module of the FRTU	No.		-	10			-	-	-
3		Power Supply Module of the FRTU	No.		-	10			-	-	-
4		Memory Module of the FRTU	No.		-	10			-	-	-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Sl. No.	Item	Description	UOM	HSN/SAC Code	Qty/ RMU	Total Required Quantity (A)	Unit Rate (B)	GST (%)	GST (INR) (C)	Gross Unit Rate (D=B+C)	Gross Price (E=A*D)
		Nos. of RMU Sites	200								
5	Mandatory Spares (Unit Cost to be utilised for addition/ deletion of quantity as per site requirement)	Communication Module (Ethernet)	No.		-	10			-	-	-
6		Communication Module (Serial)	No.		-	10			-	-	-
7		DI Cards with Interface Module & Cables for Digital Inputs	Sets		-	20			-	-	-
8		DO Cards with Interface Module & Cables for Digital Output	Sets		-	20			-	-	-
9		AI Cards with Interface Module & Cables for Analog Inputs	Sets		-	10			-	-	-
11		Any Other Modules Specific to OEM Solution	Lot		-	1			-	-	-
12		Managed Ethernet Switch - FRTU	No.		-	10			-	-	-
13		CMR Relay with Base	No.		-	40			-	-	-
14		HDR Relay with Base	No.		-	40			-	-	-
15		Battery Charger	No.		-	10			-	-	-
16	Multi Function Meter	No.		-	20			-	-	-	
		Total of Mandatory Spares									-
		Grand Total of Supply + Services+Standard Warranty + Training + Mandatory Spares									-